

March 2022
Volume 10 Number 1

Editor:

Kaye Wilson & Sophie Molloy
email: enquiry@pharmac.govt.nz
Telephone +64 4 460 4990
Facsimile +64 4 460 4995
Level 9, 40 Mercer Street
PO Box 10 254 Wellington 6143

Freephone Information Line

0800 66 00 50 (9am – 5pm weekdays)

Circulation


Accessible in an electronic format at
no cost from the Pharmac website
www.pharmac.govt.nz/schedule.

You can register to have an electronic
version of the Pharmaceutical Schedule,
Section H for Hospital Pharmaceuticals (link
to PDF copy) emailed to your nominated
email address each month by subscribing at
schedule.pharmac.govt.nz/subscribe.

Production

Typeset automatically from XML and T_EX.
XML version of the Schedule available from
schedule.pharmac.govt.nz/pub/HML

Programmers

Anrik Drenth & John Geering
email: texschedule@pharmac.govt.nz
©Pharmaceutical Management Agency
 ISSN 1179-3708 pdf

This work is licensed under the Creative
Commons Attribution 4.0 International licence.
In essence, you are free to copy, distribute
and adapt it, as long as you attribute the work
to Pharmac and abide by the other licence
terms. To view a copy of this licence, visit:
creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/.

Attribution to Pharmac should be in written
form and not by reproduction of the Pharmac
logo. While care has been taken in compiling
this Schedule, Pharmac takes no responsibility
for any errors or omissions, and shall not be
liable for any consequences arising there from.

Introducing Pharmac 2

Part I General Rules 4

Part II Alimentary Tract and Metabolism 5

Blood and Blood Forming Organs 27

Cardiovascular System 41

Dermatologicals 56

Genito-Urinary System 63

Hormone Preparations 67

Infections 78

Musculoskeletal System 101

Nervous System 110

Oncology Agents and Immunosuppressants 135

Respiratory System and Allergies 217

Sensory Organs 225

Various 232

Extemporaneous Compounds (ECPs) 240

Special Foods 243

Vaccines 259

Part III Optional Pharmaceuticals 269

Index 270

Introducing Pharmac

The Pharmaceutical Management Agency (Pharmac) makes decisions that help control Government spending on pharmaceuticals. This includes community pharmaceuticals, hospital pharmaceuticals, vaccines and increasingly, hospital medical devices. Pharmac negotiates prices, sets subsidy levels and conditions, and makes decisions on changes to the subsidised list. The funding for pharmaceuticals comes from District Health Boards.

Pharmac's role:

“Secure for eligible people in need of pharmaceuticals, the best health outcomes that can reasonably be achieved, and from within the amount of funding provided.”

New Zealand Public Health and Disability Act 2000

To ensure our decisions are as fair and robust as possible we use a decision-making process that incorporates clinical, economic and commercial issues. We also seek the views of users and the wider community through consultation. The processes we generally use are outlined in our Operating Policies and Procedures.

Further information about Pharmac and the way we make funding decisions can be found on the Pharmac website at <https://www.pharmac.govt.nz/about>.

Glossary

Units of Measure

gram	g	microgram.....	mcg	millimole.....	mmol
kilogram.....	kg	milligram.....	mg	unit.....	u
international unit.....	iu	millilitre.....	ml		

Abbreviations

application	app	enteric coated	EC	solution	soln
capsule	cap	granules.....	grans	suppository.....	suppos
cream.....	crm	injection	inj	tablet.....	tab
dispersible	disp	liquid	liq	tincture.....	tinc
effervescent.....	eff	lotion	lotn		
emulsion	emul	ointment.....	oint		

HSS Hospital Supply Status

Guide to Section H listings

Example

ANATOMICAL HEADING			
	Price (ex man. Excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
THERAPEUTIC HEADING			
Generic name listed by therapeutic group and subgroup	CHEMICAL A - Restricted see terms below ⚡ Presentation A.....10.00	100	Brand A
	➡ Restricted Only for use in children under 12 years of age		Brand or manufacturer's name
Indicates only presentation B1 is Restricted	CHEMICAL B - Some items restricted see terms below ⚡ Presentation B1.....1,589,00 Presentation B2 ➡ Restricted Oncologist or haematologist	1	Brand B1 e.g. Brand B2
From 1 January 2012 to 30 June 2014, at least 99% of the total volume of this item purchased must be Brand C	CHEMICAL C Presentation C - -1% DV Limit Jan-12 to 201415.00	28	Brand C
	CHEMICAL D - Restricted see terms below ⚡ Presentation D - -1% DV Limit Mar-13 to 201438.65	500	Brand D
Standard national price excluding GST	➡ Restricted <i>Limited to five weeks' treatment</i> Either: 1 For the prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism following a total hip replacement; or 2 For the prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism following a total knee replacement.		Quantity the Price applies to
Form and strength	CHEMICAL E Presentation E		e.g. Brand E
			Not a contracted product
⚡ Item restricted (see above); ⚡ Item restricted (see below) Products with Hospital Supply Status (HSS) are in bold			

PART I: GENERAL RULES

General Rules for Section H of the Pharmaceutical Schedule are included in Section A.

Read the [General Rules](https://www.pharmac.govt.nz/section-a) : <https://www.pharmac.govt.nz/section-a>.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Antacids and Antiflatulents

Antacids and Reflux Barrier Agents

ALUMINIUM HYDROXIDE WITH MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE AND SIMETICONE

Tab 200 mg with magnesium hydroxide 200 mg and simeticone 20 mg

e.g. Mylanta

Oral liq 400 mg with magnesium hydroxide 400 mg and simeticone

e.g. Mylanta Double Strength

30 mg per 5 ml

SIMETICONE

Oral drops 100 mg per ml

Oral drops 20 mg per 0.3 ml

Oral drops 40 mg per ml

SODIUM ALGINATE WITH MAGNESIUM ALGINATE

Powder for oral soln 225 mg with magnesium alginate 87.5 mg, sachet

e.g. Gaviscon Infant

SODIUM ALGINATE WITH SODIUM BICARBONATE AND CALCIUM CARBONATE

Tab 500 mg with sodium bicarbonate 267 mg and calcium carbonate

160 mg

e.g. Gaviscon Double Strength

Oral liq 500 mg with sodium bicarbonate 267 mg and calcium carbonate

160 mg per 10 ml.....5.50

500 ml

Acidex

SODIUM CITRATE

Oral liq 8.8% (300 mmol/l) – 5% DV Jan-22 to 202425.00

90 ml

Biomed

Phosphate Binding Agents

ALUMINIUM HYDROXIDE

Tab 600 mg

CALCIUM CARBONATE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Oral liq 250 mg per ml (100 mg elemental per ml)39.00

500 ml

Roxane

→ **Restricted (RS1698)**

Initiation

Only when prescribed for patients unable to swallow calcium carbonate tablets or where calcium carbonate tablets are inappropriate..

Antidiarrhoeals and Intestinal Anti-Inflammatory Agents

Antipropulsives

DIPHENOXYLATE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ATROPINE SULPHATE

Tab 2.5 mg with atropine sulphate 25 mcg

LOPERAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 2 mg10.75

400

Nodia

Cap 2 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 20226.25

400

Diamide Relief

Rectal and Colonic Anti-Inflammatories

BUDESONIDE – **Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

↓ Cap 3 mg

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ Restricted (RS1723)

Initiation – Crohn's disease

Both:

- 1 Mild to moderate ileal, ileocaecal or proximal Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Diabetes; or
 - 2.2 Cushingoid habitus; or
 - 2.3 Osteoporosis where there is significant risk of fracture; or
 - 2.4 Severe acne following treatment with conventional corticosteroid therapy; or
 - 2.5 History of severe psychiatric problems associated with corticosteroid treatment; or
 - 2.6 History of major mental illness (such as bipolar affective disorder) where the risk of conventional corticosteroid treatment causing relapse is considered to be high; or
 - 2.7 Relapse during pregnancy (where conventional corticosteroids are considered to be contraindicated).

Initiation – Collagenous and lymphocytic colitis (microscopic colitis)

Patient has a diagnosis of microscopic colitis (collagenous or lymphocytic colitis) by colonoscopy with biopsies.

Initiation – Gut Graft versus Host disease

Patient has gut Graft versus Host disease following allogenic bone marrow transplantation.

Initiation – non-cirrhotic autoimmune hepatitis

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has autoimmune hepatitis*; and
- 2 Patient does not have cirrhosis; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Diabetes; or
 - 3.2 Cushingoid habitus; or
 - 3.3 Osteoporosis where there is significant risk of fracture; or
 - 3.4 Severe acne following treatment with conventional corticosteroid therapy; or
 - 3.5 History of severe psychiatric problems associated with corticosteroid treatment; or
 - 3.6 History of major mental illness (such as bipolar affective disorder) where the risk of conventional corticosteroid treatment causing relapse is considered to be high; or
 - 3.7 Relapse during pregnancy (where conventional corticosteroids are considered to be contraindicated); or
 - 3.8 Adolescents with poor linear growth (where conventional corticosteroid use may limit further growth).

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – non-cirrhotic autoimmune hepatitis

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment.

HYDROCORTISONE ACETATE

Rectal foam 10%, CFC free (14 applications)	26.55	21.1 g	Colifoam
---	-------	--------	----------

HYDROCORTISONE ACETATE WITH PRAMOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Topical Aerosol foam, 1% with pramoxine hydrochloride 1%

MESALAZINE

Tab EC 400 mg	49.50	100	Asacol
Tab long-acting 500 mg – 1% DV Jul-20 to 2023	56.10	100	Pentasa
Tab 800 mg	85.50	90	Asacol
Modified release granules 1 g	118.10	100 g	Pentasa
Suppos 500 mg	22.80	20	Asacol
Suppos 1 g	50.96	28	Pentasa
Enema 1 g per 100 ml	41.30	7	Pentasa

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
OLSALAZINE			
Tab 500 mg	93.37	100	Dipentum
Cap 250 mg	53.00	100	Dipentum
PREDNISOLONE SODIUM			
Rectal foam 20 mg per dose (14 applications)	74.10	1	Essential Prednisolone
SODIUM CROMOGLICATE			
Cap 100 mg			
SULFASALAZINE			
Tab 500 mg	14.00	100	Salazopyrin
Tab EC 500 mg – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022	15.53	100	Salazopyrin EN

Local Preparations for Anal and Rectal Disorders

Antihaemorrhoidal Preparations

CINCHOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH HYDROCORTISONE			
Oint 5 mg with hydrocortisone 5 mg per g	15.00	30 g	Proctosedyl
Suppos 5 mg with hydrocortisone 5 mg per g	9.90	12	Proctosedyl
FLUOCORTOLONE CAPROATE WITH FLUOCORTOLONE PIVALATE AND CINCHOCAINE			
Oint 950 mcg with fluocortolone pivalate 920 mcg and cinchocaine hydrochloride 5 mg per g	11.06	30 g	Ultraproct
Suppos 630 mcg with fluocortolone pivalate 610 mcg and cinchocaine hydrochloride 1 mg	7.30	12	Ultraproct

Management of Anal Fissures

GLYCERYL TRINITRATE			
Oint 0.2% – 5% DV Sep-21 to 2024	22.00	30 g	Rectogesic

Rectal Sclerosants

OILY PHENOL [PHENOL OILY]	
Inj 5%, 5 ml vial	

Antispasmodics and Other Agents Altering Gut Motility

GLYCOPYRRONIUM BROMIDE			
Inj 200 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	65.45	10	Max Health
HYOSCINE BUTYLBROMIDE			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	6.35	100	Buscopan
Inj 20 mg, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jul-20 to 2023	6.35	5	Buscopan
MEBEVERINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 135 mg – 1% DV Jul-20 to 2023	9.20	90	Colofac

Antulcerants

Antisecretory and Cytoprotective

MISOPROSTOL			
Tab 200 mcg	41.50	120	Cytotec

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
H2 Antagonists			
Cimetidine			
Tab 200 mg			
Tab 400 mg			
Famotidine			
Tab 20 mg			
Tab 40 mg			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 4 ml vial			
Ranitidine – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 150 mg			
↓ Tab 300 mg			
↓ Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
→ Restricted (RS1703)			
Initiation			
Either:			
1 For continuation use; or			
2 Routine prevention of allergic reactions..			
Proton Pump Inhibitors			
Lansoprazole			
Cap 15 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	4.20	100	Lanzol Relief
Cap 30 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	5.26	100	Lanzol Relief
Omeprazole			
↓ Tab dispersible 10 mg			
→ Restricted (RS1027)			
Initiation			
Only for use in tube-fed patients.			
↓ Tab dispersible 20 mg			
→ Restricted (RS1027)			
Initiation			
Only for use in tube-fed patients.			
Cap 10 mg – 1% DV Aug-21 to 2023	1.94	90	Omeprazole actavis 10
Cap 20 mg – 1% DV Aug-21 to 2023	1.86	90	Omeprazole actavis 20
Cap 40 mg – 1% DV Aug-21 to 2023	3.11	90	Omeprazole actavis 40
Powder for oral liq.....	42.50	5 g	Midwest
Inj 40 mg ampoule with diluent – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	33.98	5	Dr Reddy's Omeprazole
Inj 40 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	11.46	5	Omezol IV
Pantoprazole			
Tab EC 20 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	2.02	100	Panzop Relief
Tab EC 40 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	2.85	100	Panzop Relief
Inj 40 mg vial			
Site Protective Agents			
Colloidal Bismuth Subcitrate			
Tab 120 mg	14.51	50	Gastrodenol
Sucralfate			
Tab 1 g			

	Price		Brand or
	(ex man. excl. GST)		Generic
	\$	Per	Manufacturer

Bile and Liver Therapy

L-ORNITHINE L-ASPARTATE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Grans for oral liquid 3 g

→ **Restricted (RS1261)**

Initiation

For patients with chronic hepatic encephalopathy who have not responded to treatment with, or are intolerant to lactulose, or where lactulose is contraindicated.

RIFAXIMIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 550 mg – 1% DV Mar-21 to 2023 625.00 56 **Xifaxan**

→ **Restricted (RS1416)**

Initiation

For patients with hepatic encephalopathy despite an adequate trial of maximum tolerated doses of lactulose.

Diabetes

Alpha Glucosidase Inhibitors

ACARBOSE

Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 8.95 90 **Accarb**

Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 15.29 90 **Accarb**

Hyperglycaemic Agents

DIAZOXIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 25 mg 110.00 100 **Proglidem**

↓ Cap 100 mg 280.00 100 **Proglidem**

↓ Oral liq 50 mg per ml 620.00 30 ml **Proglycem**

→ **Restricted (RS1028)**

Initiation

For patients with confirmed hypoglycaemia caused by hyperinsulinism.

GLUCAGON HYDROCHLORIDE

Inj 1 mg syringe kit – 1% DV Jul-20 to 2023 32.00 1 **Glucagen Hypokit**

GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE]

Tab 1.5 g

Tab 3.1 g

Tab 4 g

Oral soln 15 g per 80 ml sachet – 1% DV Jan-22 to 2023 70.00 50 **HypoPak Glucose**

Gel 40%

GLUCOSE WITH SUCROSE AND FRUCTOSE

Gel 19.7% with sucrose 35% and fructose 19.7%, 18 g sachet

Insulin - Intermediate-Acting Preparations

INSULIN ASPART WITH INSULIN ASPART PROTAMINE

Inj insulin aspart 30% with insulin aspart protamine 70%, 100 u per ml,
3 ml prefilled pen 52.15 5 **NovoMix 30 FlexPen**

INSULIN ISOPHANE

Inj insulin human 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial

Inj insulin human 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge

ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
INSULIN LISPRO WITH INSULIN LISPRO PROTAMINE			
Inj insulin lispro 25% with insulin lispro protamine 75%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge.....	42.66	5	Humalog Mix 25
Inj insulin lispro 50% with insulin lispro protamine 50%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge.....	42.66	5	Humalog Mix 50
INSULIN NEUTRAL WITH INSULIN ISOPHANE			
Inj insulin neutral 30% with insulin isophane 70%, 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj insulin neutral 30% with insulin isophane 70%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
Inj insulin neutral 40% with insulin isophane 60%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
Inj insulin neutral 50% with insulin isophane 50%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
Insulin - Long-Acting Preparations			
INSULIN GLARGINE			
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml disposable pen.....	94.50	5	Lantus SoloStar
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge.....	94.50	5	Lantus
Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial.....	63.00	1	Lantus
Insulin - Rapid-Acting Preparations			
INSULIN ASPART			
Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml syringe	51.19	5	NovoRapid FlexPen
INSULIN GLULISINE			
Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial.....	27.03	1	Apidra
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge.....	46.07	5	Apidra
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml disposable pen.....	46.07	5	Apidra Solostar
INSULIN LISPRO			
Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
Insulin - Short-Acting Preparations			
INSULIN NEUTRAL			
Inj human 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj human 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
Oral Hypoglycaemic Agents			
GLIBENCLAMIDE			
Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	7.50	100	Daonil
GLICLAZIDE			
Tab 80 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023.....	15.18	500	Glizide
GLIPIZIDE			
Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Mar-22 to 2024	4.58	100	Minidiab

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
METFORMIN HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab immediate-release 500 mg – 1% DV Mar-22 to 2024	14.74	1,000	Metformin Mylan
Tab immediate-release 850 mg – 1% DV Mar-22 to 2024	11.28	500	Metformin Mylan
PIOGLITAZONE			
Tab 15 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	6.80	90	Vexazone
Tab 30 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	7.30	90	Vexazone
Tab 45 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	12.25	90	Vexazone
VILDAGLIPTIN			
Tab 50 mg	35.00	60	Galvus
VILDAGLIPTIN WITH METFORMIN HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 50 mg with 1,000 mg metformin hydrochloride	35.00	60	Galvumet
Tab 50 mg with 850 mg metformin hydrochloride	35.00	60	Galvumet

GLP-1 Agonists

➔ Restricted (RS1857)

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 For continuation use; or
- 2 Patient has previously had an initial approval for an SGLT-2 inhibitor; or
- 3 All of the following:
 - 3.1 Patient has type 2 diabetes; and
 - 3.2 Any of the following:
 - 3.2.1 Patient is Māori or any Pacific ethnicity*; or
 - 3.2.2 Patient has pre-existing cardiovascular disease or risk equivalent (see note a)*; or
 - 3.2.3 Patient has an absolute 5-year cardiovascular disease risk of 15% or greater according to a validated cardiovascular risk assessment calculator*; or
 - 3.2.4 Patient has a high lifetime cardiovascular risk due to being diagnosed with type 2 diabetes during childhood or as a young adult*; or
 - 3.2.5 Patient has diabetic kidney disease (see note b)*; and
 - 3.3 Target HbA1c (of 53 mmol/mol or less) has not been achieved despite the regular use of at least one blood-glucose lowering agent (e.g. metformin, vildagliptin, or insulin) for at least 3 months.

Notes: * Criteria intended to describe patients at high risk of cardiovascular or renal complications of diabetes.

- a) Pre-existing cardiovascular disease or risk equivalent defined as: prior cardiovascular disease event (i.e. angina, myocardial infarction, percutaneous coronary intervention, coronary artery bypass grafting, transient ischaemic attack, ischaemic stroke, peripheral vascular disease), congestive heart failure or familial hypercholesterolaemia.
- b) Diabetic kidney disease defined as: persistent albuminuria (albumin:creatinine ratio greater than or equal to 3 mg/mmol, in at least two out of three samples over a 3-6 month period) and/or eGFR less than 60 mL/min/1.73m² in the presence of diabetes, without alternative cause.

DULAGLUTIDE – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

Note: Not to be given in combination with a funded SGLT-2 inhibitor.

t Inj 1.5 mg per 0.5 ml prefilled pen	115.23	4	Trulicity
--	--------	---	-----------

SGLT2 Inhibitors

➔ Restricted (RS1852)

Initiation

Any of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 For continuation use; or
- 2 Patient has previously had an initial approval for a GLP-1 agonist; or
- 3 All of the following:
 - 3.1 Patient has type 2 diabetes; and
 - 3.2 Any of the following:
 - 3.2.1 Patient is Māori or any Pacific ethnicity*; or
 - 3.2.2 Patient has pre-existing cardiovascular disease or risk equivalent (see note a)*; or
 - 3.2.3 Patient has an absolute 5-year cardiovascular disease risk of 15% or greater according to a validated cardiovascular risk assessment calculator*; or
 - 3.2.4 Patient has a high lifetime cardiovascular risk due to being diagnosed with type 2 diabetes during childhood or as a young adult*; or
 - 3.2.5 Patient has diabetic kidney disease (see note b)*; and
 - 3.3 Target HbA1c (of 53 mmol/mol or less) has not been achieved despite the regular use of at least one blood-glucose lowering agent (e.g. metformin, vildagliptin, or insulin) for at least 3 months.

Notes: * Criteria intended to describe patients at high risk of cardiovascular or renal complications of diabetes.

- a) Pre-existing cardiovascular disease or risk equivalent defined as: prior cardiovascular disease event (i.e. angina, myocardial infarction, percutaneous coronary intervention, coronary artery bypass grafting, transient ischaemic attack, ischaemic stroke, peripheral vascular disease), congestive heart failure or familial hypercholesterolaemia.
- b) Diabetic kidney disease defined as: persistent albuminuria (albumin:creatinine ratio greater than or equal to 3 mg/mmol, in at least two out of three samples over a 3-6 month period) and/or eGFR less than 60 mL/min/1.73m² in the presence of diabetes, without alternative cause.

EMPAGLIFLOZIN – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

Note: Not to be given in combination with a funded GLP-1 agonist.

† Tab 10 mg	58.56	30	Jardiance
† Tab 25 mg	58.56	30	Jardiance

EMPAGLIFLOZIN WITH METFORMIN HYDROCHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

Note: Not to be given in combination with a funded GLP-1 agonist.

† Tab 5 mg with 1,000 mg metformin hydrochloride	58.56	60	Jardiamet
† Tab 5 mg with 500 mg metformin hydrochloride	58.56	60	Jardiamet
† Tab 12.5 mg with 1,000 mg metformin hydrochloride	58.56	60	Jardiamet
† Tab 12.5 mg with 500 mg metformin hydrochloride	58.56	60	Jardiamet

Digestives Including Enzymes

PANCREATIC ENZYME

Cap pancreatin (175 mg (25,000 U lipase, 22,500 U amylase, 1,250 U protease))

Cap pancreatin 150 mg (amylase 8,000 Ph Eur U, lipase 10,000 Ph Eur U, total protease 600 Ph Eur U) – **5% DV Jun-22 to 2024** 34.93 100 **Creon 10000**

Cap pancreatin 300 mg (amylase 18,000 Ph Eur U, lipase 25,000 Ph Eur U, total protease 1,000 Ph Eur U) – **5% DV Jun-22 to 2024** 94.38 100 **Creon 25000**

Modified release granules pancreatin 60.12 mg (amylase 3,600 Ph Eur U, lipase 5,000 Ph Eur U, protease 200 Ph Eur U) 34.93 20 g **Creon Micro**

Powder pancreatin 60.12 mg (3,600 Ph. Eur. u/amylase, 5,000 Ph. Eur. u/lipase and 200 Ph. Eur. u/protease)

URSODEOXYCHOLIC ACID – **Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

† Cap 250 mg – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	32.95	100	Ursosan
--	-------	-----	----------------

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

➔ Restricted (RS1824)

Initiation – Alagille syndrome or progressive familial intrahepatic cholestasis

Either:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with Alagille syndrome; or
- 2 Patient has progressive familial intrahepatic cholestasis.

Initiation – Chronic severe drug induced cholestatic liver injury

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic severe drug induced cholestatic liver injury; and
- 2 Cholestatic liver injury not due to Total Parenteral Nutrition (TPN) use in adults; and
- 3 Treatment with ursodeoxycholic acid may prevent hospital admission or reduce duration of stay.

Initiation – Primary biliary cholangitis

Both:

- 1 Primary biliary cholangitis confirmed by antimitochondrial antibody titre (AMA) > 1:80, and raised cholestatic liver enzymes with or without raised serum IgM or, if AMA is negative by liver biopsy; and
- 2 Patient not requiring a liver transplant (bilirubin > 100 umol/l; decompensated cirrhosis).

Initiation – Pregnancy

Patient diagnosed with cholestasis of pregnancy.

Initiation – Haematological transplant

Both:

- 1 Patient at risk of veno-occlusive disease or has hepatic impairment and is undergoing conditioning treatment prior to allogeneic stem cell or bone marrow transplantation; and
- 2 Treatment for up to 13 weeks.

Initiation – Total parenteral nutrition induced cholestasis

Both:

- 1 Paediatric patient has developed abnormal liver function as indicated on testing which is likely to be induced by TPN; and
- 2 Liver function has not improved with modifying the TPN composition.

Initiation – prevention of sinusoidal obstruction syndrome

Limited to 6 months treatment

Both:

- 1 The patient is enrolled in the Children's Oncology Group AALL1732 trial; and
- 2 The patient has leukaemia/lymphoma and is receiving inotuzumab ozogamicin.

Laxatives

Bowel-Cleansing Preparations

CITRIC ACID WITH MAGNESIUM OXIDE AND SODIUM PICOSULFATE

Powder for oral soln 12 g with magnesium oxide 3.5 g and sodium picosulfate 10 mg per sachet

e.g. *PicoPrep*

MACROGOL 3350 WITH ASCORBIC ACID, POTASSIUM CHLORIDE AND SODIUM CHLORIDE

Powder for oral soln 755.68 mg with ascorbic acid 85.16 mg, potassium chloride 10.55 mg, sodium chloride 37.33 mg and sodium sulphate 80.62 mg per g, 70 g sachet – **5% DV Jan-22 to 2024**.....218.88

48

Glycoprep-C

Powder for oral soln 755.68 mg with ascorbic acid 85.16 mg, potassium chloride 10.55 mg, sodium chloride 37.33 mg and sodium sulphate 80.62 mg per g, 210 g sachet

e.g. *Glycoprep-C*

ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MACROGOL 3350 WITH ASCORBIC ACID, POTASSIUM CHLORIDE, SODIUM CHLORIDE AND CITRIC ACID WITH MAGNESIUM OXIDE AND SODIUM PICOSULFATE			
Powder for oral soln 52.9 g with ascorbic acid 6 g, potassium chloride 740 mg, sodium chloride 2.6 g and sodium sulphate 5.6 g per sachet (1) and powder for oral soln citric acid 12 g with magnesium oxide 3.5 g and sodium picosulfate 10 mg per sachet (2)			<i>e.g. Prepkit-C</i>
MACROGOL 3350 WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE, SODIUM BICARBONATE, SODIUM CHLORIDE AND SODIUM SULPHATE			
Powder for oral soln 59 g with potassium chloride 0.7425 g, sodium bicarbonate 1.685 g, sodium chloride 1.465 g and sodium sulphate 5.685 g per sachet – 1% DV Aug-19 to 2022	14.31	4	Klean Prep

Bulk-Forming Agents

ISPAGHULA (PSYLLIUM) HUSK			
Powder for oral soln – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	12.20	500 g	Konsyl-D
STERCULIA WITH FRANGULA – Restricted: For continuation only			
➔ Powder for oral soln			

Faecal Softeners

DOCUSATE SODIUM			
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	2.31	100	Coloxyl
Tab 120 mg – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	3.13	100	Coloxyl
DOCUSATE SODIUM WITH SENNOSIDES			
Tab 50 mg with sennosides 8 mg	4.20	200	Laxsol
PARAFFIN			
Oral liquid 1 mg per ml			
Enema 133 ml			
POLOXAMER			
Oral drops 10% – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	3.98	30 ml	Coloxyl

Opioid Receptor Antagonists - Peripheral

METHYLNALTREXONE BROMIDE – Restricted see terms below			
⚠ Inj 12 mg per 0.6 ml vial	36.00	1	Relistor
	246.00	7	Relistor

➔ **Restricted (RS1601)**

Initiation – Opioid induced constipation

Both:

- 1 The patient is receiving palliative care; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Oral and rectal treatments for opioid induced constipation are ineffective; or
 - 2.2 Oral and rectal treatments for opioid induced constipation are unable to be tolerated.

Osmotic Laxatives

GLYCEROL			
Suppos 1.27 g			
Suppos 2.55 g			
Suppos 3.6 g	9.25	20	PSM
LACTULOSE			
Oral liq 10 g per 15 ml – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022	3.33	500 ml	Laevolac

⚠ Item restricted (see ➔ above); ⚠ Item restricted (see ➔ below)

e.g. Brand indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MACROGOL 3350 WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE, SODIUM BICARBONATE AND SODIUM CHLORIDE			
Powder for oral soln 6.563 g with potassium chloride 23.3 mg, sodium bicarbonate 89.3 mg and sodium chloride 175.4 mg			
Powder for oral soln 13.125 g with potassium chloride 46.6 mg, sodium bicarbonate 178.5 mg and sodium chloride 350.7 mg – 1% DV			
Oct-20 to 2023	6.70	30	Molaxole
SODIUM CITRATE WITH SODIUM LAURYL SULPHOACETATE			
Enema 90 mg with sodium lauryl sulphoacetate 9 mg per ml, 5 ml – 1%			
DV Nov-19 to 2022	29.98	50	Micolette
SODIUM PHOSPHATE WITH PHOSPHORIC ACID			
Oral liq 16.4% with phosphoric acid 25.14%			
Enema 10% with phosphoric acid 6.58%	2.50	1	Fleet Phosphate Enema

Stimulant Laxatives

BISACODYL			
Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Jun-22 to 2024	5.99	200	Lax-Tabs
	5.80		Pharmacy Health
Suppos 10 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	3.69	10	Lax-Suppositories
<i>(Lax-Tabs Tab 5 mg to be delisted 1 June 2022)</i>			

SENNOSIDES

Tab 7.5 mg

SODIUM PICOSULFATE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Oral soln 7.5 mg per ml 7.40 30 ml Dulcolax SP Drop

→ **Restricted (RS1843)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 The patient is a child with problematic constipation despite an adequate trial of other oral pharmacotherapies including macrogol where practicable; and
- 2 The patient would otherwise require a high-volume bowel cleansing preparation.

Metabolic Disorder Agents

ALGLUCOSIDASE ALFA – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 50 mg vial 1,142.60 1 Myozyme

→ **Restricted (RS1793)**

Initiation

Metabolic physician

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient is aged up to 24 months at the time of initial application and has been diagnosed with infantile Pompe disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Diagnosis confirmed by documented deficiency of acid alpha-glucosidase by prenatal diagnosis using chorionic villus biopsies and/or cultured amniotic cells; or
 - 2.2 Documented deficiency of acid alpha-glucosidase, and urinary tetrasaccharide testing indicating a diagnostic elevation of glucose tetrasaccharides; or
 - 2.3 Documented deficiency of acid alpha-glucosidase, and documented molecular genetic testing indicating a

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

disease-causing mutation in the acid alpha-glucosidase gene (GAA gene); or

2.4 Documented urinary tetrasaccharide testing indicating a diagnostic elevation of glucose tetrasaccharides, and molecular genetic testing indicating a disease-causing mutation in the GAA gene; and

3 Patient has not required long-term invasive ventilation for respiratory failure prior to starting enzyme replacement therapy (ERT); and

4 Patient does not have another life-threatening or severe disease where the prognosis is unlikely to be influenced by ERT or might be reasonably expected to compromise a response to ERT; and

5 Alglucosidase alfa to be administered at doses no greater than 20 mg/kg every 2 weeks.

Continuation

Metabolic physician

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate for the patient and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 Alglucosidase alfa to be administered at doses no greater than 20 mg/kg every 2 weeks; and
- 3 Patient has not had severe infusion-related adverse reactions which were not preventable by appropriate pre-medication and/or adjustment of infusion rates; and
- 4 Patient has not developed another life threatening or severe disease where the long term prognosis is unlikely to be influenced by ERT; and
- 5 Patient has not developed another medical condition that might reasonably be expected to compromise a response to ERT; and
- 6 There is no evidence of life threatening progression of respiratory disease as evidenced by the needed for > 14 days of invasive ventilation; and
- 7 There is no evidence of new or progressive cardiomyopathy.

ARGININE

Tab 1,000 mg

Cap 500 mg

Powder

Inj 500 mg per ml, 10 ml vial

Inj 600 mg per ml, 25 ml vial

BETAINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Powder for oral soln.....575.00 180 g Cystadane

→ **Restricted** (RS1794)

Initiation

Metabolic physician

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a confirmed diagnosis of homocystinuria; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 A cystathionine beta-synthase (CBS) deficiency; or
 - 2.2 A 5,10-methylene-tetrahydrofolate reductase (MTHFR) deficiency; or
 - 2.3 A disorder of intracellular cobalamin metabolism; and
- 3 An appropriate homocysteine level has not been achieved despite a sufficient trial of appropriate vitamin supplementation.

Continuation

Metabolic physician

Re-assessment required after 12 months

The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

BIOTIN – **Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

↓ Cap 50 mg

↓ Cap 100 mg

↓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml vial

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
➔ Restricted (RS1330)			
Metabolic physician or metabolic disorders dietitian			
CARGLUMIC ACID – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab disp 200 mg			
➔ Restricted (RS1831)			
Initiation			
Metabolic physician			
For the acute in-patient treatment of organic acidaemias as an alternative to haemofiltration.			
COENZYME Q10 – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Cap 120 mg			
↓ Cap 160 mg			
➔ Restricted (RS1832)			
Initiation			
Metabolic physician			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 months</i>			
The patient has a suspected inborn error of metabolism that may respond to coenzyme Q10 supplementation.			
Continuation			
Metabolic physician			
<i>Re-assessment required after 24 months</i>			
Both:			
1 The patient has a confirmed diagnosis of an inborn error of metabolism that responds to coenzyme Q10 supplementation;			
and			
2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.			
GALSULFASE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml vial.....	2,234.00	1	Naglazyme
➔ Restricted (RS1795)			
Initiation			
Metabolic physician			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
Both:			
1 The patient has been diagnosed with mucopolysaccharidosis VI; and			
2 Either:			
2.1 Diagnosis confirmed by demonstration of N-acetyl-galactosamine-4-sulfatase (arylsulfatase B) deficiency confirmed by either enzyme activity assay in leukocytes or skin fibroblasts; or			
2.2 Detection of two disease causing mutations and patient has a sibling who is known to have mucopolysaccharidosis VI.			
Continuation			
Metabolic physician			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
All of the following:			
1 The treatment remains appropriate for the patient and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and			
2 Patient has not had severe infusion-related adverse reactions which were not preventable by appropriate pre-medication and/or adjustment of infusion rates; and			
3 Patient has not developed another life threatening or severe disease where the long term prognosis is unlikely to be influenced by Enzyme Replacement Therapy (ERT); and			
4 Patient has not developed another medical condition that might reasonably be expected to compromise a response to ERT.			
HAEM ARGINATE			
Inj 25 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

IDURSULFASE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 2 mg per ml, 3 ml vial.....4,608.30 1 Elaprase

➡ **Restricted (RS1546)**

Initiation

Metabolic physician

Limited to 24 weeks treatment

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has been diagnosed with Hunter Syndrome (mucopolysaccharidosis II); and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Diagnosis confirmed by demonstration of iduronate 2-sulfatase deficiency in white blood cells by either enzyme assay in cultured skin fibroblasts; or
 - 2.2 Detection of a disease causing mutation in the iduronate 2-sulfatase gene; and
- 3 Patient is going to proceed with a haematopoietic stem cell transplant (HSCT) within the next 3 months and treatment with idursulfase would be bridging treatment to transplant; and
- 4 Patient has not required long-term invasive ventilation for respiratory failure prior to starting Enzyme Replacement Therapy (ERT); and
- 5 Idursulfase to be administered for a total of 24 weeks (equivalent to 12 weeks pre- and 12 weeks post-HSCT) at doses no greater than 0.5 mg/kg every week.

LARONIDASE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 100 U per ml, 5 ml vial 1,335.16 1 Aldurazyme

➡ **Restricted (RS1607)**

Initiation

Metabolic physician

Limited to 24 weeks treatment

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has been diagnosed with Hurler Syndrome (mucopolysaccharidosis I-H); and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Diagnosis confirmed by demonstration of alpha-L-iduronidase deficiency in white blood cells by either enzyme assay in cultured skin fibroblasts; or
 - 2.2 Detection of two disease causing mutations in the alpha-L-iduronidase gene and patient has a sibling who is known to have Hurler syndrome; and
- 3 Patient is going to proceed with a haematopoietic stem cell transplant (HSCT) within the next 3 months and treatment with laronidase would be bridging treatment to transplant; and
- 4 Patient has not required long-term invasive ventilation for respiratory failure prior to starting Enzyme Replacement Therapy (ERT); and
- 5 Laronidase to be administered for a total of 24 weeks (equivalent to 12 weeks pre- and 12 post-HSCT) at doses no greater than 100 units/kg every week.

LEVOCARNITINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 500 mg
 ⚡ Cap 250 mg
 ⚡ Cap 500 mg
 ⚡ Oral liq 500 mg per 10 ml
 ⚡ Oral soln 1,000 mg per 10 ml
 ⚡ Oral soln 1,100 mg per 15 ml
 ⚡ Inj 200 mg per ml, 5 ml vial

➡ **Restricted (RS1035)**

Neurologist, metabolic physician or metabolic disorders dietitian

PYRIDOXAL-5-PHOSPHATE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 50 mg

➡ **Restricted (RS1331)**

Neurologist, metabolic physician or metabolic disorders dietitian

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

RIBOFLAVIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 100 mg

↓ Cap 100 mg

→ **Restricted (RS1833)**

Initiation

Metabolic physician or neurologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

The patient has a suspected inborn error of metabolism that may respond to riboflavin supplementation.

Continuation

Metabolic physician or neurologist

Re-assessment required after 24 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has a confirmed diagnosis of an inborn error of metabolism that responds to riboflavin supplementation; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

SAPROPTERIN DIHYDROCHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab soluble 100 mg 1,452.70 30 Kuvan

→ **Restricted (RS1796)**

Initiation

Metabolic physician

Re-assessment required after 1 month

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has phenylketonuria (PKU) and is pregnant or actively planning to become pregnant; and
- 2 Treatment with sapropterin is required to support management of PKU during pregnancy; and
- 3 Sapropterin to be administered at doses no greater than a total daily dose of 20 mg/kg; and
- 4 Sapropterin to be used alone or in combination with PKU dietary management; and
- 5 Total treatment duration with sapropterin will not exceed 22 months for each pregnancy (includes time for planning and becoming pregnant) and treatment will be stopped after delivery.

Continuation

Metabolic physician

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Following the initial one-month approval, the patient has demonstrated an adequate response to a 2 to 4 week trial of sapropterin with a clinically appropriate reduction in phenylalanine levels to support management of PKU during pregnancy; or
 - 1.2 On subsequent renewal applications, the patient has previously demonstrated response to treatment with sapropterin and maintained adequate phenylalanine levels to support management of PKU during pregnancy; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient continues to be pregnant and treatment with sapropterin will not continue after delivery; or
 - 2.2 Patient is actively planning a pregnancy and this is the first renewal for treatment with sapropterin; or
 - 2.3 Treatment with sapropterin is required for a second or subsequent pregnancy to support management of their PKU during pregnancy; and
- 3 Sapropterin to be administered at doses no greater than a total daily dose of 20 mg/kg; and
- 4 Sapropterin to be used alone or in combination with PKU dietary management; and
- 5 Total treatment duration with sapropterin will not exceed 22 months for each pregnancy (includes time for planning and becoming pregnant) and treatment will be stopped after delivery.

SODIUM BENZOATE

Cap 500 mg

Powder

Soln 100 mg per ml

Inj 20%, 10 ml ampoule

ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
SODIUM PHENYLBUTYRATE – Some items restricted see terms below			
Tab 500 mg			
↓ Grans 483 mg per g.....	2,016.00	174 g	Pheburane
Oral liq 250 mg per ml			
Inj 200 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
➔ Restricted (RS1797)			
Initiation			
Metabolic physician			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
For the chronic management of a urea cycle disorder involving a deficiency of carbamylphosphate synthetase, ornithine transcarbamylase or argininosuccinate synthetase.			
Continuation			
Metabolic physician			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.			
TALIGLUCERASE ALFA – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 200 unit vial.....	1,072.00	1	Elelyso
➔ Restricted (RS1034)			
Initiation			
Only for use in patients with approval by the Gaucher Treatment Panel.			
TAURINE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Cap 500 mg			
↓ Cap 1,000 mg			
↓ Powder			
➔ Restricted (RS1834)			
Initiation			
Metabolic physician			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 months</i>			
The patient has a suspected specific mitochondrial disorder that may respond to taurine supplementation.			
Continuation			
Metabolic physician			
<i>Re-assessment required after 24 months</i>			
Both:			
1 The patient has a confirmed diagnosis of a specific mitochondrial disorder which responds to taurine supplementation; and			
2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.			
TRIENTINE DIHYDROCHLORIDE			
Cap 300 mg			

Minerals

Calcium

CALCIUM CARBONATE			
Tab 1.25 g (500 mg elemental) – 1% DV May-21 to 2023	6.69	250	Calci-Tab 500
Tab eff 1.25 g (500 mg elemental)			
Tab eff 1.75 g (1 g elemental)			
CALCIUM LACTATE GLUCONATE WITH CALCIUM CARBONATE			
Tab eff 2.94 g with calcium carbonate 0.3 g (500 mg elemental)			<i>e.g. Calcium-Sandoz Forte</i>

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Fluoride			
SODIUM FLUORIDE			
Tab 1.1 mg (0.5 mg elemental)			
Iodine			
POTASSIUM IODATE			
Tab 253 mcg (150 mcg elemental iodine) – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	4.58	90	NeuroTabs
POTASSIUM IODATE WITH IODINE			
Oral liq 10% with iodine 5%			
Iron			
FERROUS FUMARATE			
Tab 200 mg (65 mg elemental) – 5% DV May-22 to 2024	3.04	100	Ferro-tab
FERROUS FUMARATE WITH FOLIC ACID			
Tab 310 mg (100 mg elemental) with folic acid 350 mcg – 5% DV Aug-22 to 2024	5.98	100	Ferro-F-Tabs
FERROUS GLUCONATE WITH ASCORBIC ACID			
Tab 170 mg (20 mg elemental) with ascorbic acid 40 mg			
FERROUS SULFATE			
Tab long-acting 325 mg (105 mg elemental)	2.06	30	Ferrograd
Oral liq 30 mg (6 mg elemental) per ml – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022	12.08	500 ml	Ferodan
FERROUS SULFATE WITH ASCORBIC ACID			
Tab long-acting 325 mg (105 mg elemental) with ascorbic acid 500 mg			
IRON (AS FERRIC CARBOXYMALTOSE) – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 50 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	150.00	1	Ferinject
➔ Restricted (RS1417)			
Initiation			
Treatment with oral iron has proven ineffective or is clinically inappropriate.			
IRON (AS SUCROSE)			
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule	100.00	5	Venofer
IRON POLYMALTOSE			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	34.50	5	Ferrosig
Magnesium			
MAGNESIUM AMINO ACID CHELATE			
Cap 750 mg (150 mg elemental)			
MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 1 mmol per 1 ml, 100 ml bag			
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE			
Tab 311 mg (130 mg elemental)			
Suspension 8%			
MAGNESIUM OXIDE			
Cap 663 mg (400 mg elemental)			
Cap 696 mg (420 mg elemental)			

ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MAGNESIUM OXIDE WITH MAGNESIUM ASPARTATE, MAGNESIUM AMINO ACID CHELATE AND MAGNESIUM CITRATE			
Cap 500 mg with magnesium aspartate 100 mg, magnesium amino acid chelate 100 mg and magnesium citrate 100 mg (360 mg elemental magnesium)			
MAGNESIUM SULPHATE			
Inj 0.4 mmol per ml, 250 ml bag			
Inj 2 mmol per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jul-21 to 2023	25.53	10	Martindale
Inj 100 mg per ml, 50 ml bag			

Zinc

ZINC			
Oral liq 5 mg per 5 drops			
ZINC CHLORIDE			
Inj 5.3 mg per ml (5.1 mg per ml elemental), 2 ml ampoule			
ZINC SULPHATE			
Cap 137.4 mg (50 mg elemental) – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022.....	11.00	100	Zincaps

Mouth and Throat

Agents Used in Mouth Ulceration

BENZYDAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Soln 0.15%			
Spray 0.15%			
Spray 0.3%			
BENZYDAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH CETYLPYRIDINIUM CHLORIDE			
Lozenge 3 mg with cetylpyridinium chloride			
CARBOXYMETHYLCELLULOSE			
Oral spray			
CARMELLOSE SODIUM WITH PECTIN AND GELATINE			
Paste			
Powder			
CHLORHEXIDINE GLUCONATE			
Mouthwash 0.2%			
CHOLINE SALICYLATE WITH CETALKONIUM CHLORIDE			
Adhesive gel 8.7% with cetalkonium chloride 0.01%			
DICHLOROBENZYL ALCOHOL WITH AMYLMETACRESOL			
Lozenge 1.2 mg with amylmetacresol 0.6 mg			
TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE			
Paste 0.1% – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023.....	5.33	5 g	Kenalog in Orabase

Oropharyngeal Anti-Infectives

AMPHOTERICIN B			
Lozenge 10 mg.....	5.86	20	Fungilin
MICONAZOLE			
Oral gel 20 mg per g – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	4.74	40 g	Decozol
NYSTATIN			
Oral liquid 100,000 u per ml – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023.....	1.76	24 ml	Nilstat

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Other Oral Agents

HYALURONIC ACID WITH LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE]

Inj 20 mg per ml

SODIUM HYALURONATE [HYALURONIC ACID] – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 20 mg per ml, 1 ml syringe

→ **Restricted (RS1175)**

Otolaryngologist

Vitamins

Multivitamin Preparations

MULTIVITAMIN AND MINERAL SUPPLEMENT – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap.....	23.35	180	Clinicians Multivit & Mineral Boost
------------	-------	-----	-------------------------------------

→ **Restricted (RS1498)**

Initiation

Limited to 3 months treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient was admitted to hospital with burns; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Burn size is greater than 15% of total body surface area (BSA) for all types of burns; or
 - 2.2 Burn size is greater than 10% of BSA for mid-dermal or deep dermal burns; or
 - 2.3 Nutritional status prior to admission or dietary intake is poor.

MULTIVITAMIN RENAL – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap.....	6.49	30	Clinicians Renal Vit
------------	------	----	----------------------

→ **Restricted (RS1499)**

Initiation

Either:

- 1 The patient has chronic kidney disease and is receiving either peritoneal dialysis or haemodialysis; or
- 2 The patient has chronic kidney disease grade 5, defined as patient with an estimated glomerular filtration rate of < 15 ml/min/1.73m² body surface area (BSA).

ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MULTIVITAMINS			
Tab (BPC cap strength) – 1% DV Mar-20 to 2022	11.45	1,000	Mvite
↓ cap vitamin A 2500 u, betacarotene 3 mg, cholecalciferol 11 mcg, alpha tocopherol 150 u, phytomenadione 150 mcg, folic acid 0.2 mg, ascorbic acid 100 mg, thiamine 1.5 mg, pantothenic acid 12 mg, riboflavin 1.7 mg, niacin 20 mg, pyridoxine hydrochloride 1.9 mg, cyanocobalamin 3 mcg, zinc 7.5 mg and biotin 100 mcg			<i>e.g. Vitabdeck</i>
➔ Restricted (RS1620)			
Initiation			
Any of the following:			
1 Patient has cystic fibrosis with pancreatic insufficiency; or			
2 Patient is an infant or child with liver disease or short gut syndrome; or			
3 Patient has severe malabsorption syndrome.			
↓ Powder vitamin A 3200 mcg with vitamin D 100 mcg, vitamin E 54.2 mg, vitamin C 400 mg, vitamin K1 108 mcg thiamine 3.2 mg, riboflavin 4.4 mg, niacin 41 mg, vitamin B6 3.6 mg, folic acid 600 mcg, vitamin B12 9 mcg, biotin 120 mcg, pantothenic acid 24 mg, choline 1250 mg and inositol 700 mg			<i>e.g. Paediatric Seravit</i>
➔ Restricted (RS1178)			
Initiation			
Patient has inborn errors of metabolism.			
Inj thiamine hydrochloride 250 mg with riboflavin 4 mg and pyridoxine hydrochloride 50 mg, 5 ml ampoule (1) and inj ascorbic acid 500 mg with nicotinamide 160 mg and glucose 1000 mg, 5 ml ampoule (1)			<i>e.g. Pabrinex IV</i>
Inj thiamine hydrochloride 250 mg with riboflavin 4 mg and pyridoxine hydrochloride 50 mg, 5 ml ampoule (1) and inj ascorbic acid 500 mg with nicotinamide 160 mg, 2 ml ampoule (1)			<i>e.g. Pabrinex IM</i>
Inj thiamine hydrochloride 500 mg with riboflavin 8 mg and pyridoxine hydrochloride 100 mg, 10 ml ampoule (1) and inj ascorbic acid 1000 mg with nicotinamide 320 mg and glucose 2000 mg, 10 ml ampoule (1)			<i>e.g. Pabrinex IV</i>
Vitamin A			
RETINOL			
Tab 10,000 iu			
Cap 25,000 iu			
Oral liq 150,000 iu per ml			
Oral liq 666.7 mcg per 2 drops, 10 ml			
Oral liq 5,000 iu per drop, 30 ml			
Vitamin B			
HYDROXOCOBALAMIN			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	2.84	3	Neo-B12
PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	2.70	90	Vitamin B6 25
Tab 50 mg	13.63	500	Apo-Pyridoxine
	23.45		Pyridoxine multichem
Inj 100 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 100 mg per ml, 30 ml vial			
<i>(Apo-Pyridoxine Tab 50 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)</i>			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
THIAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 50 mg	7.09	100	Max Health
Tab 100 mg			
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml vial			<i>e.g. Benerva</i>
Inj 100 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			
VITAMIN B COMPLEX			
Tab strong, BPC	7.15	500	Bplex

Vitamin C

ASCORBIC ACID			
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Mar-20 to 2022	9.90	500	Cvite
Tab chewable 250 mg			

Vitamin D

ALFACALCIDOL			
Cap 0.25 mcg	26.32	100	One-Alpha
Cap 1 mcg	87.98	100	One-Alpha
Oral drops 2 mcg per ml	60.68	20 ml	One-Alpha
CALCITRIOL			
Cap 0.25 mcg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	7.95	100	Calcitriol-AFT
Cap 0.5 mcg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	13.75	100	Calcitriol-AFT
Oral liq 1 mcg per ml			
Inj 1 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
COLECALCIFEROL			
Cap 1.25 mg (50,000 iu) – 1% DV Feb-21 to 2023	2.95	12	Vit.D3
Oral liq 188 mcg per ml (7,500 iu per ml)	9.00	4.8 ml	Puria

Vitamin E

ALPHA TOCOPHERYL – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Oral liq 156 u per ml

➔ **Restricted (RS1632)**

Initiation – Cystic fibrosis

Both:

- 1 Cystic fibrosis patient; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has tried and failed the other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplement (Vitabdeck); or
 - 2.2 The other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplement (Vitabdeck) is contraindicated or clinically inappropriate for the patient.

Initiation – Osteoradionecrosis

For the treatment of osteoradionecrosis.

Initiation – Other indications

All of the following:

- 1 Infant or child with liver disease or short gut syndrome; and
- 2 Requires vitamin supplementation; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient has tried and failed the other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplements (Vitabdeck); or
 - 3.2 The other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplement (Vitabdeck) is contraindicated or clinically inappropriate for patient.

(ex man.	Price		Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	excl.	GST)		
	\$			

ALPHA TOCOPHERYL ACETATE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

- ⚡ Cap 100 u
- ⚡ Cap 500 u
- ⚡ Oral liq 156 u per ml

➡ **Restricted** ([RS1176](#))

Initiation – Cystic fibrosis

- Both:
- 1 Cystic fibrosis patient; and
 - 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has tried and failed the other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplement (Vitabdeck); or
 - 2.2 The other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplement (Vitabdeck) is contraindicated or clinically inappropriate for the patient.

Initiation – Osteoradionecrosis

For the treatment of osteoradionecrosis.

Initiation – Other indications

- All of the following:
- 1 Infant or child with liver disease or short gut syndrome; and
 - 2 Requires vitamin supplementation; and
 - 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient has tried and failed the other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplements (Vitabdeck); or
 - 3.2 The other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplement (Vitabdeck) is contraindicated or clinically inappropriate for patient.

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

Antianaemics

Hypoplastic and Haemolytic

EPOETIN ALFA – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 1,000 iu in 0.5 ml syringe – 1% DV Apr-19 to 2022	250.00	6	Binocrit
↓ Inj 2,000 iu in 1 ml syringe – 1% DV Apr-19 to 2022	100.00	6	Binocrit
↓ Inj 3,000 iu in 0.3 ml syringe – 1% DV Apr-19 to 2022	150.00	6	Binocrit
↓ Inj 4,000 iu in 0.4 ml syringe – 1% DV Apr-19 to 2022	96.50	6	Binocrit
↓ Inj 5,000 iu in 0.5 ml syringe – 1% DV Apr-19 to 2022	125.00	6	Binocrit
↓ Inj 6,000 iu in 0.6 ml syringe – 1% DV Apr-19 to 2022	145.00	6	Binocrit
↓ Inj 8,000 iu in 0.8 ml syringe – 1% DV Apr-19 to 2022	175.00	6	Binocrit
↓ Inj 10,000 iu in 1 ml syringe – 1% DV Apr-19 to 2022	197.50	6	Binocrit
↓ Inj 40,000 iu in 1 ml syringe – 1% DV Apr-19 to 2022	250.00	1	Binocrit

→ **Restricted (RS1660)**

Initiation – chronic renal failure

All of the following:

- 1 Patient in chronic renal failure; and
- 2 Haemoglobin is less than or equal to 100g/L; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Both:
 - 3.1.1 Patient does not have diabetes mellitus; and
 - 3.1.2 Glomerular filtration rate is less than or equal to 30ml/min; or
 - 3.2 Both:
 - 3.2.1 Patient has diabetes mellitus; and
 - 3.2.2 Glomerular filtration rate is less than or equal to 45ml/min; and
- 4 Patient is on haemodialysis or peritoneal dialysis.

Initiation – myelodysplasia*

Re-assessment required after 2 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of myelodysplasia (MDS); and
- 2 Has had symptomatic anaemia with haemoglobin < 100g/L and is red cell transfusion-dependent; and
- 3 Patient has very low, low or intermediate risk MDS based on the WHO classification-based prognostic scoring system for myelodysplastic syndrome (WPSS); and
- 4 Other causes of anaemia such as B12 and folate deficiency have been excluded; and
- 5 Patient has a serum epoetin level of < 500 IU/L; and
- 6 The minimum necessary dose of epoetin would be used and will not exceed 80,000 iu per week.

Continuation – myelodysplasia*

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient's transfusion requirement continues to be reduced with epoetin treatment; and
- 2 Transformation to acute myeloid leukaemia has not occurred; and
- 3 The minimum necessary dose of epoetin would be used and will not exceed 80,000 iu per week.

Initiation – all other indications

Haematologist

For use in patients where blood transfusion is not a viable treatment alternative.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

EPOETIN BETA – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

Note: Epoetin beta is considered a Discretionary Variance Pharmaceutical for epoetin alfa.

- ⚡ Inj 2,000 iu in 0.3 ml syringe
- ⚡ Inj 3,000 iu in 0.3 ml syringe
- ⚡ Inj 4,000 iu in 0.3 ml syringe
- ⚡ Inj 5,000 iu in 0.3 ml syringe
- ⚡ Inj 6,000 iu in 0.3 ml syringe
- ⚡ Inj 10,000 iu in 0.6 ml syringe

➡ **Restricted (RS1661)**

Initiation – chronic renal failure

All of the following:

- 1 Patient in chronic renal failure; and
- 2 Haemoglobin is less than or equal to 100g/L; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Both:
 - 3.1.1 Patient does not have diabetes mellitus; and
 - 3.1.2 Glomerular filtration rate is less than or equal to 30ml/min; or
 - 3.2 Both:
 - 3.2.1 Patient has diabetes mellitus; and
 - 3.2.2 Glomerular filtration rate is less than or equal to 45ml/min; and
- 4 Patient is on haemodialysis or peritoneal dialysis.

Initiation – myelodysplasia*

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of myelodysplasia (MDS); and
- 2 Has had symptomatic anaemia with haemoglobin < 100g/L and is red cell transfusion-dependent; and
- 3 Patient has very low, low or intermediate risk MDS based on the WHO classification-based prognostic scoring system for myelodysplastic syndrome (WPSS); and
- 4 Other causes of anaemia such as B12 and folate deficiency have been excluded; and
- 5 Patient has a serum epoetin level of < 500 IU/L; and
- 6 The minimum necessary dose of epoetin would be used and will not exceed 80,000 iu per week.

Continuation – myelodysplasia*

Re-assessment required after 2 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient's transfusion requirement continues to be reduced with epoetin treatment; and
- 2 Transformation to acute myeloid leukaemia has not occurred; and
- 3 The minimum necessary dose of epoetin would be used and will not exceed 80,000 iu per week.

Initiation – all other indications

Haematologist.

For use in patients where blood transfusion is not a viable treatment alternative.

*Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Megaloblastic

FOLIC ACID

Tab 0.8 mg	21.84	1,000	Apo-Folic Acid
	26.60		Folic Acid multichem
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Dec-21 to 2024	5.82	100	Folic Acid Mylan
Oral liq 50 mcg per ml	27.82	25 ml	Biomed
Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml vial			

(Apo-Folic Acid Tab 0.8 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

Antifibrinolytics, Haemostatics and Local Sclerosants

ALUMINIUM CHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Topical soln 20% w/v

e.g. Driclor

→ **Restricted (RS1500)**

Initiation

For use as a haemostatis agent.

APROTININ – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 10,000 kIU per ml (equivalent to 200 mg per ml), 50 ml vial

→ **Restricted (RS1332)**

Initiation

Cardiac anaesthetist

Either:

- 1 Paediatric patient undergoing cardiopulmonary bypass procedure; or
- 2 Adult patient undergoing cardiac surgical procedure where the significant risk of massive bleeding outweighs the potential adverse effects of the drug.

ELTROMBOPAG – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 25 mg 1,550.00 28 Revolade

↓ Tab 50 mg 3,100.00 28 Revolade

→ **Restricted (RS1648)**

Initiation – idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura - post-splenectomy

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has had a splenectomy; and
- 2 Two immunosuppressive therapies have been trialed and failed after therapy of 3 months each (or 1 month for rituximab); and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Patient has a platelet count of 20,000 to 30,000 platelets per microlitre and has evidence of significant mucocutaneous bleeding; or
 - 3.2 Patient has a platelet count of less than or equal to 20,000 platelets per microlitre and has evidence of active bleeding; or
 - 3.3 Patient has a platelet count of less than or equal to 10,000 platelets per microlitre.

Initiation – idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura - preparation for splenectomy

Haematologist

Limited to 6 weeks treatment

The patient requires eltrombopag treatment as preparation for splenectomy.

Continuation – idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura - post-splenectomy

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

The patient has obtained a response (see Note) from treatment during the initial approval or subsequent renewal periods and further treatment is required.

Note: Response to treatment is defined as a platelet count of > 30,000 platelets per microlitre

Initiation – idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura contraindicated to splenectomy

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 3 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a significant and well-documented contraindication to splenectomy for clinical reasons; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 Two immunosuppressive therapies have been trialled and failed after therapy of 3 months each (or 1 month for rituximab); and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient has immune thrombocytopenic purpura* with a platelet count of less than or equal to 20,000 platelets per microliter; or
 - 3.2 Patient has immune thrombocytopenic purpura* with a platelet count of 20,000 to 30,000 platelets per microlitre and significant mucocutaneous bleeding.

Continuation – idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura contraindicated to splenectomy

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient's significant contraindication to splenectomy remains; and
- 2 The patient has obtained a response from treatment during the initial approval period; and
- 3 Patient has maintained a platelet count of at least 50,000 platelets per microlitre on treatment; and
- 4 Further treatment with eltrombopag is required to maintain response.

Initiation – severe aplastic anaemia

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Both:

- 1 Two immunosuppressive therapies have been trialled and failed after therapy of at least 3 months duration; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has severe aplastic anaemia with a platelet count of less than or equal to 20,000 platelets per microliter; or
 - 2.2 Patient has severe aplastic anaemia with a platelet count of 20,000 to 30,000 platelets per microlitre and significant mucocutaneous bleeding.

Continuation – severe aplastic anaemia

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has obtained a response from treatment of at least 20,000 platelets per microlitre above baseline during the initial approval period; and
- 2 Platelet transfusion independence for a minimum of 8 weeks during the initial approval period.

EMICIZUMAB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 30 mg in 1 ml vial.....	3,570.00	1	Hemlibra
⚡ Inj 60 mg in 0.4 ml vial.....	7,138.00	1	Hemlibra
⚡ Inj 105 mg in 0.7 ml vial.....	12,492.00	1	Hemlibra
⚡ Inj 150 mg in 1 ml vial.....	17,846.00	1	Hemlibra

➡ **Restricted (RS1780)**

Initiation

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has severe congenital haemophilia A and history of bleeding and bypassing agent usage within the last six months; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has had greater than or equal to 6 documented and treated spontaneous bleeds within the last 6 months if on an on-demand bypassing agent regimen; or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.2 Patient has had greater than or equal to 2 documented and treated spontaneous bleeds within the last 6 months if on a bypassing agent prophylaxis regimen; and
- 3 Patient has a high-titre inhibitor to Factor VIII (greater than or equal to 5 Bethesda units per ml) which has persisted for six months or more; and
- 4 There is no immediate plan for major surgery within the next 12 months; and
- 5 Either:
 - 5.1 Patient has failed immune tolerance induction (ITI) after an initial period of 12 months; or
 - 5.2 The Haemophilia Treaters Group considers the patient is not a suitable candidate for ITI; and
- 6 Treatment is to be administered at a maximum dose of 3 mg/kg weekly for 4 weeks followed by the equivalent of 1.5 mg/kg weekly.

Continuation

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Patient has had no more than two spontaneous and clinically significant treated bleeds after the end of the loading dose period (i.e. after the first four weeks of treatment until the end of the 24-week treatment period); and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

FERRIC SUBSULFATE

Gel 25.9%

Soln 500 ml

POLIDOCANOL

Inj 0.5%, 30 ml vial

SODIUM TETRADECYL SULPHATE

Inj 3%, 2 ml ampoule

THROMBIN

Powder

TRANEXAMIC ACID

Tab 500 mg – 1% DV May-20 to 2022.....	9.45	60	Mercury Pharma
Inj 100 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024.....	5.95	5	Tranexamic-AFT
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024.....	5.95	5	Tranexamic-AFT

Anticoagulant Reversal Agents

IDARUCIZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 50 mg per ml, 50 ml vial.....	4,250.00	2	Praxbind
-------------------------------------	----------	---	----------

→ **Restricted (RS1535)**

Initiation

For the reversal of the anticoagulant effects of dabigatran when required in situations of life-threatening or uncontrolled bleeding, or for emergency surgery or urgent procedures.

Blood Factors

EFTRENONACOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR IX] – **Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

↓ Inj 250 iu vial.....	612.50	1	Alprolix
↓ Inj 500 iu vial.....	1,225.00	1	Alprolix
↓ Inj 1,000 iu vial.....	2,450.00	1	Alprolix
↓ Inj 2,000 iu vial.....	4,900.00	1	Alprolix
↓ Inj 3,000 iu vial.....	7,350.00	1	Alprolix

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
➔ Restricted (RS1684)			
Initiation			
For patients with haemophilia B receiving prophylaxis treatment. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.			
EPTACOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIIA] – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 1 mg syringe	1,178.30	1	NovoSeven RT
⚡ Inj 2 mg syringe	2,356.60	1	NovoSeven RT
⚡ Inj 5 mg syringe	5,891.50	1	NovoSeven RT
⚡ Inj 8 mg syringe	9,426.40	1	NovoSeven RT
➔ Restricted (RS1704)			
Initiation			
For patients with haemophilia. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group. Rare Clinical Circumstances Brand of bypassing agent for > 14 days predicted use. Access to funded treatment for > 14 days predicted use is by named patient application to the Haemophilia Treaters Group, subject to access criteria.			
FACTOR EIGHT INHIBITOR BYPASSING FRACTION – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 500 U	1,315.00	1	FEIBA NF
⚡ Inj 1,000 U	2,630.00	1	FEIBA NF
⚡ Inj 2,500 U	6,575.00	1	FEIBA NF
➔ Restricted (RS1705)			
Initiation			
For patients with haemophilia. Preferred Brand of bypassing agent for > 14 days predicted use. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.			
MOROCTOCOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIII] – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 250 iu prefilled syringe	287.50	1	Xyntha
⚡ Inj 500 iu prefilled syringe	575.00	1	Xyntha
⚡ Inj 1,000 iu prefilled syringe	1,150.00	1	Xyntha
⚡ Inj 2,000 iu prefilled syringe	2,300.00	1	Xyntha
⚡ Inj 3,000 iu prefilled syringe	3,450.00	1	Xyntha
➔ Restricted (RS1706)			
Initiation			
For patients with haemophilia. Rare Clinical Circumstances Brand of short half-life recombinant factor VIII. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group, subject to criteria.			
NONACOG GAMMA, [RECOMBINANT FACTOR IX] – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 500 iu vial	435.00	1	RIXUBIS
⚡ Inj 1,000 iu vial	870.00	1	RIXUBIS
⚡ Inj 2,000 iu vial	1,740.00	1	RIXUBIS
⚡ Inj 3,000 iu vial	2,610.00	1	RIXUBIS
➔ Restricted (RS1679)			
Initiation			
For patients with haemophilia. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.			
OCTOCOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIII] (ADVATE) – Restricted see terms on the next page			
⚡ Inj 250 iu vial	210.00	1	Advate
⚡ Inj 500 iu vial	420.00	1	Advate
⚡ Inj 1,000 iu vial	840.00	1	Advate
⚡ Inj 1,500 iu vial	1,260.00	1	Advate
⚡ Inj 2,000 iu vial	1,680.00	1	Advate
⚡ Inj 3,000 iu vial	2,520.00	1	Advate

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1707)**

Initiation

For patients with haemophilia. Preferred Brand of short half-life recombinant factor VIII. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.

OCTOCOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIII] (KOGENATE FS) – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 250 iu vial.....	237.50	1	Kogenate FS
↓ Inj 500 iu vial.....	475.00	1	Kogenate FS
↓ Inj 1,000 iu vial.....	950.00	1	Kogenate FS
↓ Inj 2,000 iu vial.....	1,900.00	1	Kogenate FS
↓ Inj 3,000 iu vial.....	2,850.00	1	Kogenate FS

➔ **Restricted (RS1708)**

Initiation

For patients with haemophilia. Rare Clinical Circumstances Brand of short half-life recombinant factor VIII. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group, subject to criteria.

RURIOCTOCOG ALFA PEGOL [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIII] – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 250 iu vial.....	300.00	1	Adynovate
↓ Inj 500 iu vial.....	600.00	1	Adynovate
↓ Inj 1,000 iu vial.....	1,200.00	1	Adynovate
↓ Inj 2,000 iu vial.....	2,400.00	1	Adynovate

➔ **Restricted (RS1682)**

Initiation

For patients with haemophilia A receiving prophylaxis treatment. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.

Vitamin K

PHYTOMENADIONE

Inj 2 mg in 0.2 ml ampoule	8.00	5	Konakion MM
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	9.21	5	Konakion MM

Antithrombotics

Anticoagulants

BIVALIRUDIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 250 mg vial

➔ **Restricted (RS1181)**

Initiation

Either:

- 1 For use in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, heparin resistance or heparin intolerance; or
- 2 For use in patients undergoing endovascular procedures.

CITRATE SODIUM

- Inj 4% (200 mg per 5 ml), 5 ml ampoule
- Inj 46.7% (1.4 g per 3 ml), 3 ml syringe
- Inj 46.7% (2.36 g per 5 ml), 5 ml ampoule

DABIGATRAN

Cap 75 mg.....	76.36	60	Pradaxa
Cap 110 mg.....	76.36	60	Pradaxa
Cap 150 mg.....	76.36	60	Pradaxa

BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DANAPAROID – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 750 u in 0.6 ml ampoule			
➡ Restricted (RS1182)			
Initiation			
For use in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, heparin resistance or heparin intolerance.			
DEFIBROTIDE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 80 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule			
➡ Restricted (RS1183)			
Initiation			
Haematologist			
Patient has moderate or severe sinusoidal obstruction syndrome as a result of chemotherapy or regimen-related toxicities.			
DEXTROSE WITH SODIUM CITRATE AND CITRIC ACID [ACID CITRATE DEXTROSE A]			
Inj 24.5 mg with sodium citrate 22 mg and citric acid 7.3 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
ENOXAPARIN SODIUM			
Inj 20 mg in 0.2 ml syringe.....	31.28	10	Clexane
Inj 40 mg in 0.4 ml ampoule			
Inj 40 mg in 0.4 ml syringe.....	42.49	10	Clexane
Inj 60 mg in 0.6 ml syringe.....	60.67	10	Clexane
Inj 80 mg in 0.8 ml syringe.....	80.89	10	Clexane
Inj 100 mg in 1 ml syringe.....	101.30	10	Clexane
Inj 120 mg in 0.8 ml syringe.....	125.87	10	Clexane Forte
Inj 150 mg in 1 ml syringe.....	143.86	10	Clexane Forte
FONDAPARINUX SODIUM – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 2.5 mg in 0.5 ml syringe			
⚡ Inj 7.5 mg in 0.6 ml syringe			
➡ Restricted (RS1184)			
Initiation			
For use in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, heparin resistance or heparin intolerance.			
HEPARIN SODIUM			
Inj 100 iu per ml, 250 ml bag			
Inj 1,000 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule	245.26	50	Hospira
Inj 1,000 iu per ml, 5 ml ampoule	72.84	50	Pfizer
Inj 5,000 iu in 0.2 ml ampoule			
Inj 5,000 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule	70.33	5	Hospira
Inj 5,000 iu per ml, 5 ml ampoule	289.05	50	Pfizer
HEPARINISED SALINE			
Inj 10 iu per ml, 5 ml ampoule	65.48	50	Pfizer
Inj 100 iu per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
Inj 100 iu per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
PHENINDIONE			
Tab 10 mg			
Tab 25 mg			
Tab 50 mg			
PROTAMINE SULPHATE			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
RIVAROXABAN			
Tab 10 mg	83.10	30	Xarelto
Tab 15 mg	77.56	28	Xarelto
Tab 20 mg	77.56	28	Xarelto

⚡ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ⚡ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
SODIUM CITRATE WITH SODIUM CHLORIDE AND POTASSIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 4.2 mg with sodium chloride 5.7 mg and potassium chloride 74.6 mcg per ml, 5,000 ml bag			
WARFARIN SODIUM			
Tab 1 mg	6.46	100	Marevan
Tab 2 mg			
Tab 3 mg	10.03	100	Marevan
Tab 5 mg	11.48	100	Marevan

Antiplatelets

ASPIRIN			
Tab 100 mg – 10% DV Nov-19 to 2022	1.95	90	Ethics Aspirin EC
	10.80	990	Ethics Aspirin EC
Suppos 300 mg			
CLOPIDOGREL			
Tab 75 mg – 1% DV May-20 to 2022	4.60	84	Clopidogrel Multichem
DIPYRIDAMOLE			
Tab 25 mg			
Tab long-acting 150 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	10.90	60	Pytazen SR
Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
EPTIFIBATIDE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	138.75	1	Integrilin
↓ Inj 750 mcg per ml, 100 ml vial	405.00	1	Integrilin
➔ Restricted (RS1759)			

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 For use in patients with acute coronary syndromes undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention; or
- 2 For use in patients with definite or strongly suspected intra-coronary thrombus on coronary angiography; or
- 3 For use in patients undergoing intra-cranial intervention.

LYSINE ACETYSALICYLATE [LYSINE ASPIRIN] – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 500 mg

e.g. Aspegic

➔ **Restricted (RS1689)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 For use when an immediate antiplatelet effect is required prior to an urgent interventional neuro-radiology or interventional cardiology procedure; and
- 2 Administration of oral aspirin would delay the procedure.

TICAGRELOR – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 90 mg

56

Brilinta

➔ **Restricted (RS1774)**

Initiation

Restricted to treatment of acute coronary syndromes specifically for patients who have recently (within the last 60 days) been diagnosed with an ST-elevation or a non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome, and in whom fibrinolytic therapy has not been given in the last 24 hours and is not planned.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initiation – thrombosis prevention neurological stenting

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient has had a neurological stenting procedure* in the last 60 days; or
 - 1.2 Patient is about to have a neurological stenting procedure performed*; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has demonstrated clopidogrel resistance using the P2Y12 (VerifyNow) assay or another appropriate platelet function assay and requires antiplatelet treatment with ticagrelor; or
 - 2.2 Either:
 - 2.2.1 Clopidogrel resistance has been demonstrated by the occurrence of a new cerebral ischemic event; or
 - 2.2.2 Clopidogrel resistance has been demonstrated by the occurrence of transient ischemic attack symptoms referable to the stent..

Continuation – thrombosis prevention neurological stenting

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 Patient is continuing to benefit from treatment; and
- 2 Treatment continues to be clinically appropriate.

Initiation – Percutaneous coronary intervention with stent deployment

Limited to 12 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has undergone percutaneous coronary intervention; and
- 2 Patient has had a stent deployed in the previous 4 weeks; and
- 3 Patient is clopidogrel-allergic**.

Initiation – Stent thrombosis

Patient has experienced cardiac stent thrombosis whilst on clopidogrel.

Initiation – Myocardial infarction

Limited to 1 week treatment

For short term use while in hospital following ST-elevated myocardial infarction.

Notes: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Note: ** Clopidogrel allergy is defined as a history of anaphylaxis, urticaria, generalised rash or asthma (in non-asthmatic patients) developing soon after clopidogrel is started and is considered unlikely to be caused by any other treatment

TICLOPIDINE

Tab 250 mg

Fibrinolytic Agents

ALTEPLASE

- Inj 2 mg vial
- Inj 10 mg vial
- Inj 50 mg vial

TENECTEPLASE

- Inj 50 mg vial

UROKINASE

- Inj 5,000 iu vial
- Inj 10,000 iu vial
- Inj 50,000 iu vial
- Inj 100,000 iu vial
- Inj 500,000 iu vial

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Colony-Stimulating Factors

Drugs Used to Mobilise Stem Cells

PLERIXAFOR – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 20 mg per ml, 1.2 ml vial.....8,740.00 1 Mozobil

➔ **Restricted (RS1536)**

Initiation – Autologous stem cell transplant

Haematologist

Limited to 3 days treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is to undergo stem cell transplantation; and
- 2 Patient has not had a previous unsuccessful mobilisation attempt with plerixafor; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Both:
 - 3.1.1 Patient is undergoing G-CSF mobilisation; and
 - 3.1.2 Either:
 - 3.1.2.1 Has a suboptimal peripheral blood CD34 count of less than or equal to $10 \times 10^6/L$ on day 5 after 4 days of G-CSF treatment; or
 - 3.1.2.2 Efforts to collect $> 1 \times 10^6$ CD34 cells/kg have failed after one apheresis procedure; or
 - 3.2 Both:
 - 3.2.1 Patient is undergoing chemotherapy and G-CSF mobilisation; and
 - 3.2.2 Any of the following:
 - 3.2.2.1 Both:
 - 3.2.2.1.1 Has rising white blood cell counts of $> 5 \times 10^9/L$; and
 - 3.2.2.1.2 Has a suboptimal peripheral blood CD34 count of less than or equal to $10 \times 10^6/L$; or
 - 3.2.2.2 Efforts to collect $> 1 \times 10^6$ CD34 cells/kg have failed after one apheresis procedure; or
 - 3.2.2.3 The peripheral blood CD34 cell counts are decreasing before the target has been received; or
 - 3.3 A previous mobilisation attempt with G-CSF or G-CSF plus chemotherapy has failed.

Granulocyte Colony-Stimulating Factors

FILGRASTIM – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 300 mcg in 0.5 ml prefilled syringe – **5% DV Dec-21 to 2024**.....96.22 10 **Nivestim**

⚡ Inj 300 mcg in 1 ml vial520.00 4 Neupogen

⚡ Inj 480 mcg in 0.5 ml prefilled syringe – **5% DV Dec-21 to 2024**.....148.58 10 **Nivestim**

➔ **Restricted (RS1188)**

Haematologist or oncologist

PEGFILGRASTIM – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 6 mg per 0.6 ml syringe1,080.00 1 Neulastim

➔ **Restricted (RS1743)**

Initiation

For prevention of neutropenia in patients undergoing high risk chemotherapy for cancer (febrile neutropenia risk greater than or equal to 5%*).

Note: *Febrile neutropenia risk greater than or equal to 5% after taking into account other risk factors as defined by the European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer (EORTC) guidelines

BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Fluids and Electrolytes			
Intravenous Administration			
CALCIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj 100 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe			<i>e.g. Baxter</i>
CALCIUM GLUCONATE			
Inj 10%, 10 ml ampoule			<i>e.g. Max Health</i>
COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES			
Inj sodium 140 mmol/l, potassium 5 mmol/l, magnesium 1.5 mmol/l, chloride 98 mmol/l, acetate 27 mmol/l, gluconate 23 mmol/l, 500 ml bag.....	44.10	18	Plasma-Lyte 148
Inj sodium 140 mmol/l, potassium 5 mmol/l, magnesium 1.5 mmol/l, chloride 98 mmol/l, acetate 27 mmol/l, gluconate 23 mmol/l, 1,000 ml bag.....	27.24	12	Plasma-Lyte 148
COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES WITH GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE]			
Inj sodium 140 mmol/l, 5 mmol/l potassium, 1.5 mmol/l magnesium, 98 mmol/l chloride, 27 mmol/l acetate and 23 mmol/l gluconate, glucose 23 mmol/l (5%), 1,000 ml bag	211.92	12	Plasma-Lyte 148 & 5% Glucose
COMPOUND SODIUM LACTATE [HARTMANN'S SOLUTION]			
Inj sodium 131 mmol/l with potassium 5 mmol/l, calcium 2 mmol/l, bicarbonate 29 mmol/l, chloride 111 mmol/l, 500 ml bag	23.40	18	Baxter
Inj sodium 131 mmol/l with potassium 5 mmol/l, calcium 2 mmol/l, bicarbonate 29 mmol/l, chloride 111 mmol/l, 1,000 ml bag	15.72	12	Baxter
GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE]			
Inj 5%, 1,000 ml bag.....	16.80	10	Fresenius Kabi
Inj 5%, 100 ml bag.....	77.50	50	Fresenius Kabi
Inj 5%, 250 ml bag.....	52.50	30	Fresenius Kabi
Inj 5%, 50 ml bag.....	143.40	60	Baxter Glucose 5%
Inj 5%, 500 ml bag.....	24.00	20	Fresenius Kabi
Inj 10%, 1,000 ml bag.....	111.96	12	Baxter Glucose 10%
Inj 10%, 500 ml bag.....	109.98	18	Baxter Glucose 10%
Inj 50%, 10 ml ampoule – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	30.65	5	Biomed
Inj 50%, 500 ml bag.....	337.32	18	Baxter Glucose 50%
Inj 50%, 90 ml bottle – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	15.00	1	Biomed
GLUCOSE WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 10% glucose with 20 mmol/l potassium chloride, 500 ml bag			
GLUCOSE WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE AND SODIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 2.5% glucose with potassium chloride 20 mmol/l and sodium chloride 0.45%, 3,000 ml bag			
Inj 10% glucose with potassium chloride 10 mmol/l and sodium chloride 15 mmol/l, 500 ml bag			
Inj 4% glucose with potassium chloride 20 mmol/l and sodium chloride 0.18%, 1,000 ml bag.....	203.40	12	Baxter
Inj 5% glucose with potassium chloride 20 mmol/l and sodium chloride 0.45%, 1,000 ml bag.....	159.96	12	Baxter
Inj 5% glucose with potassium chloride 20 mmol/l and sodium chloride 0.9%, 1,000 ml bag.....	282.72	12	Baxter

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

e.g. Brand indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
GLUCOSE WITH SODIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj glucose 2.5% with sodium chloride 0.45%, 500 ml bag			
Inj 4% glucose and sodium chloride 0.18%, 1,000 ml bag.....	163.32	12	Baxter
Inj 5% glucose and sodium chloride 0.45%, 1,000 ml bag.....	163.20	12	Baxter
Inj 5% glucose and sodium chloride 0.9%, 1,000 ml bag.....	173.40	12	Baxter
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 75 mg (1 mmol) per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
Inj 225 mg (3 mmol) per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE WITH SODIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 10 mmol potassium chloride with 0.29% sodium chloride, 100 ml bag	476.64	48	Baxter
Inj 20 mmol potassium chloride with 0.9% sodium chloride, 1,000 ml bag....	163.08	12	Baxter
Inj 40 mmol potassium chloride with 0.9% sodium chloride, 1,000 ml bag.....	253.32	12	Baxter
Inj 40 mmol potassium chloride with 0.9% sodium chloride, 100 ml bag	772.32	48	Baxter
POTASSIUM DIHYDROGEN PHOSPHATE			
Inj 1 mmol per ml, 10 ml ampoule	174.57	10	Hospira
RINGER'S SOLUTION			
Inj sodium 147 mmol/l with potassium 4 mmol/l, calcium 2.2 mmol/l, chloride 156 mmol/l, 1,000 ml bag			
SODIUM ACETATE			
Inj 4 mmol per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
SODIUM BICARBONATE			
Inj 8.4%, 10 ml vial			
Inj 8.4%, 50 ml vial	21.40	1	Biomed
Inj 8.4%, 100 ml vial	21.95	1	Biomed
SODIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 0.9%, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022	2.80	20	Fresenius Kabi
Inj 0.9%, 10 ml ampoule – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022	5.40	50	Fresenius Kabi
↓ Inj 0.9%, 3 ml syringe, non-sterile pack.....	168.00	480	BD PosiFlush
➔ Restricted (RS1297)			
Initiation			
For use in flushing of in-situ vascular access devices only.			
↓ Inj 0.9%, 5 ml syringe, non-sterile pack.....	169.92	480	BD PosiFlush
➔ Restricted (RS1297)			
Initiation			
For use in flushing of in-situ vascular access devices only.			
↓ Inj 0.9%, 10 ml syringe, non-sterile pack.....	177.60	480	BD PosiFlush
➔ Restricted (RS1297)			
Initiation			
For use in flushing of in-situ vascular access devices only.			

BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Inj 0.9%, 20 ml ampoule – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022.....	5.00	20	Fresenius Kabi
Inj 23.4% (4 mmol/ml), 20 ml ampoule	35.50	5	Biomed
Inj 0.45%, 500 ml bag.....	71.28	18	Baxter
Inj 3%, 1,000 ml bag.....	91.20	12	Baxter
Inj 0.9%, 50 ml bag.....	109.80	60	Baxter
	137.25	75	Baxter-Vialfo
Inj 0.9%, 100 ml bag.....	78.24	48	Baxter
	97.80	60	Baxter-Vialfo
Inj 0.9%, 250 ml bag.....	44.64	24	Baxter
Inj 0.9%, 500 ml bag.....	22.14	18	Baxter
Inj 0.9%, 1,000 ml bag.....	15.12	12	Baxter
Inj 1.8%, 500 ml bottle			
SODIUM DIHYDROGEN PHOSPHATE [SODIUM ACID PHOSPHATE]			
Inj 1 mmol per ml, 20 ml ampoule	48.70	5	Biomed
WATER			
Inj 10 ml ampoule	7.19	50	Pfizer
Inj 20 ml ampoule	5.00	20	Fresenius Kabi Multichem
Inj 250 ml bag			
Inj 500 ml bag			
Inj, 1,000 ml bag.....	19.08	12	Baxter
Oral Administration			
CALCIUM POLYSTYRENE SULPHONATE			
Powder	169.85	300 g	Calcium Resonium
COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES			
Powder for oral soln – 1% DV Apr-20 to 2022.....	9.77	50	Electral
COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES WITH GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE]			
Soln with electrolytes (2 x 500 ml)	6.55	1,000 ml	Pedialyte - Bubblegum
PHOSPHORUS			
Tab eff 500 mg (16 mmol)			
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE			
Tab eff 548 mg (14 mmol) with chloride 285 mg (8 mmol)			
Tab long-acting 600 mg (8 mmol).....	8.90	200	Span-K
Oral liq 2 mmol per ml			
SODIUM BICARBONATE			
Cap 840 mg.....	8.52	100	Sodibic
SODIUM CHLORIDE			
Tab 600 mg			
Oral liq 2 mmol/ml			
SODIUM POLYSTYRENE SULPHONATE			
Powder	84.65	454 g	Resonium A
Plasma Volume Expanders			
GELATINE, SUCCINYLATED			
Inj 4%, 500 ml bag.....	129.00	10	Gelofusine

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

Agents Affecting the Renin-Angiotensin System

ACE Inhibitors

CAPTOPRIL

↓ Oral liq 5 mg per ml	94.99	95 ml	Capoten
------------------------------	-------	-------	---------

→ Restricted (RS1263)

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 For use in children under 12 years of age; or
- 2 For use in tube-fed patients; or
- 3 For management of rebound transient hypertension following cardiac surgery.

CILAZAPRIL – **Restricted:** For continuation only

→ Tab 0.5 mg – 1% DV Sep-19 to 2022	2.09	90	Zapril
→ Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Feb-20 to 2022	4.80	90	Zapril
→ Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Feb-20 to 2022	8.35	90	Zapril

ENALAPRIL MALEATE

Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Jun-20 to 2022	1.82	100	Acetec
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Jun-20 to 2022	2.02	100	Acetec
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Jun-20 to 2022	2.42	100	Acetec

LISINOPRIL

Tab 5 mg	17.50	90	Ethics Lisinopril
Tab 10 mg	17.50	90	Ethics Lisinopril
Tab 20 mg	17.50	90	Ethics Lisinopril

PERINDOPRIL

Tab 2 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	1.58	30	Coversyl
Tab 4 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	2.95	30	Coversyl

QUINAPRIL

Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024	5.97	90	Arrow-Quinapril 5
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024	5.18	90	Arrow-Quinapril 10
Tab 20 mg – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024	7.95	90	Arrow-Quinapril 20

ACE Inhibitors with Diuretics

QUINAPRIL WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE

Tab 10 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg – 5% DV Mar-22 to 2024	4.10	30	Accuretic 10
Tab 20 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg – 5% DV Mar-22 to 2024	5.25	30	Accuretic 20

Angiotensin II Antagonists

CANDESARTAN CILEXETIL

Tab 4 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	2.00	90	Candestar
Tab 8 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	2.28	90	Candestar
Tab 16 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	3.31	90	Candestar
Tab 32 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	5.26	90	Candestar

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
LOSARTAN POTASSIUM			
Tab 12.5 mg – 1% DV Jan-21 to 2023	1.56	84	Losartan Actavis
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Jan-21 to 2023	1.84	84	Losartan Actavis
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Jan-21 to 2023	2.25	84	Losartan Actavis
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Jan-21 to 2023	3.50	84	Losartan Actavis

Angiotensin II Antagonists with Diuretics

LOSARTAN POTASSIUM WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE			
Tab 50 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg	15.25	30	Arrow-Losartan & Hydrochlorothiazide

Angiotensin II Antagonists with Neprilysin Inhibitors

SACUBITRIL WITH VALSARTAN – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 24.3 mg with valsartan 25.7 mg	190.00	56	Entresto 24/26
⚡ Tab 48.6 mg with valsartan 51.4 mg	190.00	56	Entresto 49/51
⚡ Tab 97.2 mg with valsartan 102.8 mg	190.00	56	Entresto 97/103

➡ **Restricted (RS1738)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has heart failure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient is in NYHA/WHO functional class II; or
 - 2.2 Patient is in NYHA/WHO functional class III; or
 - 2.3 Patient is in NYHA/WHO functional class IV; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient has a documented left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) of less than or equal to 35%; or
 - 3.2 An ECHO is not reasonably practical, and in the opinion of the treating practitioner the patient would benefit from treatment; and
- 4 Patient is receiving concomitant optimal standard chronic heart failure treatments.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Note: Due to the angiotensin II receptor blocking activity of sacubitril with valsartan it should not be co-administered with an ACE inhibitor or another ARB.

Alpha-Adrenoceptor Blockers

DOXAZOSIN			
Tab 2 mg	17.35	500	Apo-Doxazosin Doxazosin Clinect
Tab 4 mg	20.94	500	Apo-Doxazosin Doxazosin Clinect

(Apo-Doxazosin Tab 2 mg to be delisted 1 September 2022)

(Apo-Doxazosin Tab 4 mg to be delisted 1 September 2022)

PHENOXYBENZAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE

- Cap 10 mg
- Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule
- Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PHENTOLAMINE MESYLATE			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
PRazosin			
Tab 1 mg	5.53	100	Apo-Prazosin Arrotex-Prazosin S29
Tab 2 mg	7.00	100	Apo-Prazosin Arrotex-Prazosin S29
Tab 5 mg	11.70	100	Apo-Prazosin Arrotex-Prazosin S29
<i>(Apo-Prazosin Tab 1 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)</i>			
<i>(Apo-Prazosin Tab 2 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)</i>			
<i>(Apo-Prazosin Tab 5 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)</i>			
TERazosin – Restricted: For continuation only			
➔ Tab 1 mg			

Antiarrhythmics

ADENOSINE			
Inj 3 mg per ml, 2 ml vial – 1% DV Feb-20 to 2022	62.73	6	Adenocor
↓ Inj 3 mg per ml, 10 ml vial			
➔ Restricted (RS1266)			
Initiation			
For use in cardiac catheterisation, electrophysiology and MRI.			
AJMALINE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
➔ Restricted (RS1001)			
Cardiologist			
AMIODARONE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022	3.80	30	Aratac
Tab 200 mg – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022	5.25	30	Aratac
Inj 50 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule – 1% DV Feb-20 to 2022	16.37	10	Max Health
ATROPINE SULPHATE			
Inj 600 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	15.09	10	Martindale
DIGOXIN			
Tab 62.5 mcg – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022	7.00	240	Lanoxin PG
Tab 250 mcg – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022	15.20	240	Lanoxin
Oral liq 50 mcg per ml			
Inj 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml vial			
DISOPYRAMIDE PHOSPHATE			
Cap 100 mg			
FLECAINIDE ACETATE			
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Feb-20 to 2022	19.95	60	Flecainide BNM
Cap long-acting 100 mg – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022	39.51	90	Flecainide Controlled Release Teva
Cap long-acting 200 mg – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022	61.06	90	Flecainide Controlled Release Teva
Inj 10 mg per ml, 15 ml ampoule	100.00	5	Tambocor
IVABRADINE – Restricted see terms on the next page			
↓ Tab 5 mg			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ Restricted (RS1566)

Initiation

Both:

- 1 Patient is indicated for computed tomography coronary angiography; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has a heart rate of greater than 70 beats per minute while taking a maximally tolerated dose of beta blocker; or
 - 2.2 Patient is unable to tolerate beta blockers.

MEXILETINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Cap 150 mg	162.00	100	Teva
Cap 250 mg	202.00	100	Teva

PROPAFENONE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 150 mg

Antihypensives

MIDODRINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 2.5 mg

⚡ Tab 5 mg

➔ Restricted (RS1427)

Initiation

Patient has disabling orthostatic hypotension not due to drugs.

Beta-Adrenoceptor Blockers

ATENOLOL

Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	9.33	500	Mylan Atenolol
Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	14.20	500	Mylan Atenolol
Oral liq 5 mg per ml	49.85	300 ml	Atenolol-AFT

BISOPROLOL FUMARATE

Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023	1.84	90	Bisoprolol Mylan
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023	2.55	90	Bisoprolol Mylan
	1.72	30	Bosvate
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023	3.62	90	Bisoprolol Mylan

CARVEDILOL

Tab 6.25 mg	2.24	60	Carvedilol Sandoz
Tab 12.5 mg	2.30	60	Carvedilol Sandoz
Tab 25 mg	2.95	60	Carvedilol Sandoz

CELIPROLOL – **Restricted:** For continuation only

➔ Tab 200 mg

ESMOLOL HYDROCHLORIDE

Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml vial

LABETALOL

Tab 50 mg			
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2024	14.50	100	Trandate
Tab 200 mg – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2024	27.00	100	Trandate
Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
METOPROLOL SUCCINATE			
Tab long-acting 23.75 mg.....	1.45	30	Betaloc CR
Tab long-acting 47.5 mg.....	1.43	30	Betaloc CR
Tab long-acting 95 mg.....	2.15	30	Betaloc CR
Tab long-acting 190 mg.....	4.27	30	Betaloc CR
METOPROLOL TARTRATE			
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Mar-22 to 2024	5.66	100	IPCA-Metoprolol
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Mar-22 to 2024	7.55	60	IPCA-Metoprolol
Tab long-acting 200 mg.....	23.40	28	Slow-Lopresor
Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml vial.....	26.50	5	Metoprolol IV Mylan
NADOLOL			
Tab 40 mg – 1% DV Mar-22 to 2024	19.19	100	Nadolol BNM
Tab 80 mg – 1% DV Mar-22 to 2024	30.39	100	Nadolol BNM
PINDOLOL – Restricted: For continuation only			
➔ Tab 5 mg	13.22	100	Apo-Pindolol
➔ Tab 10 mg	23.12	100	Apo-Pindolol
➔ Tab 15 mg	33.31	100	Apo-Pindolol
<i>(Apo-Pindolol Tab 5 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)</i>			
<i>(Apo-Pindolol Tab 10 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)</i>			
<i>(Apo-Pindolol Tab 15 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)</i>			
PROPRANOLOL			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Mar-22 to 2024	7.04	100	Drofate
Tab 40 mg – 1% DV Mar-22 to 2024	8.75	100	IPCA-Propranolol
Cap long-acting 160 mg	18.17	100	Cardinol LA
Oral liq 4 mg per ml			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
SOTALOL			
Tab 80 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	32.58	500	Mylan
Tab 160 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	10.98	100	Mylan

Calcium Channel Blockers

Dihydropyridine Calcium Channel Blockers

AMLODIPINE			
Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Jun-21 to 2023	1.08	90	Vasorex
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Jun-21 to 2023	0.96	90	Vasorex
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Jun-21 to 2023	1.19	90	Vasorex
FELODIPINE			
Tab long-acting 2.5 mg.....	1.45	30	Plendil ER
Tab long-acting 5 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	4.07	90	Felo 5 ER
Tab long-acting 10 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	4.32	90	Felo 10 ER
ISRADIPINE			
Tab 2.5 mg			
Cap 2.5 mg			
NICARDIPINE HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted see terms on the next page			
⚡ Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 10 ml vial			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
➔ Restricted (RS1699)			
Initiation			
Anaesthetist, intensivist, cardiologist or paediatric cardiologist			
Any of the following:			
1 Patient has hypertension requiring urgent treatment with an intravenous agent; or			
2 Patient has excessive ventricular afterload; or			
3 Patient is awaiting or undergoing cardiac surgery using cardiopulmonary bypass.			
NIFEDIPINE			
Tab long-acting 10 mg.....	18.80	56	Tensipine MR10
Tab long-acting 20 mg.....	17.72	100	Nyefax Retard
Tab long-acting 30 mg.....	34.10	100	Mylan (24 hr release)
	4.78	14	Mylan Italy (24 hr release)
Tab long-acting 60 mg.....	52.81	100	Mylan (24 hr release)
Cap 5 mg			
NIMODIPINE			
Tab 30 mg – 1% DV Jul-20 to 2022	350.00	100	Nimotop
Inj 200 mcg per ml, 50 ml vial – 1% DV Jul-20 to 2022	67.50	1	Nimotop
Other Calcium Channel Blockers			
DILTIAZEM HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 30 mg			
Cap extended-release 120 mg	44.40	100	Accord
Cap long-acting 120 mg	33.42	500	Apo-Diltiazem CD
Cap long-acting 180 mg – 1% DV Mar-22 to 2024	7.00	30	Cardizem CD
Cap long-acting 240 mg – 1% DV Mar-22 to 2024	9.30	30	Cardizem CD
Inj 5 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
PERHEXILINE MALEATE			
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	62.90	100	Pexsig
VERAPAMIL HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 40 mg	7.01	100	Isoptin
Tab 80 mg	11.74	100	Isoptin
Tab long-acting 120 mg.....	36.02	100	Isoptin SR
Tab long-acting 240 mg.....	15.12	30	Isoptin SR
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	25.00	5	Isoptin
Centrally-Acting Agents			
CLONIDINE			
Patch 2.5 mg, 100 mcg per day – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	10.34	4	Mylan
Patch 5 mg, 200 mcg per day – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	13.18	4	Mylan
Patch 7.5 mg, 300 mcg per day – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	16.93	4	Mylan
CLONIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 25 mcg.....	8.75	112	Clonidine BNM
	36.50		Clonidine Teva
Tab 150 mcg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	37.07	100	Catapres
Inj 150 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	29.68	10	Medsurge
METHYLDOPA			
Tab 250 mg	15.10	100	Methyldopa Mylan

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Diuretics			
Loop Diuretics			
BUMETANIDE			
Tab 1 mg	16.36	100	Burinex
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 4 ml vial			
FUROSEMIDE [FRUSEMIDE]			
Tab 40 mg – 1% DV Mar-21 to 2024	8.00	1,000	IPCA-Frusemide
Tab 500 mg	25.00	50	Urex Forte
Oral liq 10 mg per ml – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	11.20	30 ml	Lasix
Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	1.15	5	Furosemide-Baxter
Inj 10 mg per ml, 25 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	60.65	6	Lasix
Osmotic Diuretics			
MANNITOL			
Inj 10%, 1,000 ml bag.....	747.24	12	Baxter
Inj 20%, 500 ml bag.....	1,096.92	18	Baxter
Potassium Sparing Combination Diuretics			
AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH FUROSEMIDE			
Tab 5 mg with furosemide 40 mg			
AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE			
Tab 5 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 50 mg			
Potassium Sparing Diuretics			
AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 5 mg			
Oral liq 1 mg per ml	32.10	25 ml	Biomed
EPLERENONE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 25 mg – 5% DV Jun-22 to 2024	18.50	30	Inspra
↓ Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Jun-22 to 2024	25.00	30	Inspra
→ Restricted (RS1640)			
Initiation			
Both:			
1 Patient has heart failure with ejection fraction less than 40%; and			
2 Either:			
2.1 Patient is intolerant to optimal dosing of spironolactone; or			
2.2 Patient has experienced a clinically significant adverse effect while on optimal dosing of spironolactone.			
SPIRONOLACTONE			
Tab 25 mg	4.38	100	Spiractin
Tab 100 mg	11.80	100	Spiractin
Oral liq 5 mg per ml – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022	30.60	25 ml	Biomed
Thiazide and Related Diuretics			
BENDROFLUMETHIAZIDE [BENDROFLUAZIDE]			
Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	20.00	500	Arrow-Bendrofluazide
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	34.55	500	Arrow-Bendrofluazide

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CHLOROTHIAZIDE			
Oral liq 50 mg per ml	27.82	25 ml	Biomed
CHLORTALIDONE [CHLOROTHALIDONE]			
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022	6.50	50	Hygroton
INDAPAMIDE			
Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	10.45	90	Dapa-Tabs
METOLAZONE			
Tab 5 mg			

Lipid-Modifying Agents

Fibrates

BEZAFIBRATE			
Tab 200 mg – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024	19.46	90	Bezalip
Tab long-acting 400 mg – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024	21.21	30	Bezalip Retard

HMG CoA Reductase Inhibitors (Statins)

ATORVASTATIN			
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	6.16	500	Lorstat
Tab 20 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	9.24	500	Lorstat
Tab 40 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	14.92	500	Lorstat
Tab 80 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	26.54	500	Lorstat
PRAVASTATIN			
Tab 10 mg			
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023	2.11	28	Pravastatin Mylan
Tab 40 mg – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023	3.61	28	Pravastatin Mylan
ROSUVASTATIN – Restricted see terms below			
⚠ Tab 5 mg – 1% DV May-22 to 2023	1.70	30	Rosuvastatin Viatris
⚠ Tab 10 mg – 1% DV May-22 to 2023	2.42	30	Rosuvastatin Viatris
⚠ Tab 20 mg – 1% DV May-22 to 2023	3.92	30	Rosuvastatin Viatris
⚠ Tab 40 mg – 1% DV May-22 to 2023	5.28	30	Rosuvastatin Viatris

➡ **Restricted (RS1868)**

Initiation – cardiovascular disease risk

Either:

1 Both:

- 1.1 Patient is considered to be at risk of cardiovascular disease; and
- 1.2 Patient is Māori or any Pacific ethnicity; or

2 Both:

- 2.1 Patient has a calculated risk of cardiovascular disease of at least 15% over 5 years; and
- 2.2 LDL cholesterol has not reduced to less than 1.8 mmol/litre with treatment with the maximum tolerated dose of atorvastatin and/or simvastatin.

Initiation – familial hypercholesterolemia

Both:

- 1 Patient has familial hypercholesterolemia (defined as a Dutch Lipid Criteria score greater than or equal to 6); and
- 2 LDL cholesterol has not reduced to less than 1.8 mmol/litre with treatment with the maximum tolerated dose of atorvastatin and/or simvastatin.

continued...

	Price	Brand or
(ex man. excl. GST)		Generic
\$	Per	Manufacturer

continued...

Initiation – established cardiovascular disease

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 Patient has proven coronary artery disease (CAD); or
 - 1.2 Patient has proven peripheral artery disease (PAD); or
 - 1.3 Patient has experienced an ischaemic stroke; and
- 2 LDL cholesterol has not reduced to less than 1.4 mmol/litre with treatment with the maximum tolerated dose of atorvastatin and/or simvastatin.

Initiation – recurrent major cardiovascular events

Both:

- 1 Patient has experienced a recurrent major cardiovascular event (defined as myocardial infarction, ischaemic stroke, coronary revascularisation, hospitalisation for unstable angina) in the last 2 years; and
- 2 LDL cholesterol has not reduced to less than 1.0 mmol/litre with treatment with the maximum tolerated dose of atorvastatin and/or simvastatin.

SIMVASTATIN

Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	1.23	90	Simvastatin Mylan
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	2.03	90	Simvastatin Mylan
Tab 40 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	3.58	90	Simvastatin Mylan
Tab 80 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	7.12	90	Simvastatin Mylan

Resins

CHOLESTYRAMINE

Powder for oral liq 4 g

COLESTIPOL HYDROCHLORIDE

Grans for oral liq 5 g

Selective Cholesterol Absorption Inhibitors

EZETIMIBE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	1.95	30	Ezetimibe Sandoz
------------------------------------	------	----	------------------

→ **Restricted (RS1005)**

Initiation

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a calculated absolute risk of cardiovascular disease of at least 15% over 5 years; and
- 2 Patient's LDL cholesterol is 2.0 mmol/litre or greater; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 The patient has rhabdomyolysis (defined as muscle aches and creatine kinase more than 10 × normal) when treated with one statin; or
 - 3.2 The patient is intolerant to both simvastatin and atorvastatin; or
 - 3.3 The patient has not reduced their LDL cholesterol to less than 2.0 mmol/litre with the use of the maximal tolerated dose of atorvastatin.

EZETIMIBE WITH SIMVASTATIN – Restricted see terms [on the next page](#)

↓ Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 10 mg	5.15	30	Zimybe
↓ Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 20 mg	6.15	30	Zimybe
↓ Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 40 mg	7.15	30	Zimybe
↓ Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 80 mg	8.15	30	Zimybe

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ Restricted (RS1006)

Initiation

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a calculated absolute risk of cardiovascular disease of at least 15% over 5 years; and
- 2 Patient's LDL cholesterol is 2.0 mmol/litre or greater; and
- 3 The patient has not reduced their LDL cholesterol to less than 2.0 mmol/litre with the use of the maximal tolerated dose of atorvastatin.

Other Lipid-Modifying Agents

ACIPIMOX

Cap 250 mg

Nitrates

GLYCERYL TRINITRATE

Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 50 ml vial			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule	118.00	5	Hospira
Oral pump spray, 400 mcg per dose	6.09	250 dose	Nitrolingual Pump Spray
Patch 25 mg, 5 mg per day	15.73	30	Nitroderm TTS 5
Patch 50 mg, 10 mg per day	18.62	30	Nitroderm TTS 10

ISOSORBIDE MONONITRATE

Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	19.55	100	Ismo 20
Tab long-acting 40 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	8.20	30	Ismo 40 Retard
Tab long-acting 60 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	9.25	90	Duride

Other Cardiac Agents

LEVOSIMENDAN – Restricted see terms [below](#)

- ⚡ Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 5 ml vial
⚡ Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 10 ml vial

➔ Restricted (RS1007)

Initiation – Heart transplant

Either:

- 1 For use as a bridge to heart transplant, in patients who have been accepted for transplant; or
- 2 For the treatment of heart failure following heart transplant.

Initiation – Heart failure

Cardiologist or intensivist

For the treatment of severe acute decompensated heart failure that is non-responsive to dobutamine.

Sympathomimetics

ADRENALINE

Inj 1 in 1,000, 1 ml ampoule	4.98	5	Aspen Adrenaline
	10.76		DBL Adrenaline
Inj 1 in 1,000, 30 ml vial			
Inj 1 in 10,000, 10 ml ampoule	49.00	10	Aspen Adrenaline
	27.00	5	Hospira
Inj 1 in 10,000, 10 ml syringe			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DOBUTAMINE			
Inj 12.5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	61.13	5	Dobutamine-hameln
DOPAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 40 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	38.65	10	Max Health Ltd
EPHEDRINE			
Inj 3 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe			
Inj 30 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	30.63	10	Max Health
ISOPRENALINE [ISOPROTERENOL]			
Inj 200 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 200 mcg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
METARAMINOL			
Inj 0.5 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe			
Inj 0.5 mg per ml, 20 ml syringe			
Inj 0.5 mg per ml, 5 ml syringe			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jan-21 to 2023	55.20	10	Torbay
NORADRENALINE			
Inj 0.06 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 0.06 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe			
Inj 0.1 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 0.1 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe			
Inj 0.12 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 0.12 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe			
Inj 0.16 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	45.00	10	Noradrenaline BNM
PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	142.07	25	Neosynephrine HCL
Vasodilators			
ALPROSTADIL HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	2,030.33	5	Prostin VR
DIAZOXIDE			
Inj 15 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
HYDRALAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
↓ Tab 25 mg			
➔ Restricted (RS1008)			
Initiation			
Either:			
1 For the treatment of refractory hypertension; or			
2 For the treatment of heart failure, in combination with a nitrate, in patients who are intolerant or have not responded to ACE inhibitors and/or angiotensin receptor blockers.			
Inj 20 mg ampoule	25.90	5	Apresoline
MILRINONE			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	71.00	10	Milrinone-Baxter
MINOXIDIL			
Tab 10 mg	70.00	100	Loniten

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
NICORANDIL			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022	25.57	60	Ikorel
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022	32.28	60	Ikorel
PAPAVERINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 30 mg per ml, 1 ml vial			
Inj 12 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule	257.12	5	Hospira
PENTOXIFYLLINE [OXPENTIFYLLINE]			
Tab 400 mg			
SODIUM NITROPRUSSIDE			
Inj 50 mg vial			

Endothelin Receptor Antagonists

AMBRISENTAN – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Mar-21 to 2023	1,550.00	30	Ambrisentan Mylan
↓ Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Mar-21 to 2023	1,550.00	30	Ambrisentan Mylan

→ **Restricted (RS1621)**

Initiation

Either:

- 1 For use in patients with a valid Special Authority approval for ambrisentan by the Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension Panel; or
- 2 In-hospital stabilisations in emergency situations.

BOSENTAN – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 62.5 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	119.85	60	Bosentan Dr Reddy's
↓ Tab 125 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	119.85	60	Bosentan Dr Reddy's

→ **Restricted (RS1622)**

Initiation – Pulmonary arterial hypertension

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH); and
 - 1.2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice) clinical classifications; and
 - 1.3 PAH is at NYHA/WHO functional class II, III, or IV; and
 - 1.4 Any of the following:
 - 1.4.1 Both:
 - 1.4.1.1 Bosentan is to be used as PAH monotherapy; and
 - 1.4.1.2 Either:
 - 1.4.1.2.1 Patient is intolerant or contraindicated to sildenafil; or
 - 1.4.1.2.2 Patient is a child with idiopathic PAH or PAH secondary to congenital heart disease; or
 - 1.4.2 Both:
 - 1.4.2.1 Bosentan is to be used as PAH dual therapy; and
 - 1.4.2.2 Either:
 - 1.4.2.2.1 Patient has tried a PAH monotherapy for at least three months and failed to respond; or
 - 1.4.2.2.2 Patient deteriorated while on a PAH monotherapy; or
 - 1.4.3 Both:
 - 1.4.3.1 Bosentan is to be used as PAH triple therapy; and
 - 1.4.3.2 Any of the following:

continued...

	Price	Brand or
(ex man. excl. GST)		Generic
\$	Per	Manufacturer

continued...

- 1.4.3.2.1 Patient is on the lung transplant list; or
- 1.4.3.2.2 Patient is presenting acutely with idiopathic pulmonary arterial hypertension (IPAH) in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) Functional Class IV; or
- 1.4.3.2.3 Patient is deteriorating rapidly to NYHA/WHO Functional Class IV who may be lung transplant recipients in the future, if their disease is stabilised; or
- 1.4.3.2.4 Patient has PAH associated with the scleroderma spectrum of diseases (APAHSSD) who have no major morbidities and are deteriorating despite combination therapy; or

2 In-hospital stabilisation in emergency situations.

Continuation – Pulmonary arterial hypertension

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Any of the following:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Bosentan is to be used as PAH monotherapy; and
 - 1.2 Patient is stable or has improved while on bosentan; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 Bosentan is to be used as PAH dual therapy; and
 - 2.2 Patient has tried a PAH monotherapy for at least three months and either failed to respond or later deteriorated; or
- 3 Both:
 - 3.1 Bosentan is to be used as PAH triple therapy; and
 - 3.2 Any of the following:
 - 3.2.1 Patient is on the lung transplant list; or
 - 3.2.2 Patient is presenting acutely with idiopathic pulmonary arterial hypertension (IPAH) in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) Functional Class IV; or
 - 3.2.3 Patient is deteriorating rapidly to NYHA/WHO Functional Class IV who may be lung transplant recipients in the future, if their disease is stabilised; or
 - 3.2.4 Patient has PAH associated with the scleroderma spectrum of diseases (APAHSSD) who have no major morbidities and are deteriorating despite combination therapy.

Phosphodiesterase Type 5 Inhibitors

SILDENAFIL – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⬇ Tab 25 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	0.85	4	Vedafil
⬇ Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	1.70	4	Vedafil
⬇ Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	10.20	12	Vedafil
⬇ Inj 0.8 mg per ml, 12.5 ml vial			

➔ **Restricted (RS1798)**

Initiation – tablets Raynaud's Phenomenon

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has Raynaud's phenomenon; and
- 2 Patient has severe digital ischaemia (defined as severe pain requiring hospital admission or with a high likelihood of digital ulceration; digital ulcers; or gangrene); and
- 3 Patient is following lifestyle management (proper body insulation, avoidance of cold exposure, smoking cessation support, avoidance of sympathomimetic drugs); and
- 4 Patient has persisting severe symptoms despite treatment with calcium channel blockers and nitrates (unless contraindicated or not tolerated).

Initiation – tablets Pulmonary arterial hypertension

Any of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH); and
 - 1.2 Any of the following:
 - 1.2.1 PAH is in Group 1 of the WHO (Venice) clinical classifications; or
 - 1.2.2 PAH is in Group 4 of the WHO (Venice) clinical classifications; or
 - 1.2.3 PAH is in Group 5 of the WHO (Venice) clinical classifications; and
 - 1.3 Any of the following:
 - 1.3.1 PAH is in NYHA/WHO functional class II; or
 - 1.3.2 PAH is in NYHA/WHO functional class III; or
 - 1.3.3 PAH is in NYHA/WHO functional class IV; and
 - 1.4 Either:
 - 1.4.1 All of the following:
 - 1.4.1.1 Patient has a pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and
 - 1.4.1.2 Either:
 - 1.4.1.2.1 Patient has a mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) > 25 mmHg; or
 - 1.4.1.2.2 Patient is peri Fontan repair; and
 - 1.4.1.3 Patient has a pulmonary vascular resistance (PVR) of at least 3 Wood Units or at least 240 International Units (dyn s cm⁻⁵); or
 - 1.4.2 Testing for PCWP, PAPm, or PVR cannot be performed due to the patient's young age; or
- 2 For use in neonatal units for persistent pulmonary hypertension of the newborn (PPHN); or
- 3 In-hospital stabilisation in emergency situations.

Initiation – tablets other conditions

Any of the following:

- 1 For use in weaning patients from inhaled nitric oxide; or
- 2 For perioperative use in cardiac surgery patients; or
- 3 For use in intensive care as an alternative to nitric oxide; or
- 4 For use in the treatment of erectile dysfunction secondary to spinal cord injury in patients being treated in a spinal unit.

Initiation – injection

Both:

- 1 For use in the treatment of pulmonary hypertension in infants or children being treated in paediatric intensive care units and neonatal intensive care units when the enteral route is not accessible; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 For perioperative use following cardiac surgery; or
 - 2.2 For use in persistent pulmonary hypertension of the newborn (PPHN); or
 - 2.3 For use in congenital diaphragmatic hernia.

Prostacyclin Analogues

EPOPROSTENOL – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 500 mcg vial.....	36.61	1	Veletri
⚡ Inj 1.5 mg vial	73.21	1	Veletri

➡ **Restricted (RS1624)**

Initiation

Either:

- 1 For use in patients with a valid Special Authority approval for epoprostenol by the Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension Panel; or
- 2 In-hospital stabilisation in emergency situations.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

ILOPROST

Inj 50 mcg in 0.5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022.....	305.00	5	Clinect
↓ Nebuliser soln 10 mcg per ml, 2 ml – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	740.10	30	Ventavis
➡ Restricted (RS1625)			

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 For use in patients with a valid Special Authority approval for iloprost by the Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension Panel; or
- 2 For diagnostic use in catheter laboratories; or
- 3 For use following mitral or tricuspid valve surgery; or
- 4 In-hospital stabilisation in emergency situations.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Anti-Infective Preparations			
Antibacterials			
HYDROGEN PEROXIDE			
Crm 1%.....	8.56	15 g	Crystaderm
Soln 3% (10 vol)			
MAFENIDE ACETATE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Powder 50 g sachet			
➔ Restricted (RS1299)			
Initiation			
For the treatment of burns patients.			
MUPIROCIN			
Oint 2%			
SODIUM FUSIDATE [FUSIDIC ACID]			
Crm 2% – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	1.59	5 g	Foban
Oint 2% – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	1.59	5 g	Foban
SULFADIAZINE SILVER			
Crm 1%.....	10.80	50 g	Flamazine
Antifungals			
AMOROLFINE			
Nail soln 5% – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	14.93	5 ml	MycosNail
CICLOPIROX OLAMINE			
Nail soln 8%.....	5.72	7 ml	Apo-Ciclopirox
➔ Soln 1% – Restricted: For continuation only (Apo-Ciclopirox Nail soln 8% to be delisted 1 May 2022)			
CLOTRIMAZOLE			
Crm 1%.....	0.77	20 g	Clomazol
➔ Soln 1% – Restricted: For continuation only			
ECONAZOLE NITRATE			
➔ Crm 1% – Restricted: For continuation only			
Foaming soln 1%			
KETOCONAZOLE			
Shampoo 2% – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	3.23	100 ml	Sebizole
METRONIDAZOLE			
Gel 0.75%			
MICONAZOLE NITRATE			
Crm 2% – 1% DV Feb-21 to 2023	0.81	15 g	Multichem
➔ Lotn 2% – Restricted: For continuation only			
Tinc 2%			
NYSTATIN			
Crm 100,000 u per g			
Antiparasitics			
DIMETHICONE			
Lotn 4% – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	4.98	200 ml	healthE Dimethicone 4% Lotion

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MALATHION [MALDISON] Lotn 0.5% Shampoo 1%			
PERMETHRIN Crm 5% – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	5.75	30 g	Lyderm
Lotn 5% – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	3.99	30 ml	A-Scabies
PHENOTHHRIN Shampoo 0.5%			

Antiacne Preparations

ADAPALENE Crm 0.1% Gel 0.1%			
BENZOYL PEROXIDE Soln 5%			
ISOTRETINOIN Cap 5 mg – 5% DV Mar-22 to 2024	11.26	60	Oratane
Cap 10 mg – 5% DV Mar-22 to 2024	18.75	120	Oratane
Cap 20 mg – 5% DV Mar-22 to 2024	26.73	120	Oratane
TRETINOIN Crm 0.05% – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	15.57	50 g	ReTrieve

Antipruritic Preparations

CALAMINE Crm, aqueous, BP – 5% DV May-22 to 2024	1.08 1.26	100 g	Calamine-AFT healthE Calamine Aqueous Cream BP
<i>(healthE Calamine Aqueous Cream BP Crm, aqueous, BP to be delisted 1 May 2022)</i>			
CROTAMITON Crm 10% – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	3.29	20 g	Itch-Soothe

Barrier Creams and Emollients

Barrier Creams

DIMETHICONE Crm 5% tube – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	1.53	100 g	healthE Dimethicone 5%
Crm 5% pump bottle	4.48	500 ml	healthE Dimethicone 5%
Crm 10% pump bottle	4.52	500 ml	healthE Dimethicone 10%
ZINC Crm			e.g. Zinc Cream (Orion-) ;Zinc Cream (PSM)
Oint Paste			e.g. Zinc oxide (PSM)

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ZINC AND CASTOR OIL			
Crm.....	1.63	20 g	Orion
Oint.....	4.65	500 g	Boucher
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of greater than 30 g.			
Oint, BP.....	1.26	20 g	healthE
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of 30 g or less.			
ZINC WITH WOOL FAT			
Crm zinc 15.25% with wool fat 4%			<i>e.g. Sudocrem</i>
Emollients			
AQUEOUS CREAM			
Crm 100 g.....	1.05	100 g	Pharmacy Health SLS-free
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of 100 g or less.			
Crm 500 g – 5% DV Apr-22 to 2024	1.92	500 g	Boucher
	1.73		GEM Aqueous Cream
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of greater than 100 g.			
<i>(Pharmacy Health SLS-free Crm 100 g to be delisted 1 April 2022)</i>			
<i>(Boucher Crm 500 g to be delisted 1 April 2022)</i>			
CETOMACROGOL			
Crm BP, 500 g – 5% DV May-22 to 2024	1.99	500 g	Cetomacrogol-AFT
	2.48		healthE
Crm BP, 100 g.....	1.42	1	healthE
<i>(healthE Crm BP, 500 g to be delisted 1 May 2022)</i>			
<i>(healthE Crm BP, 100 g to be delisted 1 April 2022)</i>			
CETOMACROGOL WITH GLYCEROL			
Crm 90% with glycerol 10%, – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022	1.65	100 g	healthE
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of 100 g or less.			
Crm 90% with glycerol 10% – 1% DV Mar-20 to 2022	2.35	500 ml	Boucher
	3.10	1,000 ml	Boucher
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of greater than 100 g.			
EMULSIFYING OINTMENT			
Oint BP – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	1.84	100 g	Jaychem
Note: DV limit applies to pack sizes of less than 200 g.			
Oint BP, 500 g – 1% DV Mar-21 to 2023	3.40	500 g	Emulsifying Ointment
			ADE
Note: DV limit applies to pack sizes of greater than 200 g.			
GLYCEROL WITH PARAFFIN			
Crm glycerol 10% with white soft paraffin 5% and liquid paraffin 10%			<i>e.g. QV cream</i>
OIL IN WATER EMULSION			
Crm, 500 g.....	2.19	500 g	O/W Fatty Emulsion Cream
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of greater than 100 g.			
Crm, 100 g – 5% DV Aug-22 to 2024	1.59	1	healthE Fatty Cream
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of 100 g or less.			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PARAFFIN			
Oint liquid paraffin 50% with white soft paraffin 50%.....	1.97	100 g	healthE
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of 100 g or greater.			
White soft.....	0.79	10 g	healthE
Note: DV limit applies to pack sizes of 30 g or less, and to both white soft paraffin and yellow soft paraffin.			
White soft, – 1% DV Apr-20 to 2022	4.99	450 g	healthE
Yellow soft			
Lotn liquid paraffin 85%			e.g QV Bath Oil
PARAFFIN WITH WOOL FAT			
Lotn liquid paraffin 15.9% with wool fat 0.6%			e.g. AlphaKeri;BK ;DP; Hydroderm Lotn
Lotn liquid paraffin 91.7% with wool fat 3%			e.g. Alpha Keri Bath Oil
UREA			
Crm 10%.....	1.37	100 g	healthE Urea Cream
WOOL FAT			
Crm			
Corticosteroids			
BETAMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE			
Crm 0.05% – 1% DV Feb-21 to 2023	36.00	50 g	Diprosone
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of greater than 30 g.			
Oint 0.05% – 1% DV Feb-21 to 2023	36.00	50 g	Diprosone
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of greater than 30 g.			
BETAMETHASONE VALERATE			
Crm 0.1% – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	4.53	50 g	Beta Cream
Oint 0.1% – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	5.84	50 g	Beta Ointment
Lotn 0.1% – 5% DV Mar-22 to 2024	25.00	50 ml	Betnovate
CLOBETASOL PROPIONATE			
Crm 0.05% – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022	2.18	30 g	Dermol
Oint 0.05% – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022	2.12	30 g	Dermol
CLOBETASONE BUTYRATE			
Crm 0.05%			
DIFLUCORTOLONE VALERATE – Restricted: For continuation only			
➡ Crm 0.1%			
➡ Fatty oint 0.1%			
HYDROCORTISONE			
Crm 1%, 100 g – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2022	3.70	100 g	Hydrocortisone (PSM)
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of less than or equal to 100 g.			
Crm 1%, 500 g – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	17.15	500 g	Hydrocortisone (PSM)
HYDROCORTISONE AND PARAFFIN LIQUID AND LANOLIN			
Lotn 1% with paraffin liquid 15.9% and lanolin 0.6% – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	10.57	250 ml	DP Lotn HC
HYDROCORTISONE BUTYRATE			
Crm 0.1%.....	4.85	100 g	Locoid Lipocream
Oint 0.1% – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	10.28	100 g	Locoid
Milky emul 0.1% – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	12.33	100 ml	Locoid Crelo
METHYLPREDNISOLONE ACEPONATE			
Crm 0.1% – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	4.46	15 g	Advantan
Oint 0.1% – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	4.46	15 g	Advantan

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MOMETASONE FUROATE			
Crm 0.1% – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024	1.95	15 g	Elocon Alcohol Free
	3.10	50 g	Elocon Alcohol Free
Oint 0.1% – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024	1.95	15 g	Elocon
	2.90	50 g	Elocon
Lotn 0.1% – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024	4.50	30 ml	Elocon
TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE			
Crm 0.02% – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	6.30	100 g	Aristocort
Oint 0.02% – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	6.35	100 g	Aristocort

Corticosteroids with Anti-Infective Agents

BETAMETHASONE VALERATE WITH CLIOQUINOL – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚠ Crm 0.1% with clioquinol 3%

➡ **Restricted (RS1125)**

Initiation

Either:

- 1 For the treatment of intertrigo; or
- 2 For continuation use.

BETAMETHASONE VALERATE WITH SODIUM FUSIDATE [FUSIDIC ACID]

Crm 0.1% with sodium fusidate (fusidic acid) 2%

HYDROCORTISONE WITH MICONAZOLE

Crm 1% with miconazole nitrate 2% – **5% DV Dec-21 to 2024** 1.89 15 g **Micreme H**

HYDROCORTISONE WITH NATAMYCIN AND NEOMYCIN

Crm 1% with natamycin 1% and neomycin sulphate 0.5% 3.35 15 g Pimafucort

Oint 1% with natamycin 1% and neomycin sulphate 0.5% 3.35 15 g Pimafucort

(Pimafucort Crm 1% with natamycin 1% and neomycin sulphate 0.5% to be delisted 1 May 2022)

TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE WITH NEOMYCIN SULPHATE, GRAMICIDIN AND NYSTATIN

Crm 1 mg with nystatin 100,000 u, neomycin sulphate 2.5 mg and
gramicidin 250 mcg per g

Psoriasis and Eczema Preparations

ACITRETIN

Cap 10 mg – **1% DV Oct-20 to 2023** 17.86 60 **Novatrelin**

Cap 25 mg – **1% DV Oct-20 to 2023** 41.36 60 **Novatrelin**

BETAMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE WITH CALCIPOTRIOL

Foam spray 500 mcg with calcipotriol 50 mcg per g 59.95 60 g Enstilar

Gel 500 mcg with calcipotriol 50 mcg per g – **5% DV Dec-21 to 2024** 39.35 60 g **Daivobet**

Oint 500 mcg with calcipotriol 50 mcg per g – **5% DV Dec-21 to 2024** 15.90 30 g **Daivobet**

CALCIPOTRIOL

Oint 50 mcg per g 40.00 120 g Daivonex

COAL TAR WITH SALICYLIC ACID AND SULPHUR

Oint 12% with salicylic acid 2% and sulphur 4%

METHOXSALEN [8-METHOXYPSORALEN]

Tab 10 mg

Lotn 1.2%

PIMECROLIMUS – Restricted see terms [on the next page](#)

⚠ Crm 1% – **1% DV Mar-21 to 2023** 28.50 15 g **Elidel**

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

➔ **Restricted (RS1781)****Initiation**

Dermatologist, paediatrician or ophthalmologist

Both:

- 1 Patient has atopic dermatitis on the eyelid; and
- 2 Patient has at least one of the following contraindications to topical corticosteroids: periorificial dermatitis, rosacea, documented epidermal atrophy, documented allergy to topical corticosteroids, cataracts, glaucoma, or raised intraocular pressure.

PINE TAR WITH TROLAMINE LAURILSULFATE AND FLUORESCEINSoln 2.3% with trolamine laurilsulfate and fluorescein sodium – **1% DV****Nov-20 to 2023** 4.44 500 ml **Pinetarsol****POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE**

Tab 400 mg

Crystals

TACROLIMUS↓ Oint 0.1% – **1% DV Mar-22 to 2023** 33.0030 g **Zematop**➔ **Restricted (RS1859)****Initiation**

Dermatologist or paediatrician

Both:

- 1 Patient has atopic dermatitis on the face; and
- 2 Patient has at least one of the following contraindications to topical corticosteroids: periorificial dermatitis, rosacea, documented epidermal atrophy or documented allergy to topical corticosteroids.

Scalp Preparations**BETAMETHASONE VALERATE**Scalp app 0.1% – **5% DV Jan-22 to 2024** 9.84 100 ml **Beta Scalp****CLOBETASOL PROPIONATE**Scalp app 0.05% – **1% DV Nov-19 to 2022** 5.69 30 ml **Dermol****HYDROCORTISONE BUTYRATE**Scalp lotn 0.1% – **5% DV Dec-21 to 2024** 6.57 100 ml **Locoid****Wart Preparations****IMIQUIMOD**

Crn 5%, 250 mg sachet 21.72 24 Perrigo

PODOPHYLLOTOXIN

Soln 0.5% 33.60 3.5 ml Condylone

SILVER NITRATE

Sticks with applicator

Other Skin Preparations**DIPHEMANIL METILSULFATE**

Powder 2%

SUNSCREEN, PROPRIETARYLotn – **1% DV Mar-20 to 2022** 5.10 200 g **Marine Blue Lotion SPF 50+**

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Antineoplastics

FLUOROURACIL SODIUM			
Crm 5% – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	6.95	20 g	Efudix
METHYL AMINOLEVULINATE HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Crm 16%			
➡ Restricted (RS1127)			
Dermatologist or plastic surgeon			

Wound Management Products

CALCIUM GLUCONATE			
Gel 2.5%			<i>e.g. Orion</i>

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Anti-Infective Agents

ACETIC ACID

Soln 3%

Soln 5%

ACETIC ACID WITH HYDROXYQUINOLINE, GLYCEROL AND RICINOLEIC ACID

Jelly 0.94% with hydroxyquinoline sulphate 0.025%, glycerol 5% and
ricinoleic acid 0.75% with applicator

CHLORHEXIDINE GLUCONATE

Crm 1%

Lotn 1%

CLOTTRIMAZOLE

Vaginal crm 1% with applicator – **1% DV Jan-20 to 2022** 2.50

35 g

ClomazolVaginal crm 2% with applicator – **1% DV Jan-20 to 2022** 3.00

20 g

Clomazol

MICONAZOLE NITRATE

Vaginal crm 2% with applicator – **1% DV Nov-20 to 2023** 6.89

40 g

Micreme

NYSTATIN

Vaginal crm 100,000 u per 5 g with applicator(s) – **1% DV Oct-20 to 2023** 4.00

75 g

Nilstat

Contraceptives

Antandrogen Oral Contraceptives

CYPROTERONE ACETATE WITH ETHINYLOESTRADIOL

Tab 2 mg with ethinyloestradiol 35 mcg and 7 inert tablets – **1% DV****Apr-21 to 2023** 4.98

168

Ginet

Combined Oral Contraceptives

ETHINYLOESTRADIOL WITH DESOGESTREL

Tab 20 mcg with desogestrel 150 mcg

Tab 30 mcg with desogestrel 150 mcg

ETHINYLOESTRADIOL WITH LEVONORGESTREL

Tab 20 mcg with levonorgestrel 100 mcg and 7 inert tablets 2.18

84

Microgynon 20 ED

Tab 30 mcg with levonorgestrel 150 mcg and 7 inert tablets 1.77

84

Levlen ED

Tab 20 mcg with levonorgestrel 100 mcg

Tab 30 mcg with levonorgestrel 150 mcg

ETHINYLOESTRADIOL WITH NORETHISTERONE

Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 1 mg

Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 1 mg and 7 inert tab – **1% DV Mar-20****to 2022** 6.95

84

Brevinor 1/28

Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 500 mcg

NORETHISTERONE WITH MESTRANOL

Tab 1 mg with mestranol 50 mcg

Contraceptive Devices

INTRA-UTERINE DEVICE

IUD 29.1 mm length x 23.2 mm width – **1% DV Nov-19 to 2022** 18.45

1

Choice TT380 ShortIUD 33.6 mm length x 29.9 mm width – **1% DV Nov-19 to 2022** 18.45

1

Choice TT380 StandardIUD 35.5 mm length x 19.6 mm width – **1% DV Nov-19 to 2022** 15.50

1

Choice Load 375

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Emergency Contraception			
LEVONORGESTREL			
Tab 1.5 mg – 1% DV Mar-22 to 2022	4.95	1	Postinor-1
Progestogen-Only Contraceptives			
LEVONORGESTREL			
Tab 30 mcg – 1% DV May-20 to 2022	16.50	84	Microlut
Subdermal implant (2 x 75 mg rods) – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	106.92	1	Jadelle
Intra-uterine device 52 mg – 1% DV Nov-19 to 31 Oct 2022	269.50	1	Mirena
Intra-uterine device 13.5 mg – 1% DV Nov-19 to 31 Oct 2022	215.60	1	Jaydess
MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE			
Inj 150 mg per ml, 1 ml syringe – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022	7.98	1	Depo-Provera
NORETHISTERONE			
Tab 350 mcg – 5% DV Mar-22 to 2024	12.25	84	Noriday 28
Obstetric Preparations			
Antiprogestogens			
MIFEPRISTONE			
Tab 200 mg			
Oxytocics			
CARBOPROST TROMETAMOL			
Inj 250 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
DINOPROSTONE			
Pessaries 10 mg			
Vaginal gel 1 mg in 3 g	56.86	1	Prostin E2
Vaginal gel 2 mg in 3 g	69.77	1	Prostin E2
ERGOMETRINE MALEATE			
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	160.00	5	DBL Ergometrine
OXYTOCIN			
Inj 5 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule	3.98	5	Oxytocin BNM
Inj 10 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule	4.98	5	Oxytocin BNM
OXYTOCIN WITH ERGOMETRINE MALEATE			
Inj 5 iu with ergometrine maleate 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	30.00	5	Syntometrine
Tocolytics			
PROGESTERONE – Restricted see terms below			
⚠ Cap 100 mg	16.50	30	Utrogestan
➡ Restricted (RS1533)			
Initiation			
Gynaecologist or obstetrician			
Re-assessment required after 12 months			
Both:			

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

continued...

- 1 For the prevention of pre-term labour*; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has a short cervix on ultrasound (defined as < 25mm at 16 to 28 weeks); or
 - 2.2 The patient has a history of pre-term birth at less than 28 weeks.

Continuation

Gynaecologist or obstetrician

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 For the prevention of pre-term labour*; and
- 2 Treatment is required for second or subsequent pregnancy; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 The patient has a short cervix on ultrasound (defined as < 25mm at 16 to 28 weeks); or
 - 3.2 The patient has a history of pre-term birth at less than 28 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

TERBUTALINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 500 mcg ampoule

→ **Restricted (RS1130)**

Obstetrician

Oestrogens

OESTRIOL

Crm 1 mg per g with applicator – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	6.62	15 g	Ovestin
Pessaries 500 mcg – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	6.86	15	Ovestin

Urologicals

5-Alpha Reductase Inhibitors

FINASTERIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023 4.81 100 **Ricit**

→ **Restricted (RS1131)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 Patient has symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient is intolerant of non-selective alpha blockers or these are contraindicated; or
 - 2.2 Symptoms are not adequately controlled with non-selective alpha blockers.

Alpha-1A Adrenoceptor Blockers

TAMSULOSIN HYDROCHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 400 mcg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022 17.73 100 **Tamsulosin-Rex**

→ **Restricted (RS1132)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 Patient has symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia; and
- 2 The patient is intolerant of non-selective alpha blockers or these are contraindicated.

Price
(ex man. excl. GST)
\$ Per Brand or
Generic
Manufacturer

Urinary Alkalisers

POTASSIUM CITRATE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Oral liq 3 mmol per ml31.80 200 ml Biomed

➡ **Restricted (RS1133)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 The patient has recurrent calcium oxalate urolithiasis; and
- 2 The patient has had more than two renal calculi in the two years prior to the application.

SODIUM CITRO-TARTRATE

Grans eff 4 g sachets – **1% DV Oct-20 to 2023**.....2.22 28 Ural

Urinary Antispasmodics

OXYBUTYNIN – **Restricted:** For continuation only

➡ Tab 5 mg5.42 100 Alchemy Oxybutynin

11.70 500 Apo-Oxybutynin

➡ Oral liq 5 mg per 5 ml60.40 473 ml Apo-Oxybutynin

(Apo-Oxybutynin Tab 5 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)

(Apo-Oxybutynin Oral liq 5 mg per 5 ml to be delisted 1 May 2022)

SOLIFENACIN SUCCINATE

Tab 5 mg – **5% DV Dec-21 to 2024**.....2.05 30 Solifenacin Mylan

Tab 10 mg – **5% DV Dec-21 to 2024**.....3.72 30 Solifenacin Mylan

	Price		Brand or
(ex man. excl. GST)	\$	Per	Generic
			Manufacturer

Anabolic Agents

OXANDROLONE

↓ Tab 2.5 mg

➔ **Restricted (RS1302)**

Initiation

For the treatment of burns patients.

Androgen Agonists and Antagonists

CYPROTERONE ACETATE

Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	14.37	50	Siterone
Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	28.03	50	Siterone

TESTOSTERONE

Patch 5 mg per day	90.00	30	Androderm
--------------------	-------	----	-----------

TESTOSTERONE CIPIONATE

Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	85.00	1	Depo-Testosterone
-------------------------------	-------	---	-------------------

TESTOSTERONE ESTERS

Inj testosterone decanoate 100 mg, testosterone isocaproate 60 mg,
testosterone phenylpropionate 60 mg and testosterone propionate
30 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

TESTOSTERONE UNDECANOATE

➔ Cap 40 mg – Restricted: For continuation only	21.00	60	Andriol Testocaps
Inj 250 mg per ml, 4 ml vial	86.00	1	Reandron 1000

Calcium Homeostasis

CALCITONIN

Inj 100 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule	121.00	5	Miacalcic
---------------------------------	--------	---	-----------

CINACALCET – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 30 mg – 5% DV Apr-22 to 2024	42.06	28	Cinacalcet Devatis
	210.30		Sensipar
↓ Tab 60 mg – 5% DV Apr-22 to 2024	84.12	28	Cinacalcet Devatis

(Sensipar Tab 30 mg to be delisted 1 April 2022)

➔ **Restricted (RS1540)**

Initiation

Nephrologist or endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has been diagnosed with a parathyroid carcinoma (see Note); and
 - 1.2 The patient has persistent hypercalcaemia (serum calcium greater than or equal to 3 mmol/L) despite previous first-line treatments including sodium thiosulfate (where appropriate) and bisphosphonates; and
 - 1.3 The patient is symptomatic; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has been diagnosed with calciphylaxis (calcific uraemic arteriopathy); and
 - 2.2 The patient has symptomatic (e.g. painful skin ulcers) hypercalcaemia (serum calcium greater than or equal to

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

3 mmol/L); and

- 2.3 The patient's condition has not responded to previous first-line treatments including bisphosphonates and sodium thiosulfate.

Continuation

Nephrologist or endocrinologist

Both:

- 1 The patient's serum calcium level has fallen to < 3mmol/L; and
- 2 The patient has experienced clinically significant symptom improvement.

Note: This does not include parathyroid adenomas unless these have become malignant.

ZOLEDRONIC ACID

⚡ Inj 4 mg per 5 ml, vial – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	18.00	1	Zoledronic acid Mylan
➡ Restricted (RS1825)			

Initiation – bone metastases

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has hypercalcaemia of malignancy; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 Patient has bone metastases or involvement; and
 - 2.2 Patient has severe bone pain resistant to standard first-line treatments; or
- 3 Both:
 - 3.1 Patient has bone metastases or involvement; and
 - 3.2 Patient is at risk of skeletal-related events (pathological fracture, spinal cord compression, radiation to bone or surgery to bone).

Initiation – early breast cancer

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment to be used as adjuvant therapy for early breast cancer; and
- 2 Patient has been amenorrhoeic for 12 months or greater, either naturally or induced, with endocrine levels consistent with a postmenopausal state; and
- 3 Treatment to be administered at a minimum interval of 6-monthly for a maximum of 2 years.

Corticosteroids

BETAMETHASONE

Tab 500 mcg

Inj 4 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

BETAMETHASONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE WITH BETAMETHASONE ACETATE

Inj 3.9 mg with betamethasone acetate 3 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

DEXAMETHASONE

Tab 0.5 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	1.50	30	Dexamethasone
Tab 4 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	2.65	30	Dexamethasone
Oral liq 1 mg per ml	48.15	25 ml	Biomed

DEXAMETHASONE PHOSPHATE

Inj 4 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jul-20 to 2022	9.25	10	Dexamethasone Phosphate Panpharma
Inj 4 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jul-20 to 2022	16.37	10	Dexamethasone Phosphate Panpharma

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
FLUDROCORTISONE ACETATE			
Tab 100 mcg.....	14.32	100	Florinef
HYDROCORTISONE			
Tab 5 mg	8.10	100	Douglas
Tab 20 mg	20.32	100	Douglas
Inj 100 mg vial – 5% DV Nov-21 to 2024	4.38	1	Solu-Cortef
METHYLPREDNISOLONE (AS SODIUM SUCCINATE)			
Tab 4 mg	112.00	100	Medrol
Tab 100 mg	223.10	20	Medrol
Inj 40 mg vial	22.30	1	Solu-Medrol Act-O-Vial
Inj 125 mg vial	34.10	1	Solu-Medrol Act-O-Vial
Inj 500 mg vial	26.88	1	Solu-Medrol Act-O-Vial
Inj 1 g vial	32.84	1	Solu-Medrol
METHYLPREDNISOLONE ACETATE			
Inj 40 mg per ml, 1 ml vial.....	47.06	5	Depo-Medrol
PREDNISOLONE			
Oral liq 5 mg per ml – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	6.00	30 ml	Redipred
Enema 200 mcg per ml, 100 ml			
PREDNISONE			
Tab 1 mg	18.58	500	Apo-Prednisone Prednisone Clinect
Tab 2.5 mg	21.04	500	Apo-Prednisone Prednisone Clinect
Tab 5 mg	19.30	500	Apo-Prednisone Prednisone Clinect
Tab 20 mg	50.51	500	Apo-Prednisone Prednisone Clinect
<i>(Apo-Prednisone Tab 1 mg to be delisted 1 November 2022)</i>			
<i>(Apo-Prednisone Tab 2.5 mg to be delisted 1 November 2022)</i>			
<i>(Apo-Prednisone Tab 5 mg to be delisted 1 November 2022)</i>			
<i>(Apo-Prednisone Tab 20 mg to be delisted 1 November 2022)</i>			
TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Apr-21 to 2023	20.80	5	Kenacort-A 10
Inj 40 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023	51.10	5	Kenacort-A 40
TRIAMCINOLONE HEXACETONIDE			
Inj 20 mg per ml, 1 ml vial			

Hormone Replacement Therapy

Oestrogens

OESTRADIOL

Tab 1 mg			
Patch 25 mcg per day.....	6.12	8	Estradot
Patch 50 mcg per day.....	7.04	8	Estradot
Patch 75 mcg per day.....	7.91	8	Estradot
Patch 100 mcg per day.....	7.91	8	Estradot

OESTRADIOL VALERATE

Tab 1 mg	12.36	84	Progynova
Tab 2 mg	12.36	84	Progynova

HORMONE PREPARATIONS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

OESTROGENS (CONJUGATED EQUINE)

- Tab 300 mcg
- Tab 625 mcg

Progestogen and Oestrogen Combined Preparations

OESTRADIOL WITH NORETHISTERONE ACETATE

- Tab 1 mg with 0.5 mg norethisterone acetate
- Tab 2 mg with 1 mg norethisterone acetate
- Tab 2 mg with 1 mg norethisterone acetate (10), and tab 2 mg oestradiol (12) and tab 1 mg oestradiol (6)

OESTROGENS WITH MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE

- Tab 625 mcg conjugated equine with 2.5 mg medroxyprogesterone acetate
- Tab 625 mcg conjugated equine with 5 mg medroxyprogesterone acetate

Progestogens

MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE

Tab 2.5 mg	4.69	30	Provera
Tab 5 mg	17.50	100	Provera
Tab 10 mg	8.94	30	Provera

Other Endocrine Agents

CABERGOLINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚠ Tab 0.5 mg	3.75	2	Dostinex
	15.20	8	Dostinex

➡ **Restricted** ([RS1855](#))

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Inhibition of lactation; or
- 2 Patient has hyperprolactinemia; or
- 3 Patient has acromegaly.

Note: Indication marked with * is an unapproved indication.

CLOMIFENE CITRATE

Tab 50 mg	29.84	10	Mylan Clomiphen
-----------------	-------	----	-----------------

GESTRINONE

- Cap 2.5 mg

METYRAPONE

- Cap 250 mg

PENTAGASTRIN

- Inj 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule

Other Oestrogen Preparations

ETHINYLOESTRADIOL – **Restricted:** For continuation only

➡ Tab 10 mcg.....	17.60	100	NZ Medical and Scientific
-------------------	-------	-----	---------------------------

(NZ Medical and Scientific Tab 10 mcg to be delisted 1 February 2023)

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
OESTRADIOL Implant 50 mg			
OESTRIOL Tab 2 mg – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2023	7.00	30	Ovestin

Other Progestogen Preparations

MEDROXYPROGESTERONE Tab 100 mg	116.15	100	Provera HD
NORETHISTERONE Tab 5 mg	5.49	30	Primolut N

Pituitary and Hypothalamic Hormones and Analogues

CORTICORELIN (OVINE) Inj 100 mcg vial
THYTROPIN ALFA Inj 900 mcg vial

Adrenocorticotrophic Hormones

TETRACOSACTIDE [TETRACOSACTRIN] Inj 250 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	75.00	1	Synacthen
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	690.00	1	Synacthen Depot

GnRH Agonists and Antagonists

BUSERELIN Inj 1 mg per ml, 5.5 ml vial			
GONADORELIN Inj 100 mcg vial			
GOSERELIN Implant 3.6 mg, syringe – 1% DV May-21 to 2023	65.68	1	Teva
Implant 10.8 mg, syringe – 1% DV May-21 to 2023	122.37	1	Teva
LEUPRORELIN ACETATE Inj 3.75 mg prefilled dual chamber syringe	221.60	1	Lucrin Depot 1-month
Inj 11.25 mg prefilled dual chamber syringe	591.68	1	Lucrin Depot 3-month

Gonadotrophins

CHORIOGONADOTROPIN ALFA Inj 250 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe
--

Growth Hormone

SOMATROPIN – Restricted see terms on the next page			
⚡ Inj 5 mg cartridge – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	69.75	1	Omnitrope
⚡ Inj 10 mg cartridge – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	69.75	1	Omnitrope
⚡ Inj 15 mg cartridge – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	139.50	1	Omnitrope

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	Per	

➔ Restricted (RS1826)

Initiation – growth hormone deficiency in children

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Either:

- 1 Growth hormone deficiency causing symptomatic hypoglycaemia, or with other significant growth hormone deficient sequelae (e.g. cardiomyopathy, hepatic dysfunction) and diagnosed with GH < 5 mcg/l on at least two random blood samples in the first 2 weeks of life, or from samples during established hypoglycaemia (whole blood glucose < 2 mmol/l using a laboratory device); or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Height velocity < 25th percentile for age; and adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate over 6 or 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
 - 2.2 A current bone age is < 14 years (female patients) or < 16 years (male patients); and
 - 2.3 Peak growth hormone value of < 5.0 mcg per litre in response to two different growth hormone stimulation tests. In children who are 5 years or older, GH testing with sex steroid priming is required; and
 - 2.4 If the patient has been treated for a malignancy, they should be disease free for at least one year based upon follow-up laboratory and radiological imaging appropriate for the malignancy, unless there are strong medical reasons why this is either not necessary or appropriate; and
 - 2.5 Appropriate imaging of the pituitary gland has been obtained.

Continuation – growth hormone deficiency in children

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 A current bone age is 14 years or under (female patients) or 16 years or under (male patients); and
- 2 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 25th percentile for age (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) while on growth hormone treatment, as calculated over six months using the standards of Tanner and Davis (1985); and
- 3 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 2.0 cm per year, as calculated over 6 months; and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patients specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed since starting growth hormone.

Initiation – Turner syndrome

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a post-natal genotype confirming Turner Syndrome; and
- 2 Height velocity is < 25th percentile over 6-12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 3 A current bone age is < 14 years.

Continuation – Turner syndrome

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity greater than or equal to 50th percentile for age (while on growth hormone calculated over 6 to 12 months using the Ranke's Turner Syndrome growth velocity charts); and
- 2 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 2 cm per year, calculated over six months; and
- 3 A current bone age is 14 years or under; and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed since starting growth hormone.

continued...

Price	Brand or
(ex man. excl. GST)	Generic
\$	Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

Initiation – short stature without growth hormone deficiency

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient's height is more than 3 standard deviations below the mean for age or for bone age if there is marked growth acceleration or delay; and
- 2 Height velocity is < 25th percentile for age (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate), as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies(1985); and
- 3 A current bone age is < 14 years (female patients) or < 16 years (male patients); and
- 4 The patient does not have severe chronic disease (including malignancy or recognized severe skeletal dysplasia) and is not receiving medications known to impair height velocity.

Continuation – short stature without growth hormone deficiency

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 50th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 2 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 2 cm per year as calculated over six months; and
- 3 Current bone age is 14 years or under (female patients) or 16 years or under (male patients); and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patient's specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred.

Initiation – short stature due to chronic renal insufficiency

Endocrinologist, paediatric endocrinologist or renal physician on the recommendation of an endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient's height is more than 2 standard deviations below the mean; and
- 2 Height velocity is < 25th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 3 A current bone age is to 14 years or under (female patients) or to 16 years or under (male patients); and
- 4 The patient is metabolically stable, has no evidence of metabolic bone disease and absence of any other severe chronic disease; and
- 5 The patient is under the supervision of a specialist with expertise in renal medicine; and
- 6 Either:
 - 6.1 The patient has a GFR less than or equal to 30 ml/min/1.73 m² as measured by the Schwartz method (Height(cm)/plasma creatinine (umol/l × 40 = corrected GFR (ml/min/1.73 m²) in a child who may or may not be receiving dialysis; or
 - 6.2 The patient has received a renal transplant and has received < 5mg/ m² /day of prednisone or equivalent for at least 6 months.

Continuation – short stature due to chronic renal insufficiency

Endocrinologist, paediatric endocrinologist or renal physician on the recommendation of an endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 50th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 2 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 2 cm per year as calculated over six months; and
- 3 A current bone age is 14 years or under (female patients) or 16 years or under (male patients); and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patients specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed after growth hormone therapy was commenced; and
- 6 The patient has not experienced significant biochemical or metabolic deterioration confirmed by diagnostic results; and
- 7 The patient has not received renal transplantation since starting growth hormone treatment; and
- 8 If the patient requires transplantation, growth hormone prescription should cease before transplantation and a new application should be made after transplantation based on the above criteria.

Initiation – Prader-Willi syndrome

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a diagnosis of Prader-Willi syndrome that has been confirmed by genetic testing or clinical scoring criteria; and
- 2 The patient is aged six months or older; and
- 3 A current bone age is < 14 years (female patients) or < 16 years (male patients); and
- 4 Sleep studies or overnight oximetry have been performed and there is no obstructive sleep disorder requiring treatment, or if an obstructive sleep disorder is found, it has been adequately treated under the care of a paediatric respiratory physician and/or ENT surgeon; and
- 5 Either:
 - 5.1 Both:
 - 5.1.1 The patient is aged two years or older; and
 - 5.1.2 There is no evidence of type II diabetes or uncontrolled obesity defined by BMI that has increased by greater than or equal to 0.5 standard deviations in the preceding 12 months; or
 - 5.2 The patient is aged between six months and two years and a thorough upper airway assessment is planned to be undertaken prior to treatment commencement and at six to 12 weeks following treatment initiation.

Continuation – Prader-Willi syndrome

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 50th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 2 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 2 cm per year as calculated over six months; and
- 3 A current bone age is 14 years or under (female patients) or 16 years or under (male patients); and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patient's specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed after growth hormone therapy was commenced; and
- 6 The patient has not developed type II diabetes or uncontrolled obesity as defined by BMI that has increased by greater than or equal to 0.5 standard deviations in the preceding 12 months.

Initiation – adults and adolescents

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a medical condition that is known to cause growth hormone deficiency (e.g. surgical removal of the pituitary for treatment of a pituitary tumour); and
- 2 The patient has undergone appropriate treatment of other hormonal deficiencies and psychological illnesses; and
- 3 The patient has severe growth hormone deficiency (see notes); and
- 4 The patient's serum IGF-I is more than 1 standard deviation below the mean for age and sex; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	Per	

continued...

5 The patient has poor quality of life, as defined by a score of 16 or more using the disease-specific quality of life questionnaire for adult growth hormone deficiency (QoL-AGHDA®).

Notes: For the purposes of adults and adolescents, severe growth hormone deficiency is defined as a peak serum growth hormone level of less than or equal to 3 mcg per litre during an adequately performed insulin tolerance test (ITT) or glucagon stimulation test.

Patients with one or more additional anterior pituitary hormone deficiencies and a known structural pituitary lesion only require one test. Patients with isolated growth hormone deficiency require two growth hormone stimulation tests, of which, one should be ITT unless otherwise contraindicated. Where an additional test is required, an arginine provocation test can be used with a peak serum growth hormone level of less than or equal to 0.4 mcg per litre.

The dose of somatropin should be started at 0.2 mg daily and be titrated by 0.1 mg monthly until it is within 1 standard deviation of the mean normal value for age and sex; and

The dose of somatropin not to exceed 0.7 mg per day for male patients, or 1 mg per day for female patients.

At the commencement of treatment for hypopituitarism, patients must be monitored for any required adjustment in replacement doses of corticosteroid and levothyroxine.

Continuation – adults and adolescents
Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist
Re-assessment required after 12 months

Any of the following:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has been treated with somatropin for < 12 months; and
 - 1.2 There has been an improvement in the Quality of Life Assessment defined as a reduction of at least 8 points on the Quality of Life Assessment of Growth Hormone Deficiency in Adults (QoL-AGHDA®) score from baseline; and
 - 1.3 Serum IGF-I levels have increased to within ±1SD of the mean of the normal range for age and sex; and
 - 1.4 The dose of somatropin does not exceed 0.7 mg per day for male patients, or 1 mg per day for female patients; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has been treated with somatropin for more than 12 months; and
 - 2.2 The patient has not had a deterioration in Quality of Life defined as a 6 point or greater increase from their lowest QoL-AGHDA® score on treatment (other than due to obvious external factors such as external stressors); and
 - 2.3 Serum IGF-I levels have continued to be maintained within ±1SD of the mean of the normal range for age and sex (other than for obvious external factors); and
 - 2.4 The dose of somatropin has not exceeded 0.7 mg per day for male patients or 1 mg per day for female patients; or
- 3 All of the following:
 - 3.1 The patient has had a Special Authority approval for somatropin for childhood deficiency in children and no longer meets the renewal criteria under this indication; and
 - 3.2 The patient has undergone appropriate treatment of other hormonal deficiencies and psychological illnesses; and
 - 3.3 The patient has severe growth hormone deficiency (see notes); and
 - 3.4 The patient's serum IGF-I is more than 1 standard deviation below the mean for age and sex; and
 - 3.5 The patient has poor quality of life, as defined by a score of 16 or more using the disease-specific quality of life questionnaire for adult growth hormone deficiency (QoL-AGHDA®).

Notes: For the purposes of adults and adolescents, severe growth hormone deficiency is defined as a peak serum growth hormone level of less than or equal to 3 mcg per litre during an adequately performed insulin tolerance test (ITT) or glucagon stimulation test.

Patients with one or more additional anterior pituitary hormone deficiencies and a known structural pituitary lesion only require one test. Patients with isolated growth hormone deficiency require two growth hormone stimulation tests, of which, one should be ITT unless otherwise contraindicated. Where an additional test is required, an arginine provocation test can be used with a peak serum growth hormone level of less than or equal to 0.4 mcg per litre.

The dose of somatropin should be started at 0.2 mg daily and be titrated by 0.1 mg monthly until the serum IGF-I is within 1 standard deviation of the mean normal value for age and sex; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

The dose of somatropin not to exceed 0.7 mg per day for male patients, or 1 mg per day for female patients.

At the commencement of treatment for hypopituitarism, patients must be monitored for any required adjustment in replacement doses of corticosteroid and levothyroxine.

Thyroid and Antithyroid Preparations

CARBIMAZOLE

Tab 5 mg

IODINE

Soln BP 50 mg per ml

LEVOTHYROXINE

Tab 25 mcg

Tab 50 mcg

Tab 100 mcg

LIOTHYRONINE SODIUM

⚡ Tab 20 mcg

➡ **Restricted (RS1301)**

Initiation

For a maximum of 14 days' treatment in patients with thyroid cancer who are due to receive radioiodine therapy.

Inj 20 mcg vial

Inj 100 mcg vial

POTASSIUM IODATE

Tab 170 mg

POTASSIUM PERCHLORATE

Cap 200 mg

PROPYLTHIOURACIL – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 50 mg35.00 100 PTU

➡ **Restricted (RS1276)**

Initiation

Both:

1 The patient has hyperthyroidism; and

2 The patient is intolerant of carbimazole or carbimazole is contraindicated.

Note: Propylthiouracil is not recommended for patients under the age of 18 years unless the patient is pregnant and other treatments are contraindicated.

PROTIRELIN

Inj 100 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule

Vasopressin Agents

ARGIPRESSIN [VASOPRESSIN]

Inj 20 u per ml, 1 ml ampoule

DESMOPRESSIN

Wafer 120 mcg47.00 30 Minirin Melt

DESMOPRESSIN ACETATE

Tab 100 mcg25.00 30 Minirin

Tab 200 mcg54.45 30 Minirin

Nasal spray 10 mcg per dose – **1% DV Nov-20 to 2023**27.95 6 ml **Desmopressin-PH&T**

Inj 4 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

Inj 15 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

Nasal drops 100 mcg per ml

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
TERLIPRESSIN			
Inj 0.1 mg per ml, 8.5 ml ampoule	450.00	5	Glypressin
Inj 1 mg per 8.5 ml ampoule	215.00	5	Glypressin

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Antibacterials			
Aminoglycosides			
AMIKACIN – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe			
⚡ Inj 5 mg per ml, 5 ml syringe	19.43	1	Biomed
⚡ Inj 15 mg per ml, 5 ml syringe			
⚡ Inj 250 mg per ml, 2 ml vial – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	199.95	5	DBL Amikacin
➡ Restricted (RS1041)			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
GENTAMICIN SULPHATE			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	95.00	5	DBL Gentamicin
Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
Inj 40 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	17.50	10	Pfizer
PAROMOMYCIN – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Cap 250 mg	126.00	16	Humatin
➡ Restricted (RS1603)			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or gastroenterologist			
STREPTOMYCIN SULPHATE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 400 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule			
➡ Restricted (RS1043)			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
TOBRAMYCIN			
⚡ Powder			
➡ Restricted (RS1475)			
Initiation			
For addition to orthopaedic bone cement.			
⚡ Inj 40 mg per ml, 2 ml vial – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	18.50	5	Tobramycin Mylan
➡ Restricted (RS1044)			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
⚡ Inj 100 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
➡ Restricted (RS1044)			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
⚡ Solution for inhalation 60 mg per ml, 5 ml – 1% DV May-21 to 2023	395.00	56 dose	Tobramycin BNM
➡ Restricted (RS1435)			
Initiation			
Patient has cystic fibrosis.			
Carbapenems			
ERTAPENEM – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Aug-19 to 2022	70.00	1	Invanz
➡ Restricted (RS1045)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
IMIPENEM WITH CILASTATIN – Restricted see terms on the next page			
⚡ Inj 500 mg with 500 mg cilastatin vial – 1% DV Jul-19 to 2022	60.00	1	Imipenem+Cilastatin RBX

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1046)**

Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist

MEROPENEM – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023	33.92	10	Meropenem-AFT
↓ Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023	45.04	10	Meropenem-AFT

➔ **Restricted (RS1047)**

Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist

Cephalosporins and Cephamycins - 1st Generation

CEFALEXIN

Cap 250 mg – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022	3.33	20	Cephalexin ABM
Cap 500 mg	3.95	20	Cephalexin ABM
Grans for oral liq 25 mg per ml	8.75	100 ml	Cefalexin Sandoz
Grans for oral liq 50 mg per ml	11.75	100 ml	Cefalexin Sandoz

CEFAZOLIN

Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	3.39	5	AFT
Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	3.49	5	AFT

Cephalosporins and Cephamycins - 2nd Generation

CEFACLOR

Cap 250 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	24.70	100	Ranbaxy-Cefaclor
Grans for oral liq 25 mg per ml – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	3.53	100 ml	Ranbaxy-Cefaclor

CEFOXITIN

Inj 1 g vial

CEFUROXIME

Tab 250 mg – 1% DV Feb-20 to 2022	45.93	50	Zinnat
Inj 750 mg vial – 1% DV Jun-21 to 2023	8.59	10	Cefuroxime-AFT
Inj 1.5 g vial – 1% DV Jun-21 to 2023	13.69	10	Cefuroxime-AFT

Cephalosporins and Cephamycins - 3rd Generation

CEFOTAXIME

Inj 500 mg vial	1.90	1	Cefotaxime Sandoz
Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	45.00	10	DBL Cefotaxime

CEFTAZIDIME – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	2.69	1	Ceftazidime-AFT
---------------------------------------	------	---	-----------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1048)**

Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist

CEFTRIAOXONE

Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	0.89	1	Ceftriaxone-AFT
Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	3.99	5	Ceftriaxone-AFT
Inj 2 g vial – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	1.98	1	Ceftriaxone-AFT

Cephalosporins and Cephamycins - 4th Generation

CEFEPIME – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 1 g vial – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	35.00	10	Cefepime Kabi
↓ Inj 2 g vial – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	55.00	10	Cefepime Kabi

➔ **Restricted (RS1049)**

Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Cephalosporins and Cephamycins - 5th Generation

CEFTAROLINE FOSAMIL – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 600 mg vial 1,595.00 10 Zinforo

➔ **Restricted (RS1446)**

Initiation – multi-resistant organism salvage therapy

Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist

Either:

- 1 for patients where alternative therapies have failed; or
- 2 for patients who have a contraindication or hypersensitivity to standard current therapies.

Macrolides

AZITHROMYCIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 250 mg 8.19 30 Apo-Azithromycin

↓ Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Dec-21 to 2024 2.57 2 **Zithromax**

↓ Grans for oral liq 200 mg per 5 ml (40 mg per ml) 16.97 15 ml Zithromax

(Apo-Azithromycin Tab 250 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)

➔ **Restricted (RS1598)**

Initiation – bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome, cystic fibrosis and atypical Mycobacterium infections

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has received a lung transplant, stem cell transplant or bone marrow transplant and requires treatment for bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome*; or
- 2 Patient has received a lung transplant and requires prophylaxis for bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome*; or
- 3 Patient has cystic fibrosis and has chronic infection with *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* or *Pseudomonas* related gram negative organisms*; or
- 4 Patient has an atypical *Mycobacterium* infection.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

Initiation – non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis*

Respiratory specialist or paediatrician

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 For prophylaxis of exacerbations of non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis*; and
- 2 Patient is aged 18 and under; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient has had 3 or more exacerbations of their bronchiectasis, within a 12 month period; or
 - 3.2 Patient has had 3 acute admissions to hospital for treatment of infective respiratory exacerbations within a 12 month period.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications. A maximum of 24 months of azithromycin treatment for non-cystic fibrosis will be subsidised in the community.

Continuation – non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis*

Respiratory specialist or paediatrician

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has completed 12 months of azithromycin treatment for non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis; and
- 2 Following initial 12 months of treatment, the patient has not received any further azithromycin treatment for non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis for a further 12 months, unless considered clinically inappropriate to stop treatment; and
- 3 The patient will not receive more than a total of 24 months' azithromycin cumulative treatment (see note).

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications. A maximum of 24 months of azithromycin treatment for non-cystic fibrosis will be subsidised in the community.

Initiation – other indications

Re-assessment required after 5 days

For any other condition.

Continuation – other indications

Re-assessment required after 5 days

For any other condition.

CLARITHROMYCIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 250 mg – 1% DV Feb-22 to 2024	8.53	14	Klacid
↓ Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Feb-22 to 2024	14.58	14	Klacid
↓ Grans for oral liq 50 mg per ml	192.00	50 ml	Klacid
↓ Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	9.87	1	Martindale

➔ **Restricted (RS1709)**

Initiation – Tab 250 mg and oral liquid

Any of the following:

- 1 Atypical mycobacterial infection; or
- 2 Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection where there is drug resistance or intolerance to standard pharmaceutical agents; or
- 3 Helicobacter pylori eradication; or
- 4 Prophylaxis of infective endocarditis associated with surgical or dental procedures if amoxicillin is contra-indicated.

Initiation – Tab 500 mg

Helicobacter pylori eradication.

Initiation – Infusion

Any of the following:

- 1 Atypical mycobacterial infection; or
- 2 Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection where there is drug resistance or intolerance to standard pharmaceutical agents; or
- 3 Community-acquired pneumonia.

ERYTHROMYCIN (AS ETHYLSUCCINATE)

Tab 400 mg	16.95	100	E-Mycin
Grans for oral liq 200 mg per 5 ml	5.00	100 ml	E-Mycin
Grans for oral liq 400 mg per 5 ml	6.77	100 ml	E-Mycin

ERYTHROMYCIN (AS LACTOBIONATE)

Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022	10.00	1	Erythrocin IV
--	-------	---	----------------------

ERYTHROMYCIN (AS STEARATE) – **Restricted:** For continuation only

➔ Tab 250 mg

➔ Tab 500 mg

ROXITHROMYCIN – **Some items restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab dispersible 50 mg	8.29	10	Rulide D
Tab 150 mg – 1% DV Sep-19 to 2022	8.28	50	Arrow-Roxithromycin
Tab 300 mg – 1% DV Sep-19 to 2022	16.33	50	Arrow-Roxithromycin

➔ **Restricted (RS1569)**

Initiation

Only for use in patients under 12 years of age.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Penicillins			
AMOXICILLIN			
Cap 250 mg – 1% DV Apr-20 to 2022	22.50	500	Alphamox
Cap 500 mg – 1% DV Apr-20 to 2022	36.98	500	Alphamox
Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	1.40	100 ml	Alphamox 125
Grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	1.73	100 ml	Alphamox 250
Inj 250 mg vial	15.97	10	Ibiamox
Inj 500 mg vial	17.43	10	Ibiamox
Inj 1 g vial	21.64	10	Ibiamox
AMOXICILLIN WITH CLAVULANIC ACID			
Tab 500 mg with clavulanic acid 125 mg – 1% DV Jul-21 to 2023	0.89	10	Curam Duo 500/125
Grans for oral liq 25 mg with clavulanic acid 6.25 mg per ml	5.00	100 ml	Augmentin
Grans for oral liq 50 mg with clavulanic acid 12.5 mg per ml	2.20	100 ml	Curam
Inj 500 mg with clavulanic acid 100 mg vial – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	17.50	10	Amoxiclav multichem
Inj 1,000 mg with clavulanic acid 200 mg vial – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	26.90	10	Amoxiclav multichem
BENZATHINE BENZYL PENICILLIN			
Inj 900 mg (1.2 million units) in 2.3 ml syringe	375.97	10	Bicillin LA
BENZYL PENICILLIN SODIUM [PENICILLIN G]			
Inj 600 mg (1 million units) vial – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	11.09	10	Sandoz
FLUCLOXACILLIN			
Cap 250 mg – 5% DV May-22 to 2024	15.79	250	Flucloxacillin-AFT
			Staphlex
Cap 500 mg – 5% DV May-22 to 2024	52.99	500	Flucloxacillin-AFT
			Staphlex
Grans for oral liq 25 mg per ml – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	3.29	100 ml	AFT
Grans for oral liq 50 mg per ml – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	3.68	100 ml	AFT
Inj 250 mg vial	17.56	10	Flucloxin
Inj 500 mg vial	18.78	10	Flucloxin
Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	5.70	5	Flucil
<i>(Staphlex Cap 250 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)</i>			
<i>(Staphlex Cap 500 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)</i>			
PHENOXYMETHYL PENICILLIN [PENICILLIN V]			
Cap 250 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	3.84	50	Cilicaine VK
Cap 500 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	6.86	50	Cilicaine VK
Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	2.99	100 ml	AFT
Grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	3.99	100 ml	AFT
PIPERACILLIN WITH TAZOBACTAM – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 4 g with tazobactam 0.5 g vial	38.00	10	PipTaz Sandoz
			PiperTaz Sandoz
➡ Restricted (RS1053)			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
PROCAINE PENICILLIN			
Inj 1.5 g in 3.4 ml syringe	123.50	5	Cilicaine
TICARCILLIN WITH CLAVULANIC ACID – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 3 g with clavulanic acid 0.1 mg vial			
➡ Restricted (RS1054)			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Quinolones			
CIPROFLOXACIN – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 250 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	2.42	28	Cipflox
↓ Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	3.40	28	Cipflox
↓ Tab 750 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	5.95	28	Cipflox
↓ Oral liq 50 mg per ml			
↓ Oral liq 100 mg per ml			
↓ Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml bag.....	68.20	10	Cipflox
→ Restricted (RS1055)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
MOXIFLOXACIN – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 400 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	42.00	5	Avelox
↓ Inj 1.6 mg per ml, 250 ml bottle – 1% DV Apr-20 to 2022	39.00	1	Moxifloxacin Kabi
→ Restricted (RS1644)			
Initiation – Mycobacterium infection			
Infectious disease specialist, clinical microbiologist or respiratory specialist			
Any of the following:			
1 Both:			
1.1 Active tuberculosis; and			
1.2 Any of the following:			
1.2.1 Documented resistance to one or more first-line medications; or			
1.2.2 Suspected resistance to one or more first-line medications (tuberculosis assumed to be contracted in an area with known resistance), as part of regimen containing other second-line agents; or			
1.2.3 Impaired visual acuity (considered to preclude ethambutol use); or			
1.2.4 Significant pre-existing liver disease or hepatotoxicity from tuberculosis medications; or			
1.2.5 Significant documented intolerance and/or side effects following a reasonable trial of first-line medications; or			
2 Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex not responding to other therapy or where such therapy is contraindicated; or			
3 Patient is under five years of age and has had close contact with a confirmed multi-drug resistant tuberculosis case.			
Initiation – Pneumonia			
Infectious disease specialist or clinical microbiologist			
Either:			
1 Immunocompromised patient with pneumonia that is unresponsive to first-line treatment; or			
2 Pneumococcal pneumonia or other invasive pneumococcal disease highly resistant to other antibiotics.			
Initiation – Penetrating eye injury			
Ophthalmologist			
Five days treatment for patients requiring prophylaxis following a penetrating eye injury.			
Initiation – Mycoplasma genitalium			
All of the following:			
1 Has nucleic acid amplification test (NAAT) confirmed Mycoplasma genitalium and is symptomatic; and			
2 Either:			
2.1 Has tried and failed to clear infection using azithromycin; or			
2.2 Has laboratory confirmed azithromycin resistance; and			
3 Treatment is only for 7 days.			
NORFLOXACIN			
Tab 400 mg	245.00	100	Arrow-Norfloxacin

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Tetracyclines			
DEMECLOCYCLINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 150 mg			
Cap 150 mg			
Cap 300 mg			
DOXYCYCLINE			
➔ Tab 50 mg – Restricted: For continuation only			
Tab 100 mg	64.43	500	Doxine
Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml vial			
MINOCYCLINE			
Tab 50 mg			
➔ Cap 100 mg – Restricted: For continuation only			
TETRACYCLINE			
Tab 250 mg	21.42	28	Accord
Cap 500 mg			
TIGECYCLINE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 50 mg vial			
➔ Restricted (RS1059)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
Other Antibacterials			
AZTREONAM – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 1 g vial	364.92	10	Azactam
➔ Restricted (RS1277)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
CHLORAMPHENICOL – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 1 g vial			
➔ Restricted (RS1277)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
CLINDAMYCIN – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Cap 150 mg – 1% DV Apr-20 to 2022	4.61	24	Dalacin C
⚡ Oral liq 15 mg per ml			
⚡ Inj 150 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	39.00	10	Dalacin C
➔ Restricted (RS1061)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
COLISTIN SULPHOMETHATE [COLESTIMETHATE] – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 150 mg per ml, 1 ml vial	65.00	1	Colistin-Link
➔ Restricted (RS1062)			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
DAPTOMYCIN – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 500 mg vial	243.52	1	Cubicin
➔ Restricted (RS1063)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
FOSFOMYCIN – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Powder for oral solution, 3 g sachet			<i>e.g. UroFos</i>
➔ Restricted (RS1315)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
LINCOMYCIN – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 300 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			
→ Restricted (RS1065)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
LINEZOLID – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 600 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	276.89	10	Zyvox
↓ Oral liq 20 mg per ml	1,879.00	150 ml	Zyvox
↓ Inj 2 mg per ml, 300 ml bottle – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	155.00	10	Linezolid Kabi
→ Restricted (RS1066)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
METHENAMINE (HEXAMINE) HIPPURATE			
Tab 1 g	40.01	100	Hiprex
NITROFURANTOIN			
Tab 50 mg	22.20	100	Nifuran
Tab 100 mg	37.50	100	Nifuran
Cap modified-release 100 mg – 1% DV Aug-21 to 2023	86.40	100	Macrobid
PIVMECILLINAM – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 200 mg			
→ Restricted (RS1322)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
SODIUM FUSIDATE [FUSIDIC ACID] – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 250 mg	67.85	36	Fucidin
→ Restricted (RS1064)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
SULPHADIAZINE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 500 mg			
→ Restricted (RS1067)			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or maternal-foetal medicine specialist			
TEICOPLANIN – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 400 mg vial – 5% DV Jun-22 to 2024	49.95	1	Targocid
	56.50		Teicoplanin Mylan
<i>(Teicoplanin Mylan Inj 400 mg vial to be delisted 1 June 2022)</i>			
→ Restricted (RS1068)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
TRIMETHOPRIM			
Tab 100 mg			
Tab 300 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	18.55	50	TMP
TRIMETHOPRIM WITH SULPHAMETHOXAZOLE [CO-TRIMOXAZOLE]			
Tab 80 mg with sulphamethoxazole 400 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	64.80	500	Trisul
Oral liq 8 mg with sulphamethoxazole 40 mg per ml	2.97	100 ml	Deprim
Inj 16 mg with sulphamethoxazole 80 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
VANCOMYCIN – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	2.35	1	Mylan
→ Restricted (RS1069)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			

Price
(ex man. excl. GST)
\$ Per Brand or
Generic
Manufacturer

Antifungals

Imidazoles

KETOCONAZOLE

⚡ Tab 200 mg

➡ **Restricted (RS1410)**

Oncologist

Polyene Antimycotics

AMPHOTERICIN B

⚡ Inj (liposomal) 50 mg vial.....3,450.00 10 AmBisome

➡ **Restricted (RS1071)**

Initiation

Clinical microbiologist, haematologist, infectious disease specialist, oncologist, respiratory specialist or transplant specialist

Either:

- 1 Proven or probable invasive fungal infection, to be prescribed under an established protocol; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 Possible invasive fungal infection; and
 - 2.2 A multidisciplinary team (including an infectious disease physician or a clinical microbiologist) considers the treatment to be appropriate.

⚡ Inj 50 mg vial

➡ **Restricted (RS1316)**

Clinical microbiologist, haematologist, infectious disease specialist, oncologist, respiratory specialist or transplant specialist

NYSTATIN

Tab 500,000 u17.09 50 Nilstat

Cap 500,000 u15.47 50 Nilstat

Triazoles

FLUCONAZOLE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Cap 50 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	2.75	28	Mylan
⚡ Cap 150 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	0.65	1	Mylan
⚡ Cap 200 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	12.89	28	Mylan
⚡ Oral liquid 50 mg per 5 ml	109.34	35 ml	Diflucan
⚡ Inj 2 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – 1% DV Jul-21 to 2022.....	2.80	1	Fluconazole-Baxter
			Fluconazole-Claris
⚡ Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 1% DV May-21 to 2022.....	3.45	1	Fluconazole-Baxter

➡ **Restricted (RS1072)**

Consultant

ITRACONAZOLE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Cap 100 mg – 1% DV Nov-19 to 20224.27 15 **Itrazole**

⚡ Oral liquid 10 mg per ml

➡ **Restricted (RS1073)**

Clinical immunologist, clinical microbiologist, dermatologist or infectious disease specialist

POSACONAZOLE – **Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

⚡ Tab modified-release 100 mg.....869.86 24 Noxafil

⚡ Oral liq 40 mg per ml761.13 105 ml Noxafil

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ Restricted (RS1074)

Initiation

Haematologist or infectious disease specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 weeks

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient has acute myeloid leukaemia; or
 - 1.2 Patient is planned to receive a stem cell transplant and is at high risk for aspergillus infection; and
- 2 Patient is to be treated with high dose remission induction therapy or re-induction therapy.

Continuation

Haematologist or infectious disease specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 weeks

Both:

- 1 Patient has previously received posaconazole prophylaxis during remission induction therapy; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient is to be treated with high dose remission re-induction therapy; or
 - 2.2 Patient is to be treated with high dose consolidation therapy; or
 - 2.3 Patient is receiving a high risk stem cell transplant.

VORICONAZOLE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 50 mg	91.00	56	Vttack
↓ Tab 200 mg	350.00	56	Vttack
↓ Powder for oral suspension 40 mg per ml	1,523.22	70 ml	Vfend
↓ Inj 200 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	44.00	1	Neo Health

➔ Restricted (RS1075)

Initiation – Proven or probable aspergillus infection

Clinical microbiologist, haematologist or infectious disease specialist

Both:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Patient has proven or probable invasive aspergillus infection.

Initiation – Possible aspergillus infection

Clinical microbiologist, haematologist or infectious disease specialist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Patient has possible invasive aspergillus infection; and
- 3 A multidisciplinary team (including an infectious disease physician) considers the treatment to be appropriate.

Initiation – Resistant candidiasis infections and other moulds

Clinical microbiologist, haematologist or infectious disease specialist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has fluconazole resistant candidiasis; or
 - 2.2 Patient has mould strain such as *Fusarium* spp. and *Scedosporium* spp; and
- 3 A multidisciplinary team (including an infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist) considers the treatment to be appropriate.

Other Antifungals

CASPOFUNGIN – **Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

↓ Inj 50 mg vial – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022	220.28	1	Max Health
↓ Inj 70 mg vial – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022	284.63	1	Max Health

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ Restricted (RS1076)

Initiation

Clinical microbiologist, haematologist, infectious disease specialist, oncologist, respiratory specialist or transplant specialist
Either:

- 1 Proven or probable invasive fungal infection, to be prescribed under an established protocol; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 Possible invasive fungal infection; and
 - 2.2 A multidisciplinary team (including an infectious disease physician or a clinical microbiologist) considers the treatment to be appropriate.

FLUCYTOSINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 500 mg

⚡ Cap 500 mg

➔ Restricted (RS1279)

Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist

TERBINAFINE

Tab 250 mg – **1% DV Aug-21 to 2023**.....8.15 84 **Deolate**

Antimycobacterials

Antileprotics

CLOFAZIMINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Cap 50 mg

➔ Restricted (RS1077)

Clinical microbiologist, dermatologist or infectious disease specialist

DAPSONE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 25 mg268.50 100 Dapsone

⚡ Tab 100 mg329.50 100 Dapsone

➔ Restricted (RS1078)

Clinical microbiologist, dermatologist or infectious disease specialist

Antituberculotics

CYCLOSERINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Cap 250 mg

➔ Restricted (RS1079)

Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist

ETHAMBUTOL HYDROCHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 100 mg

⚡ Tab 400 mg49.34 56 Myambutol

➔ Restricted (RS1080)

Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist

ISONIAZID – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 100 mg – **5% DV Jan-22 to 2024**23.00 100 **PSM**

➔ Restricted (RS1281)

Clinical microbiologist, dermatologist, paediatrician, public health physician or internal medicine physician

ISONIAZID WITH RIFAMPICIN – **Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

⚡ Tab 100 mg with rifampicin 150 mg89.82 100 Rifinah

⚡ Tab 150 mg with rifampicin 300 mg – **5% DV Jan-22 to 2024**179.13 100 **Rifinah**

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
→ Restricted (RS1282)			
Clinical microbiologist, dermatologist, paediatrician, public health physician or internal medicine physician			
PARA-AMINOSALICYLIC ACID – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Grans for oral liq 4 g	280.00	30	Paser
→ Restricted (RS1083)			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
PROTIONAMIDE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 250 mg	305.00	100	Peteha
→ Restricted (RS1084)			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
PYRAZINAMIDE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 500 mg			
→ Restricted (RS1085)			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
RIFABUTIN – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Cap 150 mg	299.75	30	Mycobutin
→ Restricted (RS1086)			
Clinical microbiologist, gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
RIFAMPICIN – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Cap 150 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	58.54	100	Rifadin
↓ Cap 300 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	122.06	100	Rifadin
↓ Oral liq 100 mg per 5 ml – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	12.60	60 ml	Rifadin
↓ Inj 600 mg vial – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	134.98	1	Rifadin
→ Restricted (RS1087)			
Clinical microbiologist, dermatologist, internal medicine physician, paediatrician or public health physician			

Antiparasitics

Anthelmintics

ALBENDAZOLE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 200 mg			
↓ Tab 400 mg			
→ Restricted (RS1088)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
IVERMECTIN – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 3 mg	17.20	4	Stromectol
→ Restricted (RS1283)			
Clinical microbiologist, dermatologist or infectious disease specialist			
MEBENDAZOLE			
Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	7.97	6	Vermox
Oral liq 100 mg per 5 ml			
PRAZQUANTEL			
Tab 600 mg			

Antiprotozoals

ARTEMETHER WITH LUMEFANTRINE – Restricted see terms on the next page			
↓ Tab 20 mg with lumefantrine 120 mg			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
➔ Restricted (RS1090) Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist ARTESUNATE – Restricted see terms below ⚡ Inj 60 mg vial			
➔ Restricted (RS1091) Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist ATOVAQUONE WITH PROGUANIL HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted see terms below ⚡ Tab 62.5 mg with proguanil hydrochloride 25 mg.....25.00 ⚡ Tab 250 mg with proguanil hydrochloride 100 mg.....64.00		12 12	Malarone Junior Malarone
➔ Restricted (RS1092) Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist CHLOROQUINE PHOSPHATE – Restricted see terms below ⚡ Tab 250 mg			
➔ Restricted (RS1093) Clinical microbiologist, dermatologist, infectious disease specialist or rheumatologist MEFLOQUINE – Restricted see terms below ⚡ Tab 250 mg			
➔ Restricted (RS1094) Clinical microbiologist, dermatologist, infectious disease specialist or rheumatologist METRONIDAZOLE Tab 200 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 202333.15 Tab 400 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 20235.23 Oral liq benzoate 200 mg per 5 ml25.00 Inj 5 mg per ml, 100 ml bag – 1% DV Feb-21 to 202327.50 Suppos 500 mg24.48		250 21 100 ml 10 10	Metrogyl Metrogyl Flagyl-S Baxter Flagyl
NITAZOXANIDE – Restricted see terms below ⚡ Tab 500 mg1,680.00 ⚡ Oral liq 100 mg per 5 ml		30	Alinia
➔ Restricted (RS1095) Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist ORNIDAZOLE Tab 500 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 202436.16		10	Arrow-Ornidazole
PENTAMIDINE ISETHIONATE – Restricted see terms below ⚡ Inj 300 mg vial – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022216.00		5	Pentacarinat
➔ Restricted (RS1096) Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist PRIMAQUINE – Restricted see terms below ⚡ Tab 15 mg ⚡ Tab 7.5 mg			
➔ Restricted (RS1097) Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist PYRIMETHAMINE – Restricted see terms below ⚡ Tab 25 mg			
➔ Restricted (RS1098) Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or maternal-foetal medicine specialist QUININE DIHYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted see terms on the next page ⚡ Inj 60 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule ⚡ Inj 300 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1099)**

Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist

SODIUM STIBOGLUCONATE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml vial

➔ **Restricted (RS1100)**

Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist

SPIRAMYCIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 500 mg

➔ **Restricted (RS1101)**

Maternal-foetal medicine specialist

Antiretrovirals

Non-Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors

➔ **Restricted (RS1571)**

Initiation – Confirmed HIV

Patient has confirmed HIV infection.

Initiation – Prevention of maternal transmission

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or
- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

Initiation – Post-exposure prophylaxis following non-occupational exposure to HIV

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had unprotected receptive anal intercourse with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required.

Initiation – Percutaneous exposure

Patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

EFAVIRENZ – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

⌚ Tab 200 mg 190.15 90 Stocrin

⌚ Tab 600 mg 63.38 30 Stocrin

⌚ Oral liq 30 mg per ml

ETRAVIRINE – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

⌚ Tab 200 mg 770.00 60 Intelence

NEVIRAPINE – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

⌚ Tab 200 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 84.00 60 **Nevirapine Alphapharm**

⌚ Oral suspension 10 mg per ml 203.55 240 ml Viramune Suspension

Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors

➔ **Restricted (RS1572)**

Initiation – Confirmed HIV

Patient has confirmed HIV infection.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initiation – Prevention of maternal transmission

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or
- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

Initiation – Post-exposure prophylaxis following non-occupational exposure to HIV

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had unprotected receptive anal intercourse with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required.

Initiation – Percutaneous exposure

Patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

ABACAVIR SULPHATE – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

† Tab 300 mg – 1% DV Jul-19 to 2022	180.00	60	Ziagen
† Oral liq 20 mg per ml	256.31	240 ml	Ziagen

ABACAVIR SULPHATE WITH LAMIVUDINE – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

† Tab 600 mg with lamivudine 300 mg – 1% DV Jul-19 to 2022	63.00	30	Kivexa
--	-------	----	--------

EFAVIRENZ WITH EMTRICITABINE AND TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

† Tab 600 mg with emtricitabine 200 mg and tenofovir disoproxil 245 mg (300 mg as a maleate) – 1% DV Jun-19 to 2022	106.88	30	Mylan
--	--------	----	-------

EMTRICITABINE – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

† Cap 200 mg – 1% DV Jul-19 to 2022	307.20	30	Emtriva
-------------------------------------	--------	----	---------

LAMIVUDINE – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

† Tab 150 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	84.50	60	Lamivudine Alphapharm
-------------------------------------	-------	----	--------------------------

† Oral liq 10 mg per ml

STAVUDINE – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

- † Cap 30 mg
- † Cap 40 mg
- † Powder for oral soln 1 mg per ml

ZIDOVUDINE [AZT] – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

† Cap 100 mg	152.25	100	Retrovir
† Oral liq 10 mg per ml	30.45	200 ml	Retrovir
† Inj 10 mg per ml, 20 ml vial	750.00	5	Retrovir IV

ZIDOVUDINE [AZT] WITH LAMIVUDINE – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

† Tab 300 mg with lamivudine 150 mg	33.00	60	Alphapharm
-------------------------------------	-------	----	------------

Protease Inhibitors

➡ **Restricted (RS1573)**

Initiation – Confirmed HIV

Patient has confirmed HIV infection.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initiation – Prevention of maternal transmission

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or
- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

Initiation – Post-exposure prophylaxis following non-occupational exposure to HIV

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had unprotected receptive anal intercourse with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required.

Initiation – Percutaneous exposure

Patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

ATAZANAVIR SULPHATE – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

† Cap 150 mg – 1% DV Jun-19 to 2022	141.68	60	Teva
† Cap 200 mg – 1% DV Jun-19 to 2022	188.91	60	Teva

DARUNAVIR – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

† Tab 400 mg – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023	132.00	60	Darunavir Mylan
† Tab 600 mg – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023	196.65	60	Darunavir Mylan

INDINAVIR – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

† Cap 200 mg
† Cap 400 mg

LOPINAVIR WITH RITONAVIR – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

† Tab 100 mg with ritonavir 25 mg – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024	150.00	60	Lopinavir/Ritonavir Mylan
† Tab 200 mg with ritonavir 50 mg – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024	295.00	120	Lopinavir/Ritonavir Mylan
† Oral liq 80 mg with ritonavir 20 mg per ml	735.00	300 ml	Kaletra

RITONAVIR – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

† Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Jul-19 to 2022	43.31	30	Norvir
-------------------------------------	-------	----	--------

Strand Transfer Inhibitors

➔ **Restricted** (RS1574)

Initiation – Confirmed HIV

Patient has confirmed HIV infection.

Initiation – Prevention of maternal transmission

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or
- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

Initiation – Post-exposure prophylaxis following non-occupational exposure to HIV

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.1 Patient has had unprotected receptive anal intercourse with a known HIV positive person; or
- 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
- 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required.

Initiation – Percutaneous exposure

Patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

DOLUTEGRAVIR – Restricted see terms [on the previous page](#)

⚡ Tab 50 mg 1,090.00 30 Tivicay

RALTEGRAVIR POTASSIUM – Restricted see terms [on the previous page](#)

⚡ Tab 400 mg 1,090.00 60 Isentress
 ⚡ Tab 600 mg 1,090.00 60 Isentress HD

Antivirals

Hepatitis B

ENTECAVIR

Tab 0.5 mg 52.00 30 Entecavir Sandoz

LAMIVUDINE

Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 6.95 28 **Zetlam**
 Oral liq 5 mg per ml 270.00 240 ml Zeffix

TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL

Tab 245 mg (300.6 mg as a succinate) 38.10 30 Tenofovir Disoproxil
 Teva

Hepatitis C

GLECAPREVIR WITH PIBRENTASVIR

Note: the supply of treatment is via Pharmac's approved direct distribution supply. Further details can be found on
 Pharmac's website <https://www.pharmac.govt.nz/maviret>.

Tab 100 mg with pibrentasvir 40 mg 24,750.00 84 Maviret

LEDIPASVIR WITH SOFOSBUVIR – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 90 mg with sofosbuvir 400 mg 24,363.46 28 Harvoni

➡ **Restricted (RS1528)**

Note: Only for use in patients with approval by the Hepatitis C Treatment Panel (HepCTP). Applications will be considered by HepCTP at its regular meetings and approved subject to eligibility according to the Access Criteria (set out in Section B of the Pharmaceutical Schedule).

Herpesviridae

ACICLOVIR

Tab dispersible 200 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022 1.60 25 **Lovir**
 Tab dispersible 400 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022 5.38 56 **Lovir**
 Tab dispersible 800 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022 5.98 35 **Lovir**
 Inj 250 mg vial – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 10.00 5 **Aciclovir-Baxter**

CIDOFOVIR – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 75 mg per ml, 5 ml vial

➡ **Restricted (RS1108)**

Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist, otolaryngologist or oral surgeon

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
FOSCARNET SODIUM – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 24 mg per ml, 250 ml bottle			
→ Restricted (RS1109)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
GANCICLOVIR – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 500 mg vial	380.00	5	Cymevene
→ Restricted (RS1110)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
VALACICLOVIR			
Tab 500 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	6.50	30	Vaclovir
Tab 1,000 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	13.76	30	Vaclovir
VALGANCICLOVIR – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 450 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	132.00	60	Valganciclovir Mylan
→ Restricted (RS1799)			

Initiation – Transplant cytomegalovirus prophylaxis*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

Patient has undergone a solid organ transplant and requires valganciclovir for CMV prophylaxis.

Continuation – Transplant cytomegalovirus prophylaxis*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

Either:

1 Both:

- 1.1 Patient has undergone a solid organ transplant and received anti-thymocyte globulin and requires valganciclovir therapy for CMV prophylaxis; and
- 1.2 Patient is to receive a maximum of 90 days of valganciclovir prophylaxis following anti-thymocyte globulin; or

2 Both:

- 2.1 Patient has received pulse methylprednisolone for acute rejection and requires further valganciclovir therapy for CMV prophylaxis; and
- 2.2 Patient is to receive a maximum of 90 days of valganciclovir prophylaxis following pulse methylprednisolone.

Initiation – Lung transplant cytomegalovirus prophylaxis

Relevant specialist

Limited to 12 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has undergone a lung transplant; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The donor was cytomegalovirus positive and the patient is cytomegalovirus negative; or
 - 2.2 The recipient is cytomegalovirus positive; and
- 3 Patient has a high risk of CMV disease.

Initiation – Cytomegalovirus in immunocompromised patients

Both:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has cytomegalovirus syndrome or tissue invasive disease; or
 - 2.2 Patient has rapidly rising plasma CMV DNA in absence of disease; or
 - 2.3 Patient has cytomegalovirus retinitis.

HIV Prophylaxis and Treatment**EMTRICITABINE WITH TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL – Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

↓ Tab 200 mg with tenofovir disoproxil 245 mg (300.6 mg as a succinate)			
– 1% DV Jun-19 to 2022	61.15	30	Teva

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	Per	

➔ Restricted (RS1800)

Initiation – Confirmed HIV

Patient has confirmed HIV infection.

Initiation – Prevention of maternal transmission

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or
- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

Initiation – Post-exposure prophylaxis following non-occupational exposure to HIV

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had unprotected receptive anal intercourse with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required.

Initiation – Percutaneous exposure

Patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

Initiation – Pre-exposure prophylaxis

Re-assessment required after 3 months

All of the following:

- 1 Applicant has an up to date knowledge of the safety issues and is competent to prescribe pre-exposure prophylaxis (refer to local health pathways or <https://ashm.org.au/HIV/PrEP/> for training materials); and
- 2 Patient has undergone testing for HIV, syphilis and Hep B if not immune and a full STI screen in the previous two weeks; and
- 3 Patient has had renal function testing (creatinine, phosphate and urine protein/creatinine ratio) within the last 3 months and is not contraindicated for treatment; and
- 4 Patient has received advice regarding the reduction of risk of HIV and sexually transmitted infections and how to reduce those risks; and
- 5 Patient has tested HIV negative and is not at risk of HIV seroconversion; and
- 6 Either:
 - 6.1 All of the following:
 - 6.1.1 Patient is male or transgender; and
 - 6.1.2 Patient has sex with men; and
 - 6.1.3 Patient is likely to have multiple episodes of condomless anal intercourse in the next 3 months; and
 - 6.1.4 Any of the following:
 - 6.1.4.1 Patient has had at least one episode of condomless receptive anal intercourse with one or more casual male partners in the last 3 months; or
 - 6.1.4.2 A diagnosis of rectal chlamydia, rectal gonorrhoea, or infectious syphilis within the last 3 months; or
 - 6.1.4.3 Patient has used methamphetamine in the last three months; or
 - 6.2 All of the following:
 - 6.2.1 Patient has a regular partner who has HIV infection; and
 - 6.2.2 Partner is either not on treatment or has a detectable viral load; and
 - 6.2.3 Condoms have not been consistently used.

Continuation – Pre-exposure prophylaxis

Re-assessment required after 3 months

All of the following:

- 1 Applicant has an up to date knowledge of the safety issues and is competent to prescribe pre-exposure prophylaxis (refer to local health pathways or <https://ashm.org.au/HIV/PrEP/> for training materials); and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

- 2 Patient has undergone testing for HIV, syphilis and Hep B if not immune and a full STI screen in the previous two weeks; and
- 3 Patient has had renal function testing (creatinine, phosphate and urine protein/creatinine ratio) within the last 12 months and is not contraindicated for treatment; and
- 4 Patient has received advice regarding the reduction of risk of HIV and sexually transmitted infections and how to reduce those risks; and
- 5 Patient has tested HIV negative and is not at risk of HIV seroconversion; and
- 6 Either:
 - 6.1 All of the following:
 - 6.1.1 Patient is male or transgender; and
 - 6.1.2 Patient has sex with men; and
 - 6.1.3 Patient is likely to have multiple episodes of condomless anal intercourse in the next 3 months; and
 - 6.1.4 Any of the following:
 - 6.1.4.1 Patient has had at least one episode of condomless receptive anal intercourse with one or more casual male partners in the last 3 months; or
 - 6.1.4.2 A diagnosis of rectal chlamydia, rectal gonorrhoea, or infectious syphilis within the last 3 months; or
 - 6.1.4.3 Patient has used methamphetamine in the last three months; or
 - 6.2 All of the following:
 - 6.2.1 Patient has a regular partner who has HIV infection; and
 - 6.2.2 Partner is either not on treatment or has a detectable viral load; and
 - 6.2.3 Condoms have not been consistently used.

Influenza

OSELTAMIVIR – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

Note: The restriction on the use of oseltamivir to hospitalised patients means that supply into the community for a new course is not permitted. Supply of a part original pack on discharge where initiated as a hospital inpatient is permitted.

↓ Tab 75 mg

↓ Powder for oral suspension 6 mg per ml

→ **Restricted (RS1307)**

Initiation

Either:

- 1 Only for hospitalised patient with known or suspected influenza; or
- 2 For prophylaxis of influenza in hospitalised patients as part of a DHB hospital approved infections control plan.

ZANAMIVIR

Note: The restriction on the use of zanamivir to hospitalised patients means that supply into the community for a new course is not permitted. Supply of a part original pack on discharge where initiated as a hospital inpatient is permitted.

↓ Powder for inhalation 5 mg.....37.38 20 dose Relenza Rotadisk

→ **Restricted (RS1369)**

Initiation

Either:

- 1 Only for hospitalised patient with known or suspected influenza; or
- 2 For prophylaxis of influenza in hospitalised patients as part of a DHB hospital approved infections control plan.

Immune Modulators

INTERFERON ALFA-2B

- Inj 18 m iu, 1.2 ml multidose pen
- Inj 30 m iu, 1.2 ml multidose pen
- Inj 60 m iu, 1.2 ml multidose pen

INTERFERON GAMMA – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 100 mcg in 0.5 ml vial

➡ **Restricted (RS1113)**

Initiation

Patient has chronic granulomatous disease and requires interferon gamma.

PEGYLATED INTERFERON ALFA-2A – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 180 mcg prefilled syringe.....500.00 4 Pegasys

➡ **Restricted (RS1827)**

Initiation – Chronic hepatitis C - genotype 1, 4, 5 or 6 infection or co-infection with HIV or genotype 2 or 3 post liver transplant

Limited to 48 weeks treatment

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1, 4, 5 or 6 infection; or
- 2 Patient has chronic hepatitis C and is co-infected with HIV; or
- 3 Patient has chronic hepatitis C genotype 2 or 3 and has received a liver transplant.

Notes: Consider stopping treatment if there is absence of a virological response (defined as at least a 2-log reduction in viral load) following 12 weeks of treatment since this is predictive of treatment failure.

Consider reducing treatment to 24 weeks if serum HCV RNA level at Week 4 is undetectable by sensitive PCR assay (less than 50IU/ml) AND Baseline serum HCV RNA is less than 400,000IU/ml.

Continuation – Chronic hepatitis C - genotype 1 infection

Gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician

Re-assessment required after 48 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1; and
- 2 Patient has had previous treatment with pegylated interferon and ribavirin; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient has responder relapsed; or
 - 3.2 Patient was a partial responder; and
- 4 Patient is to be treated in combination with boceprevir.

Initiation – Chronic Hepatitis C - genotype 1 infection treatment more than 4 years prior

Gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician

Limited to 48 weeks treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1; and
- 2 Patient has had previous treatment with pegylated interferon and ribavirin; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Patient has responder relapsed; or
 - 3.2 Patient was a partial responder; or
 - 3.3 Patient received interferon treatment prior to 2004; and
- 4 Patient is to be treated in combination with boceprevir.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

Initiation – Chronic hepatitis C - genotype 2 or 3 infection without co-infection with HIV

Limited to 6 months treatment

Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 2 or 3 infection.

Initiation – Hepatitis B

Gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician

Limited to 48 weeks treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Hepatitis B infection (HBsAg positive for more than 6 months); and
- 2 Patient is Hepatitis B treatment-naïve; and
- 3 ALT > 2 times Upper Limit of Normal; and
- 4 HBV DNA < 10 log₁₀ IU/ml; and
- 5 Either:
 - 5.1 HBeAg positive; or
 - 5.2 Serum HBV DNA greater than or equal to 2,000 units/ml and significant fibrosis (greater than or equal to Metavir Stage F2 or moderate fibrosis); and
- 6 Compensated liver disease; and
- 7 No continuing alcohol abuse or intravenous drug use; and
- 8 Not co-infected with HCV, HIV or HDV; and
- 9 Neither ALT nor AST > 10 times upper limit of normal; and
- 10 No history of hypersensitivity or contraindications to pegylated interferon.

Notes: Approved dose is 180 mcg once weekly.

The recommended dose of Pegylated Interferon alfa-2a is 180 mcg once weekly.

In patients with renal insufficiency (calculated creatinine clearance less than 50ml/min), Pegylated Interferon alfa-2a dose should be reduced to 135 mcg once weekly.

In patients with neutropaenia and thrombocytopaenia, dose should be reduced in accordance with the datasheet guidelines.

Pegylated Interferon alfa-2a is not approved for use in children.

Initiation – myeloproliferative disorder or cutaneous T cell lymphoma

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has a cutaneous T cell lymphoma*; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has a myeloproliferative disorder*; and
 - 2.2 Patient is intolerant of hydroxyurea; and
 - 2.3 Treatment with anagrelide and busulfan is not clinically appropriate; or
- 3 Both:
 - 3.1 Patient has a myeloproliferative disorder; and
 - 3.2 Patient is pregnant, planning pregnancy or lactating.

Continuation – myeloproliferative disorder or cutaneous T cell lymphoma

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient has a cutaneous T cell lymphoma*; or
 - 3.2 Both:
 - 3.2.1 Patient has a myeloproliferative disorder*; and
 - 3.2.2 Either:

continued...

Price	Brand or
(ex man. excl. GST)	Generic
\$	Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

- 3.2.2.1 Remains intolerant of hydroxyurea and treatment with anagrelide and busulfan remains clinically inappropriate; or
- 3.2.2.2 Patient is pregnant, planning pregnancy or lactating.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

Initiation – ocular surface squamous neoplasia

Ophthalmologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Patient has ocular surface squamous neoplasia*.

Continuation – ocular surface squamous neoplasia

Ophthalmologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

The treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

Initiation – post-allogeneic bone marrow transplant

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Patient has received an allogeneic bone marrow transplant* and has evidence of disease relapse.

Continuation – post-allogeneic bone marrow transplant

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Patient is responding and ongoing treatment remains appropriate.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Anticholinesterases

EDROPHONIUM CHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 15 ml vial

↓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

→ **Restricted** (RS1015)

Initiation

For the diagnosis of myasthenia gravis.

NEOSTIGMINE METILSULFATE

Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – **5% DV Mar-22 to 2024** 33.81 10 **Max Health**

NEOSTIGMINE METILSULFATE WITH GLYCOPYRRONIUM BROMIDE

Inj 2.5 mg with glycopyrronium bromide 0.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule –
5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 26.13 10 **Max Health**

PYRIDOSTIGMINE BROMIDE

Tab 60 mg – **1% DV Nov-19 to 2022** 45.79 100 **Mestinon**

Antirheumatoid Agents

HYDROXYCHLOROQUINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 200 mg 8.78 100 **Plaquenil**

→ **Restricted** (RS1776)

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Rheumatoid arthritis; or
- 2 Systemic or discoid lupus erythematosus; or
- 3 Malaria treatment or suppression; or
- 4 Relevant dermatological conditions (cutaneous forms of lupus and lichen planus, cutaneous vasculitides and mucosal ulceration); or
- 5 Sarcoidosis (pulmonary and non-pulmonary).

LEFLUNOMIDE

Tab 10 mg – **1% DV Dec-20 to 2023** 6.00 30 **Arava**

Tab 20 mg – **1% DV Dec-20 to 2023** 6.00 30 **Arava**

PENICILLAMINE

Tab 125 mg 67.23 100 D-Penamine

Tab 250 mg 110.12 100 D-Penamine

SODIUM AUROTHIOMALATE

Inj 10 mg in 0.5 ml ampoule

Inj 20 mg in 0.5 ml ampoule

Inj 50 mg in 0.5 ml ampoule

Drugs Affecting Bone Metabolism

Bisphosphonates

ALENDRONATE SODIUM

Tab 70 mg – **1% DV Apr-19 to 2022** 2.44 4 **Fosamax**

ALENDRONATE SODIUM WITH COLECALCIFEROL

Tab 70 mg with colecalciferol 5,600 iu – **1% DV Apr-19 to 2022** 1.51 4 **Fosamax Plus**

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PAMIDRONATE DISODIUM			
Inj 3 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	27.53	1	Pamisol
Inj 6 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	74.67	1	Pamisol
Inj 9 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	79.95	1	Pamisol

RISEDRONATE SODIUM			
Tab 35 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022.....	3.10	4	Risedronate Sandoz

ZOLEDRONIC ACID			
⚡ Inj 5 mg per 100 ml, vial – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022.....	60.00	100 ml	Aclasta

➡ **Restricted (RS1663)**

Initiation – Inherited bone fragility disorders

Any specialist

Patient has been diagnosed with an inherited bone fragility disorder (e.g. osteogenesis imperfecta).

Initiation – Osteoporosis

Any specialist

Therapy limited to 3 doses

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically and documented bone mineral density (BMD) greater than or equal to 2.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score less than or equal to -2.5) (see Note); or
 - 1.2 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of major logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons. It is unlikely that this provision would apply to many patients under 75 years of age; or
 - 1.3 History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or
 - 1.4 Documented T-Score greater than or equal to -3.0 (see Note); or
 - 1.5 A 10-year risk of hip fracture greater than or equal to 3%, calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm (e.g. FRAX or Garvan) which incorporates BMD measurements (see Note); or
 - 1.6 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for alendronate (Underlying cause - Osteoporosis) prior to 1 February 2019 or has had a Special Authority approval for raloxifene; and
- 2 The patient will not be prescribed more than 5 mg of zoledronic acid in a 12-month period.

Initiation – glucocorticosteroid therapy

Any specialist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient is receiving systemic glucocorticosteroid therapy (greater than or equal to 5 mg per day prednisone equivalents) and has already received or is expected to receive therapy for at least three months; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has documented BMD greater than or equal to 1.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score less than or equal to -1.5) (see Note); or
 - 2.2 The patient has a history of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically; or
 - 2.3 The patient has had a Special Authority approval for alendronate (Underlying cause - glucocorticosteroid therapy) prior to 1 February 2019 or has had a Special Authority approval for raloxifene; and
- 3 The patient will not be prescribed more than 5 mg of zoledronic acid in the 12-month approval period.

Continuation – glucocorticosteroid therapy

Any specialist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 The patient is continuing systemic glucocorticosteroid therapy (greater than or equal to 5 mg per day prednisone

continued...

	Price	Brand or
(ex man. excl. GST)		Generic
\$	Per	Manufacturer

continued...

equivalents); and

2 The patient will not be prescribed more than 5 mg of zoledronic acid in the 12-month approval period.

Initiation – Paget's disease

Any specialist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

1 Paget's disease; and

2 Any of the following:

2.1 Bone or articular pain; or

2.2 Bone deformity; or

2.3 Bone, articular or neurological complications; or

2.4 Asymptomatic disease, but risk of complications; or

2.5 Preparation for orthopaedic surgery; and

3 The patient will not be prescribed more than 5 mg of zoledronic acid in the 12-month approval period.

Continuation – Paget's disease

Any specialist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

1 Any of the following:

1.1 The patient has relapsed (based on increases in serum alkaline phosphatase); or

1.2 The patient's serum alkaline phosphatase has not normalised following previous treatment with zoledronic acid; or

1.3 Symptomatic disease (prescriber determined); and

2 The patient will not be prescribed more than 5 mg of zoledronic acid in the 12-month approval period.

Notes:

- a) BMD (including BMD used to derive T-Score) must be measured using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable.
- b) Evidence suggests that patients aged 75 years and over who have a history of significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically are very likely to have a T-Score less than or equal to -2.5 and, therefore, do not require BMD measurement for treatment with bisphosphonates.
- c) Osteoporotic fractures are the incident events for severe (established) osteoporosis and can be defined using the WHO definitions of osteoporosis and fragility fracture. The WHO defines severe (established) osteoporosis as a T-score below -2.5 with one or more associated fragility fractures. Fragility fractures are fractures that occur as a result of mechanical forces that would not ordinarily cause fracture (minimal trauma). The WHO has quantified this as forces equivalent to a fall from a standing height or less.
- d) A vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.

Other Drugs Affecting Bone Metabolism

DENOSUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⬇ Inj 60 mg prefilled syringe..... 326.00 1 Prolia

➡ **Restricted (RS1665)**

Initiation

All of the following:

1 The patient has severe, established osteoporosis; and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

- 2 Either:
- 2.1 The patient is female and postmenopausal; or
 - 2.2 The patient is male or non-binary; and
- 3 Any of the following:
- 3.1 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically and documented bone mineral density (BMD) greater than or equal to 2.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score less than or equal to -2.5) (see Note); or
 - 3.2 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of major logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons; or
 - 3.3 History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or
 - 3.4 Documented T-Score less than or equal to -3.0 (see Note); or
 - 3.5 A 10-year risk of hip fracture greater than or equal to 3%, calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm (e.g. FRAX or Garvan) which incorporates BMD measurements (see Note); or
 - 3.6 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for alendronate (Underlying cause - Osteoporosis) prior to 1 February 2019 or has had a Special Authority approval for raloxifene; and
- 4 Zoledronic acid is contraindicated because the patient's creatinine clearance is less than 35 mL/min; and
- 5 The patient has experienced at least one symptomatic new fracture after at least 12 months' continuous therapy with a funded antiresorptive agent at adequate doses (see Notes); and
- 6 The patient must not receive concomitant treatment with any other funded antiresorptive agent for this condition or teriparatide.

Notes:

- a) BMD (including BMD used to derive T-Score) must be measured using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable.
- b) Evidence suggests that patients aged 75 years and over who have a history of significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically are very likely to have a T-Score less than or equal to -2.5 and, therefore, do not require BMD measurement for treatment with denosumab.
- c) Osteoporotic fractures are the incident events for severe (established) osteoporosis and can be defined using the WHO definitions of osteoporosis and fragility fracture. The WHO defines severe (established) osteoporosis as a T-score below -2.5 with one or more associated fragility fractures. Fragility fractures are fractures that occur as a result of mechanical forces that would not ordinarily cause fracture (minimal trauma). The WHO has quantified this as forces equivalent to a fall from a standing height or less.
- d) A vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.
- e) Antiresorptive agents and their adequate doses for the purposes of this Special Authority are defined as: risedronate sodium tab 35 mg once weekly; alendronate sodium tab 70 mg or tab 70 mg with cholecalciferol 5,600 iu once weekly; raloxifene hydrochloride tab 60 mg once daily. If an intolerance of a severity necessitating permanent treatment withdrawal develops during the use of one antiresorptive agent, an alternate antiresorptive agent must be trialed so that the patient achieves the minimum requirement of 12 months' continuous therapy.

RALOXIFENE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 60 mg	53.76	28	Evista
-------------------	-------	----	--------

➡ **Restricted** (RS1666)

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically and documented bone mineral density (BMD) greater than or equal to 2.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score less than or equal to -2.5) (see Notes); or

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST)	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
\$ Per	

continued...

- History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of major logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons. It is unlikely that this provision would apply to many patients under 75 years of age; or
- History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or
- Documented T-Score greater than or equal to -3.0 (see Notes); or
- A 10-year risk of hip fracture greater than or equal to 3%, calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm (e.g. FRAX or Garvan) which incorporates BMD measurements (see Notes); or
- Patient has had a Special Authority approval for zoledronic acid (Underlying cause - Osteoporosis) or has had a Special Authority approval for alendronate (Underlying cause - Osteoporosis) prior to 1 February 2019.

Notes:

- BMD (including BMD used to derive T-Score) must be measured using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable.
- Evidence suggests that patients aged 75 years and over who have a history of significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically are very likely to have a T-Score less than or equal to -2.5 and, therefore, do not require BMD measurement for raloxifene funding.
- Osteoporotic fractures are the incident events for severe (established) osteoporosis, and can be defined using the WHO definitions of osteoporosis and fragility fracture. The WHO defines severe (established) osteoporosis as a T-score below -2.5 with one or more associated fragility fractures. Fragility fractures are fractures that occur as a result of mechanical forces that would not ordinarily cause fracture (minimal trauma). The WHO has quantified this as forces equivalent to a fall from a standing height or less.
- A vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.

TERIPARATIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 250 mcg per ml, 2.4 ml cartridge 490.00 1 Forteo

→ **Restricted (RS1143)**

Initiation

Limited to 18 months treatment

All of the following:

- The patient has severe, established osteoporosis; and
- The patient has a documented T-score less than or equal to -3.0 (see Notes); and
- The patient has had two or more fractures due to minimal trauma; and
- The patient has experienced at least one symptomatic new fracture after at least 12 months' continuous therapy with a funded antiresorptive agent at adequate doses (see Notes).

Notes:

- The bone mineral density (BMD) measurement used to derive the T-score must be made using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable
- Antiresorptive agents and their adequate doses for the purposes of this restriction are defined as: alendronate sodium tab 70 mg or tab 70 mg with colecalciferol 5,600 iu once weekly; raloxifene hydrochloride tab 60 mg once daily; zoledronic acid 5 mg per year. If an intolerance of a severity necessitating permanent treatment withdrawal develops during the use of one antiresorptive agent, an alternate antiresorptive agent must be trialled so that the patient achieves the minimum requirement of 12 months' continuous therapy.
- A vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.

Enzymes

HYALURONIDASE

Inj 1,500 iu ampoule

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Hyperuricaemia and Antigout			
ALLOPURINOL			
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023.....	11.47	500	DP-Allopurinol
Tab 300 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023.....	28.57	500	DP-Allopurinol
BENZBROMARONE – Restricted: For continuation only			
➔ Tab 50 mg			
➔ Tab 100 mg	45.00	100	Benzbromaron AL 100
COLCHICINE			
Tab 500 mcg.....	10.06	100	Colgout
FEBUXOSTAT – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 80 mg – 1% DV Jan-22 to 2023	20.00	28	Febuxostat multichem
⚡ Tab 120 mg – 1% DV Jan-22 to 2023	20.00	28	Febuxostat multichem
➔ Restricted (RS1844)			
Initiation – Gout			
Both:			
1 Patient has been diagnosed with gout; and			
2 Any of the following:			
2.1 The patient has a serum urate level greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite treatment with allopurinol at doses of at least 600 mg/day and addition of probenecid at doses of up to 2 g per day or maximum tolerated dose; or			
2.2 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from allopurinol such that treatment discontinuation is required and serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite use of probenecid at doses of up to 2 g per day or maximum tolerated dose; or			
2.3 The patient has renal impairment such that probenecid is contraindicated or likely to be ineffective and serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite optimal treatment with allopurinol (see Note); or			
2.4 The patient has previously had an initial Special Authority approval for benzbromarone for treatment of gout..			
Note: In chronic renal insufficiency, particularly when the glomerular filtration rate is 30 ml/minute or less, probenecid may not be effective. The efficacy and safety of febuxostat have not been fully evaluated in patients with severe renal impairment (creatinine clearance less than 30 ml/minute). No dosage adjustment of febuxostat is necessary in patients with mild or moderate renal impairment. Optimal treatment with allopurinol in patients with renal impairment is defined as treatment to the creatinine clearance-adjusted dose of allopurinol then, if serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l, a gradual increase of the dose of allopurinol to 600 mg or the maximum tolerated dose.			
Initiation – Tumour lysis syndrome			
Haematologist or oncologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 weeks</i>			
Both:			
1 Patient is scheduled to receive cancer therapy carrying an intermediate or high risk of tumour lysis syndrome; and			
2 Patient has a documented history of allopurinol intolerance.			
Continuation – Tumour lysis syndrome			
Haematologist or oncologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 weeks</i>			
The treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment.			
PROBENECID			
Tab 500 mg			
RASBURICASE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 1.5 mg vial			
➔ Restricted (RS1016)			
Haematologist			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Muscle Relaxants and Related Agents			
ATRACURIUM BESYLATE			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule	10.00	5	Tracrium
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule	12.50	5	Tracrium
BACLOFEN			
Tab 10 mg	4.20	100	Pacifen
Oral liq 1 mg per ml			
Inj 0.05 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	11.55	1	Lioresal Intrathecal
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	306.82	5	Medsurge
CLOSTRIDIUM BOTULINUM TYPE A TOXIN			
Inj 100 u vial	467.50	1	Botox
Inj 300 u vial	388.50	1	Dysport
Inj 500 u vial	1,295.00	2	Dysport
DANTROLENE			
Cap 25 mg	97.50	100	Dantrium
Cap 50 mg	77.00	100	Dantrium
Inj 20 mg vial	888.00	6	Dantrium IV
MIVACURIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule	33.92	5	Mivacron
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
<i>(Mivacron Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 August 2022)</i>			
ORPHENADRINE CITRATE			
Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	20.76	100	Norflex
PANCURONIUM BROMIDE			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
ROCURONIUM BROMIDE			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Aug-20 to 2022	31.14	10	Hameln
SUXAMETHONIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Feb-21 to 2023	23.40	10	Martindale
VECURONIUM BROMIDE			
Inj 10 mg vial			

Reversers of Neuromuscular Blockade

SUGAMMADEX – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 100 mg per ml, 2 ml vial – 5% DV Aug-22 to 2024	1,200.00	10	Bridion
	384.00		Sugammadex BNM
↓ Inj 100 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – 5% DV Aug-22 to 2024	3,000.00	10	Bridion
	960.00		Sugammadex BNM

(Bridion Inj 100 mg per ml, 2 ml vial to be delisted 1 August 2022)

(Bridion Inj 100 mg per ml, 5 ml vial to be delisted 1 August 2022)

➔ **Restricted (RS1370)**

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient requires reversal of profound neuromuscular blockade following rapid sequence induction that has been undertaken using rocuronium (i.e. suxamethonium is contraindicated or undesirable); or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 Severe neuromuscular degenerative disease where the use of neuromuscular blockade is required; or
- 3 Patient has an unexpectedly difficult airway that cannot be intubated and requires a rapid reversal of anaesthesia and neuromuscular blockade; or
- 4 The duration of the patient's surgery is unexpectedly short; or
- 5 Neostigmine or a neostigmine/anticholinergic combination is contraindicated (for example the patient has ischaemic heart disease, morbid obesity or COPD); or
- 6 Patient has a partial residual block after conventional reversal.

Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs

CELECOXIB

Cap 100 mg.....	5.80	60	Celecoxib Pfizer
Cap 200 mg.....	3.30	30	Celecoxib Pfizer

DICLOFENAC SODIUM

Tab EC 25 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	1.99	50	Diclofenac Sandoz
Tab 50 mg dispersible	1.50	20	Voltaren D
Tab EC 50 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	1.99	50	Diclofenac Sandoz
Tab long-acting 75 mg.....	22.80	500	Apo-Diclo SR
	19.60	100	Voltaren SR
Tab long-acting 100 mg.....	25.15	500	Apo-Diclo SR
Inj 25 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule	13.20	5	Voltaren
Suppos 12.5 mg	2.04	10	Voltaren
Suppos 25 mg	2.44	10	Voltaren
Suppos 50 mg	4.22	10	Voltaren
Suppos 100 mg	7.00	10	Voltaren

(Apo-Diclo SR Tab long-acting 75 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)

(Apo-Diclo SR Tab long-acting 100 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)

ETORICOXIB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

- ⚡ Tab 30 mg
- ⚡ Tab 60 mg
- ⚡ Tab 90 mg
- ⚡ Tab 120 mg

➡ **Restricted** (RS1592)

Initiation

For in-vivo investigation of allergy only.

IBUPROFEN

Tab 200 mg – 1% DV Feb-21 to 2024	21.40	1,000	Relieve
➡ Tab 400 mg – Restricted: For continuation only			
➡ Tab 600 mg – Restricted: For continuation only			
Tab long-acting 800 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	3.05	30	Brufen SR
Oral liq 20 mg per ml – 5% DV Apr-22 to 2024	2.25	200 ml	Ethics
Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			

INDOMETHACIN

- Cap 25 mg
- Cap 50 mg
- Cap long-acting 75 mg
- Inj 1 mg vial
- Suppos 100 mg

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
KETOPROFEN			
Cap long-acting 200 mg	12.07	28	Oruvail SR
MEFENAMIC ACID – Restricted: For continuation only			
➔ Cap 250 mg			
NAPROXEN			
Tab 250 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	32.69	500	Noflam 250
Tab 500 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	28.71	250	Noflam 500
Tab long-acting 750 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	6.47	28	Naprosyn SR 750
Tab long-acting 1 g – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	8.62	28	Naprosyn SR 1000
PARECOXIB			
Inj 40 mg vial	100.00	10	Dynastat
SULINDAC			
Tab 100 mg			
Tab 200 mg			
TENOXICAM			
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	9.15	100	Tilcotil
Inj 20 mg vial	9.95	1	AFT

Topical Products for Joint and Muscular Pain

CAPSAICIN – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Crm 0.025% – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023.....9.75 45 g **Zostrix**

➔ **Restricted (RS1309)**

Initiation

Patient has osteoarthritis that is not responsive to paracetamol and oral non-steroidal anti-inflammatories are contraindicated.

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Agents for Parkinsonism and Related Disorders

Agents for Essential Tremor, Chorea and Related Disorders

RILUZOLE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 50 mg – **5% DV Dec-21 to 2024** 130.00 56 **Rilutek**
 ➔ **Restricted (RS1351)**

Initiation

Neurologist or respiratory specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has amyotrophic lateral sclerosis with disease duration of 5 years or less; and
- 2 The patient has at least 60 percent of predicted forced vital capacity within 2 months prior to the initial application; and
- 3 The patient has not undergone a tracheostomy; and
- 4 The patient has not experienced respiratory failure; and
- 5 Any of the following:
 - 5.1 The patient is ambulatory; or
 - 5.2 The patient is able to use upper limbs; or
 - 5.3 The patient is able to swallow.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 18 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has not undergone a tracheostomy; and
- 2 The patient has not experienced respiratory failure; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 The patient is ambulatory; or
 - 3.2 The patient is able to use upper limbs; or
 - 3.3 The patient is able to swallow.

TETRABENAZINE

Tab 25 mg – **1% DV Oct-19 to 2022** 91.10 112 **Motetis**

Anticholinergics

BENZATROPINE MESYLATE

Tab 2 mg 9.59 60 **Benztrop**
 Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – **1% DV Dec-20 to 2023** 95.00 5 **Phebra**

PROCYCLIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 5 mg

Dopamine Agonists and Related Agents

AMANTADINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Cap 100 mg 38.24 60 **Symmetrel**

APOMORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – **1% DV Jan-20 to 2023** 59.50 5 **Movapo**
 Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – **1% DV Feb-20 to 2023** 121.84 5 **Movapo**

BROMOCRIPTINE

➔ Tab 2.5 mg – **Restricted:** For continuation only

Cap 5 mg

(Any Tab 2.5 mg to be delisted 1 September 2022)

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ENTACAPONE			
Tab 200 mg – 5% DV Apr-22 to 2024	18.04	100	Comtan
	22.00		Entapone
<i>(Entapone Tab 200 mg to be delisted 1 April 2022)</i>			
LEVODOPA WITH BENSERAZIDE			
Tab dispersible 50 mg with benserazide 12.5 mg	13.25	100	Madopar Rapid
Cap 50 mg with benserazide 12.5 mg	13.75	100	Madopar 62.5
Cap 100 mg with benserazide 25 mg	15.80	100	Madopar 125
Cap long-acting 100 mg with benserazide 25 mg	22.85	100	Madopar HBS
Cap 200 mg with benserazide 50 mg	26.25	100	Madopar 250
LEVODOPA WITH CARBIDOPA			
Tab 100 mg with carbidopa 25 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	21.11	100	Sinemet
Tab long-acting 100 mg with carbidopa 25 mg			
Tab long-acting 200 mg with carbidopa 50 mg – 1% DV Feb-21 to 2023	43.65	100	Sinemet CR
Tab 250 mg with carbidopa 25 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	38.39	100	Sinemet
PRAMIPEXOLE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 0.25 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	6.12	100	Ramipex
Tab 1 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	20.73	100	Ramipex
RASAGILINE			
Tab 1mg – 1% DV Jan-22 to 2024	53.50	30	Azilect
ROPINIROLE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 0.25 mg – 1% DV Mar-20 to 2022	2.85	84	Ropin
Tab 1 mg – 1% DV Mar-20 to 2022	3.95	84	Ropin
Tab 2 mg – 1% DV Mar-20 to 2022	5.48	84	Ropin
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Mar-20 to 2022	12.50	84	Ropin
SELEGILINE HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted: For continuation only			
➡ Tab 5 mg			
TOLCAPONE			
Tab 100 mg	152.38	100	Tasmar

Anaesthetics

General Anaesthetics

DESFLURANE			
Soln for inhalation 100%, 240 ml bottle	1,350.00	6	Suprane
DEXMEDETOMIDINE			
Inj 100 mcg per ml, 2 ml vial – 1% DV Mar-21 to 2023	97.88	5	Dexmedetomidine-Teva
ETOMIDATE			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
ISOFLURANE			
Soln for inhalation 100%, 250 ml bottle	2,730.00	6	Aerrane
KETAMINE			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml bag – 1% DV Feb-20 to 2022	135.00	5	Biomed
Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe – 1% DV Feb-20 to 2022	70.00	5	Biomed
Inj 100 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	28.50	5	Ketamine-Baxter
Inj 100 mg per ml, 2 ml vial	31.50	5	Ketalar
<i>(Ketamine-Baxter Inj 100 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 July 2022)</i>			

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
METHOHEXITAL SODIUM			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml vial			
PROPOFOL			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule – 10% DV Dec-19 to 2022	4.35	5	Fresofol 1% MCT/LCT
Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – 10% DV Oct-19 to 2022	19.50	10	Fresofol 1% MCT/LCT
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 10% DV Oct-19 to 2022	39.00	10	Fresofol 1% MCT/LCT
SEVOFLURANE			
Soln for inhalation 100%, 250 ml bottle	930.00	6	Baxter
THIOPENTAL [THIOPENTONE] SODIUM			
Inj 500 mg ampoule			

Local Anaesthetics

ARTICAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 1%			
ARTICAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 1.7 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 1.8 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 2.2 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:200,000, 1.7 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:200,000 1.8 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:200,000, 2.2 ml dental cartridge			
BENZOCAINE			
Gel 20%			
BENZOCAINE WITH TETRACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Gel 18% with tetracaine hydrochloride 2%			<i>e.g. ZAP Topical Anaesthetic Gel</i>
BUPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	50.00	5	Marcaïn Isobaric
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule sterile pack – 1% DV Aug-20 to 2023	23.36	5	Marcaïn
Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule sterile pack – 1% DV Aug-20 to 2023	16.20	5	Marcaïn
Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule sterile pack – 1% DV Aug-20 to 2023	16.56	5	Marcaïn
Inj 1.25 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 1.25 mg per ml, 200 ml bag			
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 100 ml bag – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	150.00	5	Marcaïn
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 200 ml bag			
Inj 1.25 mg per ml, 500 ml bag			
BUPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE			
Inj 2.5 mg per ml with adrenaline 1:200,000, 10 ml ampoule			
Inj 2.5 mg per ml with adrenaline 1:400,000, 20 ml vial – 1% DV Aug-19 to 2022	94.50	5	Marcaïn with Adrenaline
Inj 5 mg per ml with adrenaline 1:200,000, 20 ml vial – 1% DV Aug-19 to 2022	80.50	5	Marcaïn with Adrenaline

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
BUPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH FENTANYL			
Inj 0.625 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 0.625 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 200 ml bag – 1% DV Apr-20 to 2022	152.50	5	Biomed
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 100 ml syringe			
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 100 ml bag – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022	112.50	5	Bupafen
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 200 ml bag – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022	117.50	5	Bupafen
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 50 ml syringe			
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 15 ml syringe	36.00	5	Biomed
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 20 ml syringe	46.00	5	Biomed
BUPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH GLUCOSE			
Inj 0.5% with glucose 8%, 4 ml ampoule	38.00	5	Marcaïn Heavy
COCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Paste 5%			
Soln 15%, 2 ml syringe			
Soln 4%, 2 ml syringe	28.76	1	Biomed
COCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE			
Paste 15% with adrenaline 0.06%			
Paste 25% with adrenaline 0.06%			
ETHYL CHLORIDE			
Spray 100%			
LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE]			
Crm 4%	5.40	5 g	LMX4
	27.00	30 g	LMX4
LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE			
Gel 2%	4.87	20 g	Orion
Soln 4%			
Spray 10% – 1% DV Jul-19 to 2022	75.00	50 ml	Xylocaine
Oral (gel) soln 2%	38.00	200 ml	Mucosoothie
Inj 1%, 20 ml ampoule, sterile pack			
Inj 2%, 20 ml ampoule, sterile pack			
Inj 1%, 5 ml ampoule	8.75	25	Lidocaine-Baxter
Inj 1%, 20 ml vial – 1% DV Jul-19 to 2022	6.20	5	Lidocaine-Claris
Inj 2%, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jul-21 to 2022	8.25	25	Lidocaine-Baxter
Inj 2%, 20 ml vial – 1% DV Jul-21 to 2022	6.45	5	Lidocaine-Baxter
			Lidocaine-Claris
Gel 2%, 11 ml urethral syringe – 1% DV Apr-20 to 2022	42.00	10	Instillagel Lido
<i>(Lidocaine-Claris Inj 2%, 20 ml vial to be delisted 1 June 2022)</i>			
LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE			
Inj 1% with adreanline 1:100,000, 20 ml vial			
Inj 1% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022	29.00	10	Xylocaine
Inj 1% with adrenaline 1:200,000, 20 ml vial	50.00	5	Xylocaine
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 1.7 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:80,000, 1.7 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:80,000, 1.8 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:80,000, 2.2 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:200,000, 20 ml vial	60.00	5	Xylocaine

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE AND TETRACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Soln 4% with adrenaline 0.1% and tetracaine hydrochloride 0.5%, 5 ml syringe	18.75	1	Topicaïne
LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE WITH CHLORHEXIDINE			
Gel 2% with chlorhexidine 0.05%, 10 ml urethral syringe	103.32	10	Pfizer
LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE WITH PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Nasal spray 5% with phenylephrine hydrochloride 0.5%			
LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] WITH PRILOCAINE			
Crn 2.5% with prilocaine 2.5%	45.00	30 g	EMLA
Patch 25 mcg with prilocaine 25 mcg	115.00	20	EMLA
Crn 2.5% with prilocaine 2.5%, 5 g	45.00	5	EMLA
MEPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 3%, 1.8 ml dental cartridge	43.60	50	Scandonest 3%
Inj 3%, 2.2 ml dental cartridge	43.60	50	Scandonest 3%
MEPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE			
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 1.8 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 2.2 ml dental cartridge			
PRILOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 0.5%, 50 ml vial	100.00	5	Citanest
Inj 2%, 5 ml ampoule			
PRILOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH FELYPRESSIN			
Inj 3% with felypressin 0.03 iu per ml, 1.8 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 3% with felypressin 0.03 iu per ml, 2.2 ml dental cartridge			
ROPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	9.25	5	Ropivacaine Kabi
Inj 2 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	9.65	5	Ropivacaine Kabi
Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml bag – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	31.00	5	Ropivacaine Kabi
Inj 2 mg per ml, 200 ml bag – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	40.95	5	Ropivacaine Kabi
Inj 7.5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	10.40	5	Ropivacaine Kabi
Inj 7.5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	12.75	5	Ropivacaine Kabi
Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	11.10	5	Ropivacaine Kabi
Inj 10 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	16.60	5	Ropivacaine Kabi
ROPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH FENTANYL			
Inj 2 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 100 ml bag	198.50	5	Naropin
Inj 2 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 200 ml bag	270.00	5	Naropin
TETRACAINE [AMETHOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE			
Gel 4%			

Analgesics

Non-Opioid Analgesics

ASPIRIN			
Tab dispersible 300 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	4.50	100	Ethics Aspirin
CAPSAICIN – Restricted see terms below			
‡ Crn 0.075% – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023	11.95	45 g	Zostrix HP
➡ Restricted (RS1145)			

Initiation

For post-herpetic neuralgia or diabetic peripheral neuropathy.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

METHOXYFLURANE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Soln for inhalation 99.9%, 3 ml bottle

→ **Restricted** ([RS1292](#))

Initiation

Both:

- 1 Patient is undergoing a painful procedure with an expected duration of less than one hour; and
- 2 Only to be used under supervision by a medical practitioner or nurse who is trained in the use of methoxyflurane.

NEFOPAM HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 30 mg

PARACETAMOL – **Some items restricted** see terms [below](#)

Tab soluble 500 mg

Tab 500 mg - blister pack – 1% DV Feb-22 to 2024	19.75	1,000	Pacimol
Tab 500 mg - bottle pack – 1% DV Feb-22 to 2024	17.92	1,000	Noumed Paracetamol
Oral liq 120 mg per 5 ml – 20% DV Nov-20 to 2023	5.45	1,000 ml	Paracare
Oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml – 20% DV Nov-20 to 2023	6.25	1,000 ml	Paracare Double Strength

↓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	8.90	10	Paracetamol Kabi
Suppos 25 mg – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022	58.50	20	Biomed
Suppos 50 mg – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022	58.50	20	Biomed
Suppos 125 mg	3.59	10	Gacet
Suppos 250 mg	4.18	10	Gacet
Suppos 500 mg	12.40	50	Gacet

→ **Restricted** ([RS1146](#))

Initiation

Intravenous paracetamol is only to be used where other routes are unavailable or impractical, or where there is reduced absorption. The need for IV paracetamol must be re-assessed every 24 hours.

SUCROSE

Oral liq 25% – 1% DV Feb-20 to 2022	13.00	25 ml	Biomed
-------------------------------------	-------	-------	---------------

↓ Oral liq 66.7% (preservative free)

→ **Restricted** ([RS1763](#))

Initiation

For use in neonatal patients only.

Opioid Analgesics

ALFENTANIL

Inj 0.5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	24.75	10	Hameln
--	-------	----	---------------

CODEINE PHOSPHATE

Tab 15 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	6.25	100	PSM
Tab 30 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	7.45	100	PSM
Tab 60 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	14.25	100	PSM

DIHYDROCODEINE TARTRATE

Tab long-acting 60 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	8.60	60	DHC Continus
--	------	----	---------------------

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
FENTANYL			
Inj 10 mcg per ml, 10 ml syringe			
Inj 50 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 5% DV Apr-22 to 2024	3.75	10	Boucher and Muir
Inj 10 mcg per ml, 50 ml bag	210.00	10	Biomed
Inj 10 mcg per ml, 50 ml syringe	165.00	10	Biomed
Inj 50 mcg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – 5% DV Apr-22 to 2024	9.41	10	Boucher and Muir
Inj 10 mcg per ml, 100 ml bag – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022	110.00	5	Biomed
Inj 20 mcg per ml, 50 ml syringe	18.74	1	Biomed
Inj 20 mcg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Patch 12.5 mcg per hour – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	6.99	5	Fentanyl Sandoz
Patch 25 mcg per hour – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	7.99	5	Fentanyl Sandoz
Patch 50 mcg per hour – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	9.49	5	Fentanyl Sandoz
Patch 75 mcg per hour – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	17.99	5	Fentanyl Sandoz
Patch 100 mcg per hour – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	18.59	5	Fentanyl Sandoz
METHADONE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Sep-19 to 2022	1.40	10	Methatabs
Oral liq 2 mg per ml – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	6.40	200 ml	Biodone
Oral liq 5 mg per ml – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	6.40	200 ml	Biodone Forte
Oral liq 10 mg per ml – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	7.50	200 ml	Biodone Extra Forte
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml vial	61.00	10	AFT
MORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Oral liq 1 mg per ml	9.28	200 ml	RA-Morph
Oral liq 2 mg per ml	16.24	200 ml	RA-Morph
Oral liq 5 mg per ml	19.44	200 ml	RA-Morph
Oral liq 10 mg per ml	27.74	200 ml	RA-Morph
MORPHINE SULPHATE			
Tab immediate-release 10 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	2.80	10	Sevredol
Tab immediate-release 20 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	5.52	10	Sevredol
Cap long-acting 10 mg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	2.05	10	m-Eslon
Cap long-acting 30 mg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	3.00	10	m-Eslon
Cap long-acting 60 mg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	6.12	10	m-Eslon
Cap long-acting 100 mg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	7.13	10	m-Eslon
Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml bag – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	102.25	5	Biomed
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	24.50	5	Biomed
Inj 1 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	52.00	5	Biomed
Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml syringe			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 30 ml syringe	135.00	10	Biomed
Inj 5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	6.99	5	DBL Morphine Sulphate
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	5.61	5	DBL Morphine Sulphate
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 mg cassette			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 15 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	7.08	5	DBL Morphine Sulphate
Inj 30 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	7.28	5	DBL Morphine Sulphate
Inj 200 mcg in 0.4 ml syringe			
Inj 300 mcg in 0.3 ml syringe			
MORPHINE TARTRATE			
Inj 80 mg per ml, 1.5 ml ampoule			

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
OXYCODONE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab controlled-release 5 mg – 5% DV Jun-22 to 2024	2.69	20	Oxycodone Sandoz
Tab controlled-release 10 mg – 5% DV Jun-22 to 2024	2.69	20	Oxycodone Sandoz
Tab controlled-release 20 mg – 5% DV Jun-22 to 2024	3.49	20	Oxycodone Sandoz
Tab controlled-release 40 mg – 5% DV Jun-22 to 2024	5.49	20	Oxycodone Sandoz
Tab controlled-release 80 mg – 5% DV Jun-22 to 2024	12.99	20	Oxycodone Sandoz
Cap immediate-release 5 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	1.88	20	OxyNorm
Cap immediate-release 10 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	3.32	20	OxyNorm
Cap immediate-release 20 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	5.23	20	OxyNorm
Oral liq 5 mg per 5 ml – 5% DV Sep-21 to 2024	11.20	250 ml	OxyNorm
Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jul-22 to 2024	5.82	5	Hameln
	7.28		OxyNorm
Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jul-22 to 2024	11.49	5	Hameln
	14.36		OxyNorm
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jul-22 to 2024	22.92	5	Hameln
	30.60		OxyNorm
<i>(OxyNorm Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 July 2022)</i>			
<i>(OxyNorm Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 July 2022)</i>			
<i>(OxyNorm Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 July 2022)</i>			
PARACETAMOL WITH CODEINE			
Tab paracetamol 500 mg with codeine phosphate 8 mg.....	26.51	1,000	Paracetamol + Codeine (Relieve)
PETHIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	4.70	10	PSM
Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule.....	29.88	5	DBL Pethidine Hydrochloride
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule.....	30.72	5	DBL Pethidine Hydrochloride
REMIFENTANIL			
Inj 1 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	13.95	5	Remifentanil-AFT
Inj 2 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	19.95	5	Remifentanil-AFT
TRAMADOL HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab sustained-release 100 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	1.52	20	Tramal SR 100
Tab sustained-release 150 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	2.10	20	Tramal SR 150
Tab sustained-release 200 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	2.75	20	Tramal SR 200
Cap 50 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	2.80	100	Arrow-Tramadol
Oral soln 10 mg per ml			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	4.50	5	Tramal 50
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	3.83	5	Tramal 100

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Antidepressants			
Cyclic and Related Agents			
AMITRIPTYLINE			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	2.49	100	Arrow-Amitriptyline
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	1.51	100	Arrow-Amitriptyline
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	2.51	100	Arrow-Amitriptyline
CLOMIPRAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Feb-22 to 2024	10.17	30	Clomipramine Teva
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Feb-22 to 2024	11.99	30	Clomipramine Teva
DOSULEPIN [DOTHIEPIN] HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted: For continuation only			
➡ Cap 25 mg	7.83	50	Dosulepin Mylan
DOXEPIN HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted: For continuation only			
➡ Cap 10 mg			
➡ Cap 25 mg			
➡ Cap 50 mg			
IMIPRAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 10 mg	5.48	50	Tofranil
	6.58	60	Tofranil
Tab 25 mg	8.80	50	Tofranil
MAPROTYLINE HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted: For continuation only			
➡ Tab 25 mg			
➡ Tab 75 mg			
MIANSERIN HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted: For continuation only			
➡ Tab 30 mg			
NORTRIPTYLINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	2.44	100	Norpress
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	5.98	180	Norpress
Monoamine-Oxidase Inhibitors - Non-Selective			
PHENELZINE SULPHATE			
Tab 15 mg			
TRANLYCYPROMINE SULPHATE			
Tab 10 mg			
Monoamine-Oxidase Type A Inhibitors			
MOCLOBEMIDE			
Tab 150 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	11.80	60	Aurorix
Tab 300 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	19.25	60	Aurorix
Other Antidepressants			
MIRTAZAPINE			
Tab 30 mg – 1% DV Jan-22 to 2024	2.60	28	Noumed
Tab 45 mg – 1% DV Jan-22 to 2024	3.45	28	Noumed

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
VENLAFAXINE			
Cap 37.5 mg.....	6.38	84	Enlafax XR
Cap 75 mg.....	8.11	84	Enlafax XR
Cap 150 mg.....	11.16	84	Enlafax XR

Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors

CITALOPRAM HYDROBROMIDE			
Tab 20 mg – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024	1.91	84	PSM Citalopram
ESCITALOPRAM			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Oct-21 to 2023	1.07	28	Escitalopram (Ethics)
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Oct-21 to 2023	1.92	28	Escitalopram (Ethics)
FLUOXETINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab dispersible 20 mg, scored – 1% DV Feb-21 to 2022	1.98	30	Fluox
Cap 20 mg – 1% DV Feb-21 to 2022	2.91	84	Fluox
PAROXETINE			
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Mar-20 to 2022	3.61	90	Loxamine
SERTRALINE			
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Mar-20 to 2022	0.92	30	Setrona
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Mar-20 to 2022	1.61	30	Setrona

Antiepilepsy Drugs

Agents for the Control of Status Epilepticus

CLONAZEPAM			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
DIAZEPAM			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	23.66	5	Hospira
Rectal tubes 5 mg.....	43.50	5	Stesolid
Rectal tubes 10 mg			
LORAZEPAM			
Inj 2 mg vial			
Inj 4 mg per ml, 1 ml vial			
PARALDEHYDE			
Soln 97%			
Inj 5 ml ampoule			
PHENYTOIN SODIUM			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	104.58	5	Hospira
Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule	154.01	5	Hospira

Control of Epilepsy

CARBAMAZEPINE			
Tab 200 mg	14.53	100	Tegretol
Tab long-acting 200 mg.....	16.98	100	Tegretol CR
Tab 400 mg	34.58	100	Tegretol
Tab long-acting 400 mg.....	39.17	100	Tegretol CR
Oral liq 20 mg per ml	26.37	250 ml	Tegretol
CLOBAZAM			
Tab 10 mg			

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CLONAZEPAM			
Oral drops 2.5 mg per ml			
ETHOSUXIMIDE			
Cap 250 mg	140.88	100	Zarontin
Oral liq 50 mg per ml	56.35	200 ml	Zarontin
GABAPENTIN			
Note: Gabapentin not to be given in combination with pregabalin			
Cap 100 mg – 1% DV Feb-22 to 2024	6.45	100	Nupentin
Cap 300 mg – 1% DV Feb-22 to 2024	8.45	100	Nupentin
Cap 400 mg – 1% DV Feb-22 to 2024	10.26	100	Nupentin
LACOSAMIDE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 50 mg	25.04	14	Vimpat
↓ Tab 100 mg	50.06	14	Vimpat
	200.24	56	Vimpat
↓ Tab 150 mg	75.10	14	Vimpat
	300.40	56	Vimpat
↓ Tab 200 mg	400.55	56	Vimpat
↓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 20 ml vial			
➔ Restricted (RS1151)			
Initiation			
<i>Re-assessment required after 15 months</i>			
Both:			
1 Patient has partial-onset epilepsy; and			
2 Seizures are not adequately controlled by, or patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from, optimal treatment with all of the following: sodium valproate, topiramate, levetiracetam and any two of carbamazepine, lamotrigine and phenytoin sodium (see Note).			
Note: "Optimal treatment" is defined as treatment which is indicated and clinically appropriate for the patient, given in adequate doses for the patient's age, weight and other features affecting the pharmacokinetics of the drug with good evidence of compliance. Women of childbearing age are not required to have a trial of sodium valproate.			
Continuation			
Patient has demonstrated a significant and sustained improvement in seizure rate or severity and/or quality of life compared with that prior to starting lacosamide treatment (see Note).			
Note: As a guideline, clinical trials have referred to a notional 50% reduction in seizure frequency as an indicator of success with anticonvulsant therapy and have assessed quality of life from the patient's perspective			
LAMOTRIGINE			
Tab dispersible 2 mg	55.00	30	Lamictal
Tab dispersible 5 mg	50.00	30	Lamictal
Tab dispersible 25 mg – 5% DV Oct-19 to 2022	2.76	56	Logem
Tab dispersible 50 mg – 5% DV Oct-19 to 2022	3.31	56	Logem
Tab dispersible 100 mg – 5% DV Oct-19 to 2022	4.40	56	Logem
LEVETIRACETAM			
Tab 250 mg – 1% DV Aug-19 to 2022	4.99	60	Everet
Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Aug-19 to 2022	8.79	60	Everet
Tab 750 mg – 1% DV Aug-19 to 2022	14.39	60	Everet
Tab 1,000 mg – 1% DV Aug-19 to 2022	18.59	60	Everet
Oral liq 100 mg per ml	44.78	300 ml	Levetiracetam-AFT
Inj 100 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	38.95	10	Levetiracetam-AFT
PHENOBARBITONE			
Tab 15 mg	40.00	500	PSM
Tab 30 mg	40.00	500	PSM

↑ Item restricted (see ➔ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➔ below)

e.g. Brand indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PHENYTOIN			
Tab 50 mg			
PHENYTOIN SODIUM			
Cap 30 mg			
Cap 100 mg			
Oral liq 6 mg per ml			
PREGABALIN			
Note: Pregabalin not to be given in combination with gabapentin			
Cap 25 mg.....	2.25	56	Pregabalin Pfizer
Cap 75 mg.....	2.65	56	Pregabalin Pfizer
Cap 150 mg.....	4.01	56	Pregabalin Pfizer
Cap 300 mg.....	7.38	56	Pregabalin Pfizer
PRIMIDONE			
Tab 250 mg			
SODIUM VALPROATE			
Tab 100 mg			
Tab EC 200 mg			
Tab EC 500 mg			
Oral liq 40 mg per ml			
Inj 100 mg per ml, 4 ml vial.....	9.98	1	Epilim IV
STIRIPENTOL – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Cap 250 mg.....	509.29	60	Diacomit
↓ Powder for oral liq 250 mg sachet.....	509.29	60	Diacomit
➔ Restricted (RS1152)			
Initiation			
Paediatric neurologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 months</i>			
Both:			
1 Patient has confirmed diagnosis of Dravet syndrome; and			
2 Seizures have been inadequately controlled by appropriate courses of sodium valproate, clobazam and at least two of the following: topiramate, levetiracetam, ketogenic diet.			
Continuation			
Paediatric neurologist			
Patient continues to benefit from treatment as measured by reduced seizure frequency from baseline.			
TOPIRAMATE			
Tab 25 mg	11.07	60	Arrow-Topiramate
	26.04		Topamax
	11.07		Topiramate Actavis
Tab 50 mg	18.81	60	Arrow-Topiramate
	44.26		Topamax
	18.81		Topiramate Actavis
Tab 100 mg	31.99	60	Arrow-Topiramate
	75.25		Topamax
	31.99		Topiramate Actavis
Tab 200 mg	55.19	60	Arrow-Topiramate
	129.85		Topamax
	55.19		Topiramate Actavis
Cap sprinkle 15 mg.....	20.84	60	Topamax
Cap sprinkle 25 mg.....	26.04	60	Topamax

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

VIGABATRIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 500 mg

→ **Restricted (RS1865)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 15 months

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 Patient has infantile spasms; or
 - 1.2 Both:
 - 1.2.1 Patient has epilepsy; and
 - 1.2.2 Either:
 - 1.2.2.1 Seizures are not adequately controlled with optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents; or
 - 1.2.2.2 Seizures are controlled adequately but the patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents; or
 - 1.3 Patient has tuberous sclerosis complex; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient is, or will be, receiving regular automated visual field testing (ideally before starting therapy and on a 6-monthly basis thereafter); or
 - 2.2 It is impractical or impossible (due to comorbid conditions) to monitor the patient's visual fields.

Notes: "Optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents" is defined as treatment with other antiepilepsy agents which are indicated and clinically appropriate for the patient, given in adequate doses for the patient's age, weight, and other features affecting the pharmacokinetics of the drug with good evidence of compliance.

Vigabatrin is associated with a risk of irreversible visual field defects, which may be asymptomatic in the early stages.

Continuation

Both:

- 1 The patient has demonstrated a significant and sustained improvement in seizure rate or severity and or quality of life; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient is receiving regular automated visual field testing (ideally every 6 months) on an ongoing basis for duration of treatment with vigabatrin; or
 - 2.2 It is impractical or impossible (due to comorbid conditions) to monitor the patient's visual fields.

Notes: As a guideline, clinical trials have referred to a notional 50% reduction in seizure frequency as an indicator of success with anticonvulsant therapy and have assessed quality of life from the patient's perspective.

Vigabatrin is associated with a risk of irreversible visual field defects, which may be asymptomatic in the early stages.

Antimigraine Preparations

Acute Migraine Treatment

DIHYDROERGOTAMINE MESYLATE

Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

METOCLOPRAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH PARACETAMOL

Tab 5 mg with paracetamol 500 mg

RIZATRIPTAN

Tab orodispersible 10 mg – **1% DV Oct-20 to 2023** 3.65 30 **Rizamelt**

SUMATRIPTAN

Tab 50 mg – **1% DV Feb-22 to 2024** 14.41 90 **Sumagran**

Tab 100 mg – **1% DV Feb-22 to 2024** 22.68 90 **Sumagran**

Inj 12 mg per ml, 0.5 ml prefilled pen – **1% DV Sep-20 to 2022** 34.00 2 **Imigran**

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Prophylaxis of Migraine			
PIZOTIFEN			
Tab 500 mcg.....	23.21	100	Sandomigran
Antinausea and Vertigo Agents			
APREPITANT – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Cap 2 × 80 mg and 1 × 125 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	30.00	3	Emend Tri-Pack
→ Restricted (RS1154)			
Initiation			
Patient is undergoing highly emetogenic chemotherapy and/or anthracycline-based chemotherapy for the treatment of malignancy.			
BETAHISTINE DIHYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 16 mg – 1% DV Feb-22 to 2023	4.62	100	Serc
	3.88	84	Vergo 16
<i>(Vergo 16 Tab 16 mg to be delisted 1 July 2022)</i>			
CYCLIZINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	0.49	10	Nausicalm
CYCLIZINE LACTATE			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV May-21 to 2022	21.53	10	Hamelin
DOMPERIDONE			
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024	2.85	100	Pharmacy Health
DROPERIDOL			
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV May-20 to 2022	30.95	10	Droleptan
GRANISETRON			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jan-21 to 2023	1.20	1	Deva
HYOSCINE HYDROBROMIDE			
Inj 400 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
↓ Patch 1.5 mg	14.11	2	Scopoderm TTS
→ Restricted (RS1155)			
Initiation			
Any of the following:			
1 Control of intractable nausea, vomiting, or inability to swallow saliva in the treatment of malignancy or chronic disease where the patient cannot tolerate or does not adequately respond to oral anti-nausea agents; or			
2 Control of clozapine-induced hypersalivation where trials of at least two other alternative treatments have proven ineffective; or			
3 For treatment of post-operative nausea and vomiting where cyclizine, droperidol and a 5HT3 antagonist have proven ineffective, are not tolerated or are contraindicated.			
METOCLOPRAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	1.30	100	Metoclopramide Actavis 10
Oral liq 5 mg per 5 ml			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	9.50	10	Pfizer

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ONDANSETRON			
Tab 4 mg – 1% DV Apr-20 to 2022	2.68	50	Onrex
Tab dispersible 4 mg – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	0.76	10	Ondansetron ODT-DRLA
Tab 8 mg – 1% DV Apr-20 to 2022	4.57	50	Onrex
Tab dispersible 8 mg – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	1.13	10	Ondansetron ODT-DRLA
Inj 2 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	1.50	5	Ondansetron-Baxter
Inj 2 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule	2.20	5	Ondansetron Kabi
PROCHLORPERAZINE			
Tab buccal 3 mg			
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	8.00	250	Nausafix
Inj 12.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Suppos 25 mg			
TROPISETRON			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			

Antipsychotic Agents

General

AMISULPRIDE			
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022	5.15	30	Sulprix
Tab 200 mg – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022	14.96	60	Sulprix
Tab 400 mg – 1% DV Feb-20 to 2022	29.78	60	Sulprix
Oral liq 100 mg per ml			
ARIPIRAZOLE			
Tab 5 mg	17.50	30	Aripiprazole Sandoz
Tab 10 mg	17.50	30	Aripiprazole Sandoz
Tab 15 mg	17.50	30	Aripiprazole Sandoz
Tab 20 mg	17.50	30	Aripiprazole Sandoz
Tab 30 mg	17.50	30	Aripiprazole Sandoz
CHLORPROMAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	14.83	100	Largactil
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	15.62	100	Largactil
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	36.73	100	Largactil
Oral liq 10 mg per ml			
Oral liq 20 mg per ml			
Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	30.79	10	Largactil

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CLOZAPINE			
Tab 25 mg	6.69	50	Clopine
	13.37	100	Clopine
	5.69	50	Clozaril
	11.36	100	Clozaril
Tab 50 mg	8.67	50	Clopine
	17.33	100	Clopine
Tab 100 mg	17.33	50	Clopine
	34.65	100	Clopine
	14.73	50	Clozaril
	29.45	100	Clozaril
Tab 200 mg	34.65	50	Clopine
	69.30	100	Clopine
Oral liq 50 mg per ml	17.33	100 ml	Clopine
	67.62		Versacloz
<i>(Clopine Oral liq 50 mg per ml to be delisted 1 April 2022)</i>			
HALOPERIDOL			
Tab 500 mcg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	6.23	100	Serenace
Tab 1.5 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	9.43	100	Serenace
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	29.72	100	Serenace
Oral liq 2 mg per ml – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	23.84	100 ml	Serenace
Inj 5 mg per ml, 1ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	21.55	10	Serenace
LEVOMEPRMAZINE			
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Sep-19 to 2022	16.10	100	Nozinan
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Sep-19 to 2022	41.75	100	Nozinan
LEVOMEPRMAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 25 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Apr-20 to 2022	33.50	10	Nozinan
LITHIUM CARBONATE			
Tab long-acting 400 mg – 5% DV Sep-21 to 2024	72.00	100	Priadel
Cap 250 mg	9.42	100	Douglas
OLANZAPINE			
Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	1.35	28	Zypine
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	1.58	28	Zypine
Tab orodispersible 5 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	1.81	28	Zypine ODT
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	2.01	28	Zypine
Tab orodispersible 10 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	2.38	28	Zypine ODT
Inj 10 mg vial			
PERICYZINE			
Tab 2.5 mg			
Tab 10 mg			
QUETIAPINE			
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	2.15	90	Quetapel
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	5.06	90	Quetapel
Tab 200 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	8.90	90	Quetapel
Tab 300 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	12.86	90	Quetapel

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
RISPERIDONE			
Tab 0.5 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	1.86	60	Risperidone (Teva)
Tab 1 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	2.06	60	Risperidone (Teva)
Tab 2 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	2.29	60	Risperidone (Teva)
Tab 3 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	2.50	60	Risperidone (Teva)
Tab 4 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	3.42	60	Risperidone (Teva)
Oral liq 1 mg per ml – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	8.90	30 ml	Risperon
ZIPRASIDONE			
Cap 20 mg	14.50	60	Zusdone
Cap 40 mg	24.70	60	Zusdone
Cap 60 mg	33.80	60	Zusdone
Cap 80 mg	39.70	60	Zusdone
ZUCLOPENTHIXOL ACETATE			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
ZUCLOPENTHIXOL HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 10 mg	31.45	100	Clopixol

Depot Injections

FLUPENTHIXOL DECANOATE

Inj 20 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	13.14	5	Fluanxol
Inj 20 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	20.90	5	Fluanxol
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	40.87	5	Fluanxol

HALOPERIDOL DECANOATE

Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	28.39	5	Haldol
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	55.90	5	Haldol Concentrate

OLANZAPINE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 210 mg vial	252.00	1	Zyprexa Relprevv
⚡ Inj 300 mg vial	414.00	1	Zyprexa Relprevv
⚡ Inj 405 mg vial	504.00	1	Zyprexa Relprevv

➡ Restricted (RS1379)

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Either:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for risperidone depot injection or paliperidone depot injection; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has schizophrenia; and
 - 2.2 The patient has tried but failed to comply with treatment using oral atypical antipsychotic agents; and
 - 2.3 The patient has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in the last 12 months.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

The initiation of olanzapine depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.

PALIPERIDONE – Restricted see terms [on the next page](#)

⚡ Inj 25 mg syringe	194.25	1	Invega Sustenna
⚡ Inj 50 mg syringe	271.95	1	Invega Sustenna
⚡ Inj 75 mg syringe	357.42	1	Invega Sustenna
⚡ Inj 100 mg syringe	435.12	1	Invega Sustenna
⚡ Inj 150 mg syringe	435.12	1	Invega Sustenna

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

➔ **Restricted (RS1381)****Initiation***Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Either:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for risperidone depot injection or olanzapine depot injection; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has schizophrenia or other psychotic disorder; and
 - 2.2 The patient has tried but failed to comply with treatment using oral atypical antipsychotic agents; and
 - 2.3 The patient has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in the last 12 months.

Continuation*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

The initiation of paliperidone depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.

PIPTHIAZINE PALMITATE – **Restricted:** For continuation only

➔ Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

➔ Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule

RISPERIDONE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 25 mg vial	135.98	1	Risperdal Consta
↓ Inj 37.5 mg vial	178.71	1	Risperdal Consta
↓ Inj 50 mg vial	217.56	1	Risperdal Consta

➔ **Restricted (RS1380)****Initiation***Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Either:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for paliperidone depot injection or olanzapine depot injection; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has schizophrenia or other psychotic disorder; and
 - 2.2 The patient has tried but failed to comply with treatment using oral atypical antipsychotic agents; and
 - 2.3 The patient has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in the last 12 months.

Continuation*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

The initiation of risperidone depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.

ZUCLOPENTHIXOL DECANOATE

Inj 200 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	19.80	5	Clopixol
Inj 500 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			<i>e.g. Clopixol Conc</i>

Anxiolytics

BUSPIRONE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 5 mg – 5% DV May-22 to 2024	18.50	100	Buspirone Viatris
	20.23		Orion
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV May-22 to 2024	12.50	100	Buspirone Viatris
	13.16		Orion

*(Orion Tab 5 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)**(Orion Tab 10 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)*

CLONAZEPAM

Tab 500 mcg	5.64	100	Paxam
Tab 2 mg	10.78	100	Paxam

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DIAZEPAM			
Tab 2 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	61.07	500	Arrow-Diazepam
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	73.60	500	Arrow-Diazepam
LORAZEPAM			
Tab 1 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	9.72	250	Ativan
Tab 2.5 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	12.50	100	Ativan
OXAZEPAM			
Tab 10 mg	6.17	100	Ox-Pam
Tab 15 mg	8.53	100	Ox-Pam
<i>(Ox-Pam Tab 10 mg to be delisted 1 April 2022)</i>			
<i>(Ox-Pam Tab 15 mg to be delisted 1 April 2022)</i>			

Multiple Sclerosis Treatments

➔ Restricted (RS1842)

Initiation – Multiple sclerosis

Neurologist or general physician

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Diagnosis of multiple sclerosis (MS) must be confirmed by a neurologist. Diagnosis must include MRI confirmation; and
- 2 Patients must have Clinically Definite Relapsing multiple sclerosis with or without underlying progression; and
- 3 Patients must have an EDSS score between 0 – 6.0 (inclusive); and
- 4 Patient has had at least 1 significant relapse of multiple sclerosis in the previous 12 months or 2 significant relapses in the past 24 months; and
- 5 All of the following:
 - 5.1 Each significant relapse must be confirmed by the applying neurologist or general physician (the patient may not necessarily have been seen by them during the relapse but the neurologist/physician must be satisfied that the clinical features were characteristic); and
 - 5.2 Each significant relapse is associated with characteristic new symptom(s)/sign(s) or substantially worsening of previously experienced symptoms(s)/sign(s); and
 - 5.3 Each significant relapse has lasted at least one week and has started at least one month after the onset of a previous relapse; and
 - 5.4 Each significant relapse can be distinguished from the effects of general fatigue; and is not associated with a fever ($T > 37.5^{\circ}\text{C}$); and
 - 5.5 Either:
 - 5.5.1 Each significant relapse is severe enough to change either the EDSS or at least one of the Kurtzke Functional System scores by at least 1 point; or
 - 5.5.2 Each significant relapse is a recurrent paroxysmal symptom of multiple sclerosis (tonic seizures/spasms, trigeminal neuralgia, Lhermitte's symptom); and
- 6 Evidence of new inflammatory activity on an MR scan within the past 24 months; and
- 7 Any of the following:
 - 7.1 A sign of that new inflammatory activity is a gadolinium enhancing lesion; or
 - 7.2 A sign of that new inflammatory activity is a lesion showing diffusion restriction; or
 - 7.3 A sign of that new inflammatory activity is a T2 lesion with associated local swelling; or
 - 7.4 A sign of that new inflammatory activity is a prominent T2 lesion that clearly is responsible for the clinical features of a recent relapse that occurred within the last 2 years; or
 - 7.5 A sign of that new inflammatory activity is new T2 lesions compared with a previous MR scan.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

continued...

Note: Natalizumab can only be dispensed from a pharmacy registered in the Tysabri Australasian Prescribing Programme operated by the supplier. Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

Continuation – Multiple sclerosis

Neurologist or general physician

Patient has had an EDSS score of 0 to 6.0 (inclusive) with or without the use unilateral or bilateral aids at any time in the last six months (i.e. the patient has walked 100 metres or more with or without aids in the last six months).

DIMETHYL FUMARATE – Restricted see terms [on the previous page](#)

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

† Cap 120 mg	520.00	14	Tecfidera
† Cap 240 mg	2,000.00	56	Tecfidera

FINGOLIMOD – Restricted see terms [on the previous page](#)

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

† Cap 0.5 mg	2,200.00	28	Gilenya
--------------	----------	----	---------

GLATIRAMER ACETATE – Restricted see terms [on the previous page](#)

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

† Inj 40 mg prefilled syringe	2,275.00	12	Copaxone
-------------------------------	----------	----	----------

INTERFERON BETA-1-ALPHA – Restricted see terms [on the previous page](#)

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

† Inj 6 million iu in 0.5 ml pen injector	1,170.00	4	Avonex Pen
† Inj 6 million iu in 0.5 ml syringe	1,170.00	4	Avonex

INTERFERON BETA-1-BETA – Restricted see terms [on the previous page](#)

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

† Inj 8 million iu per ml, 1 ml vial			
--------------------------------------	--	--	--

NATALIZUMAB – Restricted see terms [on the previous page](#)

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

† Inj 20 mg per ml, 15 ml vial	1,750.00	1	Tysabri
--------------------------------	----------	---	---------

OCRELIZUMAB – Restricted see terms [on the previous page](#)

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

† Inj 30 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	9,346.00	1	Ocrevus
--------------------------------	----------	---	---------

TERIFLUNOMIDE – Restricted see terms [on the previous page](#)

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

† Tab 14 mg – 1% DV Jun-21 to 2023	659.90	28	Aubagio
------------------------------------	--------	----	---------

Sedatives and Hypnotics

CHLORAL HYDRATE

Oral liq 100 mg per ml

Oral liq 200 mg per ml

LORMETAZEPAM – Restricted: For continuation only

➔ Tab 1 mg

MELATONIN – Restricted see terms [on the next page](#)

† Tab modified-release 2 mg – 5% DV Apr-22 to 2024	28.22	30	Circadin
	11.50		Vigisom

† Tab 3 mg

Note: Only for use in compounding an oral liquid formulation, for in-hospital use only.

(Circadin Tab modified-release 2 mg to be delisted 1 April 2022)

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
➔ Restricted (RS1576)			
Initiation – insomnia secondary to neurodevelopmental disorder			
Psychiatrist, paediatrician, neurologist or respiratory specialist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
All of the following:			
1 Patient has been diagnosed with persistent and distressing insomnia secondary to a neurodevelopmental disorder (including, but not limited to, autism spectrum disorder or attention deficit hyperactivity disorder); and			
2 Behavioural and environmental approaches have been tried or are inappropriate; and			
3 Funded modified-release melatonin is to be given at doses no greater than 10 mg per day; and			
4 Patient is aged 18 years or under.			
Continuation – insomnia secondary to neurodevelopmental disorder			
Psychiatrist, paediatrician, neurologist or respiratory specialist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
All of the following:			
1 Patient is aged 18 years or under; and			
2 Patient has demonstrated clinically meaningful benefit from funded modified-release melatonin (clinician determined); and			
3 Patient has had a trial of funded modified-release melatonin discontinuation within the past 12 months and has had a recurrence of persistent and distressing insomnia; and			
4 Funded modified-release melatonin is to be given at doses no greater than 10 mg per day.			
Initiation – insomnia where benzodiazepines and zopiclone are contraindicated			
Both:			
1 Patient has insomnia and benzodiazepines and zopiclone are contraindicated; and			
2 For in-hospital use only.			
MIDAZOLAM			
Tab 7.5 mg			
Oral liq 2 mg per ml			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	3.95	10	Mylan Midazolam
Inj 5 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	3.52	5	Mylan Midazolam
PHENOBARBITONE			
Inj 130 mg per ml, 1 ml vial			
Inj 200 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
TEMAZEPAM			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	1.33	25	Normison
TRIAZOLAM – Restricted: For continuation only			
➔ Tab 125 mcg			
➔ Tab 250 mcg			
ZOPICLONE			
Tab 7.5 mg			

Stimulants / ADHD Treatments

ATOMOXETINE			
Cap 10 mg – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2022	18.41	28	Generic Partners
Cap 18 mg – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2022	27.06	28	Generic Partners
Cap 25 mg – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2022	29.22	28	Generic Partners
Cap 40 mg – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2022	29.22	28	Generic Partners
Cap 60 mg – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2022	46.51	28	Generic Partners
Cap 80 mg – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2022	56.45	28	Generic Partners
Cap 100 mg – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2022	58.48	28	Generic Partners

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CAFFEINE			
Tab 100 mg			
DEXAMFETAMINE SULFATE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	21.00	100	PSM
➔ Restricted (RS1169)			
Initiation – ADHD			
Paediatrician or psychiatrist			
Patient has ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder), diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria.			
Initiation – Narcolepsy			
Neurologist or respiratory specialist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 24 months</i>			
Patient suffers from narcolepsy.			
Continuation – Narcolepsy			
Neurologist or respiratory specialist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 24 months</i>			
The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.			
METHYLPHENIDATE HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab extended-release 18 mg.....	58.96 7.75	30	Concerta Methylphenidate ER - Teva
↓ Tab extended-release 27 mg.....	65.44 11.45	30	Concerta Methylphenidate ER - Teva
↓ Tab extended-release 36 mg.....	71.93 15.50	30	Concerta Methylphenidate ER - Teva
↓ Tab extended-release 54 mg.....	86.24 22.25	30	Concerta Methylphenidate ER - Teva
↓ Tab immediate-release 5 mg.....	3.20	30	Rubifen
↓ Tab immediate-release 10 mg.....	3.00	30	Ritalin Rubifen
↓ Tab immediate-release 20 mg.....	7.85	30	Rubifen
↓ Tab sustained-release 20 mg.....	10.95	30	Rubifen SR
↓ Cap modified-release 10 mg.....	15.60	30	Ritalin LA
↓ Cap modified-release 20 mg.....	20.40	30	Ritalin LA
↓ Cap modified-release 30 mg.....	25.52	30	Ritalin LA
↓ Cap modified-release 40 mg.....	30.60	30	Ritalin LA
➔ Restricted (RS1294)			
Initiation – ADHD (immediate-release and sustained-release formulations)			
Paediatrician or psychiatrist			
Patient has ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder), diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria.			
Initiation – Narcolepsy (immediate-release and sustained-release formulations)			
Neurologist or respiratory specialist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 24 months</i>			
Patient suffers from narcolepsy.			

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Continuation – Narcolepsy (immediate-release and sustained-release formulations)

Neurologist or respiratory specialist

Re-assessment required after 24 months

The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Initiation – Extended-release and modified-release formulations

Paediatrician or psychiatrist

Both:

- 1 Patient has ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder), diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient is taking a currently listed formulation of methylphenidate hydrochloride (immediate-release or sustained-release) which has not been effective due to significant administration and/or compliance difficulties; or
 - 2.2 There is significant concern regarding the risk of diversion or abuse of immediate-release methylphenidate hydrochloride.

MODAFINIL – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Mar-22 to 202429.13 60 **Modavigil**

➡ **Restricted (RS1803)**

Initiation – Narcolepsy

Neurologist or respiratory specialist

Re-assessment required after 24 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a diagnosis of narcolepsy and has excessive daytime sleepiness associated with narcolepsy occurring almost daily for three months or more; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has a multiple sleep latency test with a mean sleep latency of less than or equal to 10 minutes and 2 or more sleep onset rapid eye movement periods; or
 - 2.2 The patient has at least one of: cataplexy, sleep paralysis or hypnagogic hallucinations; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 An effective dose of a listed formulation of methylphenidate or dexamphetamine has been trialled and discontinued because of intolerable side effects; or
 - 3.2 Methylphenidate and dexamphetamine are contraindicated.

Continuation – Narcolepsy

Neurologist or respiratory specialist

Re-assessment required after 24 months

The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Treatments for Dementia

DONEPEZIL HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	4.34	90	Donepezil-Rex
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	6.64	90	Donepezil-Rex

RIVASTIGMINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Patch 4.6 mg per 24 hour – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024	38.00	30	Rivastigmine Patch BNM 5
⚡ Patch 9.5 mg per 24 hour – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024	38.00	30	Rivastigmine Patch BNM 10

➡ **Restricted (RS1436)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 The patient has been diagnosed with dementia; and
- 2 The patient has experienced intolerable nausea and/or vomiting from donepezil tablets.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate; and
- 2 The patient has demonstrated a significant and sustained benefit from treatment.

Treatments for Substance Dependence

BUPRENORPHINE WITH NALOXONE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 2 mg with naloxone 0.5 mg – 1% DV Apr-20 to 2022	18.37	28	Buprenorphine Naloxone BNM
↓ Tab 8 mg with naloxone 2 mg – 1% DV Apr-20 to 2022	53.12	28	Buprenorphine Naloxone BNM

→ **Restricted (RS1172)**

Initiation – Detoxification

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is opioid dependent; and
- 2 Patient is currently engaged with an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health; and
- 3 Prescriber works in an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health.

Initiation – Maintenance treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is opioid dependent; and
- 2 Patient will not be receiving methadone; and
- 3 Patient is currently enrolled in an opioid substitution treatment program in a service approved by the Ministry of Health; and
- 4 Prescriber works in an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health.

BUPROPION HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab modified-release 150 mg – 1% DV Mar-21 to 2023	11.00	30	Zyban
--	-------	----	-------

DISULFIRAM

Tab 200 mg – 5% DV Nov-21 to 2024	236.40	100	Antabuse
---	--------	-----	----------

NALTREXONE HYDROCHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Jan-21 to 2023	133.33	30	Naltraccod
--	--------	----	------------

→ **Restricted (RS1173)**

Initiation – Alcohol dependence

Both:

- 1 Patient is currently enrolled, or is planned to be enrolled, in a recognised comprehensive treatment programme for alcohol dependence; and
- 2 Naltrexone is to be prescribed by, or on the recommendation of, a physician working in an Alcohol and Drug Service.

Initiation – Constipation

For the treatment of opioid-induced constipation.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
NICOTINE – Some items restricted see terms below			
Patch 7 mg per 24 hours	18.14	28	Habitrol
Patch 14 mg per 24 hours	19.95	28	Habitrol
Patch 21 mg per 24 hours	22.86	28	Habitrol
↓ Oral spray 1 mg per dose			<i>e.g. Nicorette QuickMist Mouth Spray</i>
Lozenge 1 mg.....	19.18	216	Habitrol
Lozenge 2 mg.....	21.02	216	Habitrol
↓ Soln for inhalation 15 mg cartridge			<i>e.g. Nicorette Inhalator</i>
Gum 2 mg.....	38.21	384	Habitrol (Fruit) Habitrol (Mint)
Gum 4 mg.....	44.17	384	Habitrol (Fruit) Habitrol (Mint)

➔ **Restricted (RS1873)**

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 For perioperative use in patients who have a 'nil by mouth' instruction; or
- 2 For use within mental health inpatient units; or
- 3 Patient would be admitted to a mental health inpatient unit, but is unable to due to COVID-19 self-isolation requirement; or
- 4 For acute use in agitated patients who are unable to leave the hospital facilities.

VARENICLINE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 0.5 mg × 11 and 1 mg × 42 – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	16.67	53	Varenicline Pfizer
↓ Tab 1 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	17.62	56	Varenicline Pfizer

➔ **Restricted (RS1702)**

Initiation

All of the following:

- 1 Short-term therapy as an aid to achieving abstinence in a patient who has indicated that they are ready to cease smoking; and
- 2 The patient is part of, or is about to enrol in, a comprehensive support and counselling smoking cessation programme, which includes prescriber or nurse monitoring; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 The patient has tried but failed to quit smoking after at least two separate trials of nicotine replacement therapy, at least one of which included the patient receiving comprehensive advice on the optimal use of nicotine replacement therapy; or
 - 3.2 The patient has tried but failed to quit smoking using bupropion or nortriptyline; and
- 4 The patient has not had a Special Authority for varenicline approved in the last 6 months; and
- 5 Varenicline is not to be used in combination with other pharmacological smoking cessation treatments and the patient has agreed to this; and
- 6 The patient is not pregnant; and
- 7 The patient will not be prescribed more than 12 weeks' funded varenicline in a 12 month period.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

Chemotherapeutic Agents

Alkylating Agents

BENDAMUSTINE HYDROCHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 25 mg vial – 5% DV Sep-21 to 2024	77.00	1	Ribomustin
↓ inj 100 mg vial – 5% DV Sep-21 to 2024	308.00	1	Ribomustin

→ **Restricted (RS1835)**

Initiation – treatment naive CLL

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has Binet stage B or C, or progressive stage A chronic lymphocytic leukaemia requiring treatment; and
- 2 The patient is chemotherapy treatment naive; and
- 3 The patient is unable to tolerate toxicity of full-dose FCR; and
- 4 Patient has ECOG performance status 0-2; and
- 5 Patient has a Cumulative Illness Rating Scale (CIRS) score of < 6; and
- 6 Bendamustine is to be administered at a maximum dose of 100 mg/m² on days 1 and 2 every 4 weeks for a maximum of 6 cycles.

Note: 'Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)' includes small lymphocytic lymphoma (SLL). Chemotherapy treatment is considered to comprise a known standard therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments.

Initiation – Indolent, Low-grade lymphomas

Re-assessment required after 9 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has indolent low grade NHL requiring treatment; and
- 2 Patient has a WHO performance status of 0-2; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Both:
 - 3.1.1 Patient is treatment naive; and
 - 3.1.2 Bendamustine is to be administered for a maximum of 6 cycles (in combination with rituximab when CD20+); or
 - 3.2 All of the following:
 - 3.2.1 Patient has relapsed refractory disease following prior chemotherapy; and
 - 3.2.2 The patient has not received prior bendamustine therapy; and
 - 3.2.3 Either:
 - 3.2.3.1 Both:
 - 3.2.3.1.1 Bendamustine is to be administered for a maximum of 6 cycles in relapsed patients (in combination with rituximab when CD20+); and
 - 3.2.3.1.2 Patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; or
 - 3.2.3.2 Bendamustine is to be administered as a monotherapy for a maximum of 6 cycles in rituximab refractory patients.

Continuation – Indolent, Low-grade lymphomas

Re-assessment required after 9 months

Both:

- 1 Patients have not received a bendamustine regimen within the last 12 months; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Both:
 - 2.1.1 Bendamustine is to be administered for a maximum of 6 cycles in relapsed patients (in combination with rituximab when CD20+); and
 - 2.1.2 Patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; or

continued...

ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

2.2 Bendamustine is to be administered as a monotherapy for a maximum of 6 cycles in rituximab refractory patients.

Note: 'indolent, low-grade lymphomas' includes follicular, mantle cell, marginal zone and lymphoplasmacytic/ Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia.

Initiation – Hodgkin's lymphoma*

Relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist

Limited to 6 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has Hodgkin's lymphoma requiring treatment; and
- 2 Patient has a ECOG performance status of 0-2; and
- 3 Patient has received one prior line of chemotherapy; and
- 4 Patient's disease relapsed or was refractory following prior chemotherapy; and
- 5 Bendamustine is to be administered in combination with gemcitabine and vinorelbine (BeGeV) at a maximum dose of no greater than 90 mg/m² twice per cycle, for a maximum of four cycles.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

BUSULFAN

Tab 2 mg	89.25	100	Myleran
Inj 6 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			

CARMUSTINE

Inj 100 mg vial	1,387.00	1	BiCNU Bicnu Heritage
-----------------------	----------	---	-------------------------

CHLORAMBUCIL

Tab 2 mg

CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE

Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	145.00	50	Cyclonex
Inj 1 g vial – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	35.65	1	Endoxan
Inj 2 g vial – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	71.25	1	Endoxan

IFOSFAMIDE

Inj 1 g vial	96.00	1	Holoxan
Inj 2 g vial	180.00	1	Holoxan

LOMUSTINE

Cap 10 mg	132.59	20	Ceenu
Cap 40 mg	399.15	20	Ceenu

MELPHALAN

Tab 2 mg
Inj 50 mg vial

THIOTEPA

Inj 15 mg vial
Inj 100 mg vial

Anthracyclines and Other Cytotoxic Antibiotics

BLEOMYCIN SULPHATE

Inj 15,000 iu vial	185.16	1	DBL Bleomycin Sulfate
--------------------------	--------	---	-----------------------

DACTINOMYCIN [ACTINOMYCIN D]

Inj 0.5 mg vial	255.00	1	Cosmegen
-----------------------	--------	---	----------

DAUNORUBICIN

Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	149.50	1	Pfizer
-----------------------------------	--------	---	--------

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DOXORUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 25 ml vial.....	11.50	1	Doxorubicin Ebewe
Inj 50 mg vial			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 50 ml vial.....	23.00	1	Doxorubicin Ebewe
Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	69.99	1	Doxorubicin Ebewe
EPIRUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial.....	25.00	1	Epirubicin Ebewe
Inj 2 mg per ml, 25 ml vial.....	30.00	1	Epirubicin Ebewe
Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	99.99	1	Epirubicin Ebewe
IDARUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 5 mg vial	109.74	1	Zavedos
Inj 10 mg vial	233.64	1	Zavedos
MITOMYCIN C			
Inj 5 mg vial			
Inj 20 mg vial	3,275.00	1	Teva
MITOZANTRONE			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	97.50	1	Mitozantrone Ebewe

Antimetabolites

AZACITIDINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 100 mg vial – **5% DV Dec-21 to 2024**.....75.06 1 **Azacitidine Dr Reddy's**

➔ **Restricted (RS1418)**

Initiation

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has International Prognostic Scoring System (IPSS) intermediate-2 or high risk myelodysplastic syndrome; or
 - 1.2 The patient has chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia (10%-29% marrow blasts without myeloproliferative disorder); or
 - 1.3 The patient has acute myeloid leukaemia with 20-30% blasts and multi-lineage dysplasia, according to World Health Organisation Classification (WHO); and
- 2 The patient has performance status (WHO/ECOG) grade 0-2; and
- 3 The patient does not have secondary myelodysplastic syndrome resulting from chemical injury or prior treatment with chemotherapy and/or radiation for other diseases; and
- 4 The patient has an estimated life expectancy of at least 3 months.

Continuation

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression, and; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment.

CAPECITABINE

Tab 150 mg – 1% DV Jul-20 to 2022	10.00	60	Capercit
Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Jul-20 to 2022	49.00	120	Capercit

ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CLADRIBINE			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	749.96	1	Leustatin
CYTARABINE			
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial.....	400.00	5	Pfizer
Inj 100 mg per ml, 20 ml vial.....	41.36	1	Pfizer
FLUDARABINE PHOSPHATE			
Tab 10 mg	412.00	20	Fludara Oral
Inj 50 mg vial – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022.....	576.45	5	Fludarabine Ebewe
FLUOROURACIL			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 20 ml vial – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024	10.51	1	Flurouracil Accord
Inj 50 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024	29.44	1	Flurouracil Accord
GEMCITABINE			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 1% DV Jul-20 to 2023.....	15.89	1	Gemcitabine Ebewe
MERCAPTOPURINE			
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Jul-19 to 2022	37.00	25	Puri-nethol
↓ Oral suspension 20 mg per ml.....	428.00	100 ml	Allmercap
➡ Restricted (RS1635)			
Initiation			
Paediatric haematologist or paediatric oncologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
The patient requires a total dose of less than one full 50 mg tablet per day.			
Continuation			
Paediatric haematologist or paediatric oncologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
The patient requires a total dose of less than one full 50 mg tablet per day.			
METHOTREXATE			
Tab 2.5 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	9.98	90	Trexate
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	33.71	90	Trexate
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			
Inj 7.5 mg prefilled syringe.....	14.61	1	Methotrexate Sandoz
Inj 10 mg prefilled syringe.....	14.66	1	Methotrexate Sandoz
Inj 15 mg prefilled syringe.....	14.77	1	Methotrexate Sandoz
Inj 20 mg prefilled syringe.....	14.88	1	Methotrexate Sandoz
Inj 25 mg prefilled syringe.....	14.99	1	Methotrexate Sandoz
Inj 30 mg prefilled syringe.....	15.09	1	Methotrexate Sandoz
Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml vial.....	30.00	5	Methotrexate DBL
			Onco-Vial
Inj 25 mg per ml, 20 ml vial.....	45.00	1	DBL Methotrexate
			Onco-Vial
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	25.00	1	Methotrexate Ebewe
Inj 100 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023.....	79.99	1	Methotrexate Ebewe
PEMETREXED – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 100 mg vial	60.89	1	Juno Pemetrexed
↓ Inj 500 mg vial	217.77	1	Juno Pemetrexed
➡ Restricted (RS1596)			
Initiation – Mesothelioma			
<i>Re-assessment required after 8 months</i>			
Both:			

continued...

	Price		Brand or
(ex man. excl. GST)			Generic
\$	Per		Manufacturer

continued...

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with mesothelioma; and
- 2 Pemetrexed to be administered at a dose of 500 mg/m² every 21 days in combination with cisplatin or carboplatin for a maximum of 6 cycles.

Continuation – Mesothelioma

Re-assessment required after 8 months

All of the following:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment; and
- 3 Pemetrexed to be administered at a dose of 500mg/m² every 21 days for a maximum of 6 cycles.

Initiation – Non small cell lung cancer

Re-assessment required after 8 months

Both:

- 1 Patient has locally advanced or metastatic non-squamous non-small cell lung carcinoma; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Both:
 - 2.1.1 Patient has chemotherapy-naïve disease; and
 - 2.1.2 Pemetrexed is to be administered at a dose of 500 mg/m² every 21 days in combination with cisplatin or carboplatin for a maximum of 6 cycles; or
 - 2.2 All of the following:
 - 2.2.1 Patient has had first-line treatment with platinum based chemotherapy; and
 - 2.2.2 Patient has not received prior funded treatment with pemetrexed; and
 - 2.2.3 Pemetrexed is to be administered at a dose of 500 mg/m² every 21 days for a maximum of 6 cycles.

Continuation – Non small cell lung cancer

Re-assessment required after 8 months

All of the following:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment; and
- 3 Pemetrexed is to be administered at a dose of 500mg/m² every 21 days.

THIOGUANINE

Tab 40 mg

Other Cytotoxic Agents

AMSACRINE

Inj 50 mg per ml, 1.5 ml ampoule

Inj 75 mg

ANAGRELIDE HYDROCHLORIDE

Cap 0.5 mg

ARSENIC TRIOXIDE

Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....4,817.00 10 Phenasen

BORTEZOMIB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 2.5 mg vial

↓ Inj 3.5 mg vial – 1% DV Aug-20 to 2022..... 105.00 1 Bortezomib Dr-Reddy's

(Any Inj 2.5 mg vial to be delisted 1 August 2022)

→ **Restricted (RS1725)**

Initiation – multiple myeloma/amyloidosis

Either:

- 1 The patient has symptomatic multiple myeloma; or
- 2 The patient has symptomatic systemic AL amyloidosis.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DACARBAZINE			
Inj 200 mg vial	62.70	1	DBL Dacarbazine
ETOPOSIDE			
Cap 50 mg – 1% DV Jul-19 to 2022	340.73	20	Vepesid
Cap 100 mg – 1% DV Jul-19 to 2022	340.73	10	Vepesid
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial	7.90	1	Rex Medical
ETOPOSIDE (AS PHOSPHATE)			
Inj 100 mg vial	40.00	1	Etopophos
HYDROXYUREA [HYDROXYCARBAMIDE]			
Cap 500 mg – 1% DV Feb-21 to 2023	23.82	100	Devatis
IRINOTECAN HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – 5% DV Mar-22 to 2024	52.57	1	Accord
LENALIDOMIDE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Cap 5 mg	5,122.76	28	Revlimid
⚡ Cap 10 mg	4,655.25	21	Revlimid
	6,207.00	28	Revlimid
⚡ Cap 15 mg	5,429.39	21	Revlimid
	7,239.18	28	Revlimid
⚡ Cap 25 mg	7,627.00	21	Revlimid

➡ **Restricted (RS1836)**

Initiation – Relapsed/refractory disease

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has relapsed or refractory multiple myeloma with progressive disease; and
- 2 Patient has not previously been treated with lenalidomide; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Lenalidomide to be used as third line* treatment for multiple myeloma; or
 - 3.2 Both:
 - 3.2.1 Lenalidomide to be used as second line treatment for multiple myeloma; and
 - 3.2.2 The patient has experienced severe (grade 3 or higher), dose limiting, peripheral neuropathy with either bortezomib or thalidomide that precludes further treatment with either of these treatments; and
- 4 Lenalidomide to be administered at a maximum dose of 25 mg/day in combination with dexamethasone.

Continuation – Relapsed/refractory disease

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment.

Initiation – Maintenance following first-line autologous stem cell transplant (SCT)

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has newly diagnosed symptomatic multiple myeloma and has undergone first-line treatment that included an autologous stem cell transplantation; and
- 2 Patient has at least a stable disease response in the first 100 days after transplantation; and
- 3 Lenalidomide maintenance is to be commenced within 6 months of transplantation; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 4 Lenalidomide to be administered at a maximum dose of 15 mg/day.

Continuation – Maintenance following first-line autologous stem cell transplant (SCT)

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment.

Note: Indication marked with * is an unapproved indication. A line of treatment is considered to comprise either: a) a known therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments or b) a transplant induction chemotherapy regimen, stem cell transplantation and supportive treatments. Prescriptions must be written by a registered prescriber in the lenalidomide risk management programme operated by the supplier.

OLAPARIB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 100 mg	3,701.00	56	Lynparza
↓ Tab 150 mg	3,701.00	56	Lynparza

→ **Restricted (RS1722)**

Initiation

Medical oncologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a high-grade serous* epithelial ovarian, fallopian tube, or primary peritoneal cancer; and
- 2 There is documentation confirming pathogenic germline BRCA1 or BRCA2 gene mutation; and
- 3 Patient has received at least two lines of previous treatment with platinum-based chemotherapy; and
- 4 Patient has platinum sensitive disease defined as disease progression occurring at least 6 months after the last dose of the penultimate line of platinum-based chemotherapy; and
- 5 Patient's disease must have achieved partial or complete response to treatment with the immediately preceding platinum-based regimen; and
- 6 Patient's disease has not progressed following prior treatment with olaparib; and
- 7 Treatment will be commenced within 8 weeks of the patient's last dose of the immediately preceding platinum-based regimen; and
- 8 Treatment to be administered as maintenance treatment; and
- 9 Treatment not to be administered in combination with other chemotherapy.

Continuation

Medical oncologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment remains clinically appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment; and
- 2 No evidence of progressive disease; and
- 3 Treatment to be administered as maintenance treatment; and
- 4 Treatment not to be administered in combination with other chemotherapy.

Note: *Note "high-grade serous" includes tumours with high-grade serous features or a high-grade serous component.

PEGASPARGASE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 750 iu per ml, 5 ml vial.....	3,455.00	1	Oncaspar LYO
-------------------------------------	----------	---	--------------

→ **Restricted (RS1788)**

Initiation – Newly diagnosed ALL

Limited to 12 months treatment

Both:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 The patient has newly diagnosed acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; and
- 2 Pegaspargase to be used with a contemporary intensive multi-agent chemotherapy treatment protocol.

Initiation – Relapsed ALL

Limited to 12 months treatment

Both:

- 1 The patient has relapsed acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; and
- 2 Pegaspargase to be used with a contemporary intensive multi-agent chemotherapy treatment protocol.

Initiation – Lymphoma

Limited to 12 months treatment

Patient has lymphoma requiring L-asparaginase containing protocol (e.g. SMILE).

PENTOSTATIN [DEOXYCOFORMYCIN]

Inj 10 mg vial

PROCARBAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Cap 50 mg	980.00	50	Natulan
-----------------	--------	----	---------

TEMOZOLOMIDE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Cap 5 mg – 1% DV May-20 to 2022	9.13	5	Temaccord
⚡ Cap 20 mg – 1% DV May-20 to 2022	16.38	5	Temaccord
⚡ Cap 100 mg – 1% DV May-20 to 2022	35.98	5	Temaccord
⚡ Cap 140 mg – 1% DV May-20 to 2022	50.12	5	Temaccord
⚡ Cap 250 mg – 1% DV May-20 to 2022	86.34	5	Temaccord

➡ Restricted (RS1645)

Initiation – High grade gliomas

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient has newly diagnosed glioblastoma multiforme; or
 - 1.2 Patient has newly diagnosed anaplastic astrocytoma*; and
- 2 Temozolomide is to be (or has been) given concomitantly with radiotherapy; and
- 3 Following concomitant treatment temozolomide is to be used for a maximum of 5 days treatment per cycle at a maximum dose of 200 mg/m² per day.

Continuation – High grade gliomas

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Patient has glioblastoma multiforme; and
 - 1.2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has anaplastic astrocytoma*; and
 - 2.2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment; and
 - 2.3 Adjuvant temozolomide is to be used for a maximum of 24 months.

Initiation – Neuroendocrine tumours

Re-assessment required after 9 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with metastatic or unresectable well-differentiated neuroendocrine tumour*; and
- 2 Temozolomide is to be given in combination with capecitabine; and
- 3 Temozolomide is to be used in 28 day treatment cycles for a maximum of 5 days treatment per cycle at a maximum dose

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

of 200 mg/m² per day; and

4 Temozolomide to be discontinued at disease progression.

Continuation – Neuroendocrine tumours

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment.

Initiation – ewing's sarcoma

Re-assessment required after 9 months

Patient has relapse or refractory Ewing's sarcoma.

Continuation – ewing's sarcoma

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment.

Note: Indication marked with a * is an unapproved indication. Temozolomide is not funded for the treatment of relapsed high grade glioma.

THALIDOMIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 50 mg.....	378.00	28	Thalomid
↓ Cap 100 mg.....	756.00	28	Thalomid

→ **Restricted (RS1192)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Any of the following:

- 1 The patient has multiple myeloma; or
- 2 The patient has systemic AL amyloidosis*; or
- 3 The patient has erythema nodosum leprosum.

Continuation

Patient has obtained a response from treatment during the initial approval period.

Notes: Prescription must be written by a registered prescriber in the thalidomide risk management programme operated by the supplier

Maximum dose of 400 mg daily as monotherapy or in a combination therapy regimen

Indication marked with * is an unapproved indication

TRETINOIN

Cap 10 mg.....	479.50	100	Vesanoid
----------------	--------	-----	----------

VENETOCLAX – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 14 x 10 mg, 7 x 50 mg, 21 x 100 mg.....	1,771.86	42	Venclexta
↓ Tab 10 mg.....	95.78	14	Venclexta
↓ Tab 50 mg.....	239.44	7	Venclexta
↓ Tab 100 mg.....	8,209.41	120	Venclexta

→ **Restricted (RS1713)**

Initiation – relapsed/refractory chronic lymphocytic leukaemia

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 7 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic lymphocytic leukaemia requiring treatment; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 Patient has received at least one prior therapy for chronic lymphocytic leukaemia; and
- 3 Patient has not previously received funded venetoclax; and
- 4 The patient's disease has relapsed within 36 months of previous treatment; and
- 5 Venetoclax to be used in combination with six 28-day cycles of rituximab commencing after the 5-week dose titration schedule with venetoclax; and
- 6 Patient has an ECOG performance status of 0-2.

Continuation – relapsed/refractory chronic lymphocytic leukaemia

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Treatment remains clinically appropriate and the patient is benefitting from and tolerating treatment; and
- 2 Venetoclax is to be discontinued after a maximum of 24 months of treatment following the titration schedule unless earlier discontinuation is required due to disease progression or unacceptable toxicity.

Initiation – previously untreated chronic lymphocytic leukaemia with 17p deletion or TP53 mutation*

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has previously untreated chronic lymphocytic leukaemia; and
- 2 There is documentation confirming that patient has 17p deletion by FISH testing or TP53 mutation by sequencing; and
- 3 Patient has an ECOG performance status of 0-2.

Continuation – previously untreated chronic lymphocytic leukaemia with 17p deletion or TP53 mutation*

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

The treatment remains clinically appropriate and the patient is benefitting from and tolerating treatment.

Note: 'Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)' includes small lymphocytic lymphoma (SLL)* and B-cell prolymphocytic leukaemia (B-PLL)*. Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Platinum Compounds

CARBOPLATIN

Inj 10 mg per ml, 45 ml vial.....45.20 1 Carboplatin Ebewe

CISPLATIN

Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 5% DV Mar-22 to 202429.66 1 **DBL Cisplatin**

OXALIPLATIN

Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml vial.....46.32 1 Oxaliplatin Accord

Protein-Tyrosine Kinase Inhibitors

ALECTINIB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 150 mg.....7,935.00 224 Alecensa
➡ **Restricted (RS1712)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has locally advanced, or metastatic, unresectable, non-small cell lung cancer; and
- 2 There is documentation confirming that the patient has an ALK tyrosine kinase gene rearrangement using an appropriate ALK test; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 3 Patient has an ECOG performance score of 0-2.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 No evidence of progressive disease according to RECIST criteria; and
- 2 The patient is benefitting from and tolerating treatment.

DASATINIB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 20 mg	3,774.06	60	Sprycel
↓ Tab 50 mg	6,214.20	60	Sprycel
↓ Tab 70 mg	7,692.58	60	Sprycel

→ **Restricted (RS1685)**

Initiation

Haematologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Any of the following:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has a diagnosis of chronic myeloid leukaemia (CML) in blast crisis or accelerated phase; and
 - 1.2 Maximum dose of 140 mg/day; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 The patient has a diagnosis of Philadelphia chromosome-positive acute lymphoid leukaemia (Ph+ ALL); and
 - 2.2 Maximum dose of 140 mg/day; or
- 3 All of the following:
 - 3.1 The patient has a diagnosis of CML in chronic phase; and
 - 3.2 Maximum dose of 100 mg/day; and
 - 3.3 Any of the following:
 - 3.3.1 Patient has documented treatment failure* with imatinib; or
 - 3.3.2 Patient has experienced treatment-limiting toxicity with imatinib precluding further treatment with imatinib; or
 - 3.3.3 Patient has high-risk chronic-phase CML defined by the Sokal or EURO scoring system; or
 - 3.3.4 Patients is enrolled in the KISS study** and requires dasatinib treatment according to the study protocol.

Continuation

Haematologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Lack of treatment failure while on dasatinib*; and
- 2 Dasatinib treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment; and
- 3 Maximum dasatinib dose of 140 mg/day for accelerated or blast phase CML and Ph+ ALL, and 100 mg/day for chronic phase CML.

Note: *treatment failure for CML as defined by Leukaemia Net Guidelines. **Kinase-Inhibition Study with Sprycel Start-up

<https://www.cancertrialsnz.ac.nz/kiss/>

ERLOTINIB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 100 mg	764.00	30	Tarceva
↓ Tab 150 mg	1,146.00	30	Tarceva

→ **Restricted (RS1804)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Patient has locally advanced or metastatic, unresectable, non-squamous Non Small Cell Lung Cancer (NSCLC); and
- 2 There is documentation confirming that the disease expresses activating mutations of EGFR tyrosine kinase; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient is treatment naive; or
 - 3.2 Both:
 - 3.2.1 The patient has discontinued gefitinib due to intolerance; and
 - 3.2.2 The cancer did not progress while on gefitinib; and
- 4 Erlotinib is to be given for a maximum of 3 months.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 6 months

- Both:
- 1 Radiological assessment (preferably including CT scan) indicates NSCLC has not progressed; and
 - 2 Erlotinib is to be given for a maximum of 3 months.

GEFITINIB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 250 mg 1,700.00 30 Iressa

➡ **Restricted (RS1805)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 4 months

- All of the following:
- 1 Patient has locally advanced, or metastatic, unresectable, non-squamous Non Small Cell Lung Cancer (NSCLC); and
 - 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient is treatment naive; or
 - 2.2 Both:
 - 2.2.1 The patient has discontinued erlotinib due to intolerance; and
 - 2.2.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on erlotinib; and
 - 3 There is documentation confirming that disease expresses activating mutations of EGFR tyrosine kinase; and
 - 4 Gefitinib is to be given for a maximum of 3 months.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 6 months

- Both:
- 1 Radiological assessment (preferably including CT scan) indicates NSCLC has not progressed; and
 - 2 Gefitinib is to be given for a maximum of 3 months.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

IMATINIB MESILATE

The Glivec brand of imatinib mesilate (supplied by Novartis) is fully subsidised under Special Authority for patients with unresectable and/or metastatic malignant GIST only, see SA1460 in Section B of the Pharmaceutical Schedule

↓ Tab 100 mg 2,400.00 60 Glivec

→ **Restricted (RS1402)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 Patient has diagnosis (confirmed by an oncologist) of unresectable and/or metastatic malignant gastrointestinal stromal tumour (GIST); and
- 2 Maximum dose of 400 mg/day.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Adequate clinical response to treatment with imatinib (prescriber determined).

Note: The Glivec brand of imatinib mesilate (supplied by Novartis) remains fully subsidised under Special Authority for patients with unresectable and/or metastatic malignant GIST, see SA1460 in Section B of the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

Cap 100 mg – 1% DV Jun-21 to 2023 58.23 60 **Imatinib-Rex**

Cap 400 mg – 1% DV Jun-21 to 2023 84.79 30 **Imatinib-Rex**

LAPATINIB – Restricted see terms below

↓ Tab 250 mg 1,899.00 70 Tykerb

→ **Restricted (RS1828)**

Initiation

For continuation use only.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on lapatinib; and
- 3 Lapatinib not to be given in combination with trastuzumab; and
- 4 Lapatinib to be discontinued at disease progression.

NILOTINIB – Restricted see terms below

↓ Cap 150 mg 4,680.00 120 Tasigna

↓ Cap 200 mg 6,532.00 120 Tasigna

→ **Restricted (RS1437)**

Initiation

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a diagnosis of chronic myeloid leukaemia (CML) in blast crisis, accelerated phase, or in chronic phase; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has documented CML treatment failure* with imatinib; or
 - 2.2 Patient has experienced treatment limiting toxicity with imatinib precluding further treatment with imatinib; and
- 3 Maximum nilotinib dose of 800 mg/day; and
- 4 Subsidised for use as monotherapy only.

Note: *treatment failure as defined by Leukaemia Net Guidelines.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Continuation

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Lack of treatment failure while on nilotinib as defined by Leukaemia Net Guidelines; and
- 2 Nilotinib treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 3 Maximum nilotinib dose of 800 mg/day; and
- 4 Subsidised for use as monotherapy only.

PALBOCICLIB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 75 mg	4,000.00	21	Ibrance
⚡ Tab 100 mg	4,000.00	21	Ibrance
⚡ Tab 125 mg	4,000.00	21	Ibrance

➡ **Restricted (RS1731)**

Initiation

Medical oncologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has unresectable locally advanced or metastatic breast cancer; and
- 2 There is documentation confirming disease is hormone-receptor positive and HER2-negative; and
- 3 Patient has an ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
- 4 Either:
 - second or subsequent line setting
 - 4.1 Disease has relapsed or progressed during prior endocrine therapy; or
 - 4.2 Both:
 - first line setting
 - 4.2.1 Patient is amenorrhoeic, either naturally or induced, with endocrine levels consistent with a postmenopausal state; and
 - 4.2.2 Either:
 - 4.2.2.1 Patient has not received prior systemic treatment for metastatic disease; or
 - 4.2.2.2 All of the following:
 - 4.2.2.2.1 Patient commenced treatment with palbociclib in combination with an endocrine agent prior to 1 April 2020; and
 - 4.2.2.2.2 Patient has not received prior systemic endocrine treatment for metastatic disease; and
 - 4.2.2.2.3 There is no evidence of progressive disease; and
- 5 Treatment must be used in combination with an endocrine partner.

Continuation

Medical oncologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment must be used in combination with an endocrine partner; and
- 2 No evidence of progressive disease; and
- 3 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment.

PAZOPANIB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 200 mg	1,334.70	30	Votrient
⚡ Tab 400 mg	2,669.40	30	Votrient

➡ **Restricted (RS1198)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 3 months

All of the following:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

- 1 The patient has metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient is treatment naive; or
 - 2.2 The patient has only received prior cytokine treatment; or
 - 2.3 Both:
 - 2.3.1 The patient has discontinued sunitinib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
 - 2.3.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on sunitinib; and
- 3 The patient has good performance status (WHO/ECOG grade 0-2); and
- 4 The disease is of predominant clear cell histology; and
- 5 All of the following:
 - 5.1 Lactate dehydrogenase level > 1.5 times upper limit of normal; and
 - 5.2 Haemoglobin level < lower limit of normal; and
 - 5.3 Corrected serum calcium level > 10 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L); and
 - 5.4 Interval of < 1 year from original diagnosis to the start of systemic therapy; and
 - 5.5 Karnofsky performance score of less than or equal to 70; and
 - 5.6 2 or more sites of organ metastasis.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Both:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Notes: Pazopanib treatment should be stopped if disease progresses.

Poor prognosis patients are defined as having at least 3 of criteria 5.1-5.6. Intermediate prognosis patients are defined as having 1 or 2 of criteria 5.1-5.6.

RUXOLITINIB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 5 mg	2,500.00	56	Jakavi
↓ Tab 10 mg	5,000.00	56	Jakavi
↓ Tab 15 mg	5,000.00	56	Jakavi
↓ Tab 20 mg	5,000.00	56	Jakavi

→ **Restricted (RS1726)**

Initiation

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has primary myelofibrosis or post-polycythemia vera myelofibrosis or post-essential thrombocythemia myelofibrosis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 A classification of risk of intermediate-2 or high-risk myelofibrosis according to either the International Prognostic Scoring System (IPSS), Dynamic International Prognostic Scoring System (DIPSS), or the Age-Adjusted DIPSS; or
 - 2.2 Both:
 - 2.2.1 A classification of risk of intermediate-1 myelofibrosis according to either the International Prognostic Scoring System (IPSS), Dynamic International Prognostic Scoring System (DIPSS), or the Age-Adjusted DIPSS; and
 - 2.2.2 Patient has severe disease-related symptoms that are resistant, refractory or intolerant to available therapy; and
- 3 A maximum dose of 20 mg twice daily is to be given.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Continuation

Relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a Relevant specialist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 A maximum dose of 20 mg twice daily is to be given.

SUNITINIB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Cap 12.5 mg – 5% DV Jul-22 to 2024	208.38	28	Sunitinib Pfizer
	2,315.38		Sutent
⚡ Cap 25 mg – 5% DV Jul-22 to 2024	416.77	28	Sunitinib Pfizer
	4,630.77		Sutent
⚡ Cap 50 mg – 5% DV Jul-22 to 2024	694.62	28	Sunitinib Pfizer
	9,261.54		Sutent

(Sutent Cap 12.5 mg to be delisted 1 July 2022)

(Sutent Cap 25 mg to be delisted 1 July 2022)

(Sutent Cap 50 mg to be delisted 1 July 2022)

➡ **Restricted (RS1806)**

Initiation – RCC

Re-assessment required after 3 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient is treatment naive; or
 - 2.2 The patient has only received prior cytokine treatment; or
 - 2.3 The patient has only received prior treatment with an investigational agent within the confines of a bona fide clinical trial which has Ethics Committee approval; or
 - 2.4 Both:
 - 2.4.1 The patient has discontinued pazopanib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
 - 2.4.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on pazopanib; and
- 3 The patient has good performance status (WHO/ECOG grade 0-2); and
- 4 The disease is of predominant clear cell histology; and
- 5 All of the following:
 - 5.1 Lactate dehydrogenase level > 1.5 times upper limit of normal; and
 - 5.2 Haemoglobin level < lower limit of normal; and
 - 5.3 Corrected serum calcium level > 10 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L); and
 - 5.4 Interval of < 1 year from original diagnosis to the start of systemic therapy; and
 - 5.5 Karnofsky performance score of less than or equal to 70; and
 - 5.6 2 or more sites of organ metastasis; and
- 6 Sunitinib to be used for a maximum of 2 cycles.

Notes: RCC - Sunitinib treatment should be stopped if disease progresses.

Poor prognosis patients are defined as having at least 3 of criteria 5.1-5.6. Intermediate prognosis patients are defined as having 1 or 2 of criteria 5.1-5.6.

Continuation – RCC

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Both:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

Initiation – GIST

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has unresectable or metastatic malignant gastrointestinal stromal tumour (GIST); and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient's disease has progressed following treatment with imatinib; or
 - 2.2 The patient has documented treatment-limiting intolerance, or toxicity to, imatinib.

Continuation – GIST

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

The patient has responded to treatment or has stable disease as determined by Choi's modified CT response evaluation criteria as follows:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has had a complete response (disappearance of all lesions and no new lesions); or
 - 1.2 The patient has had a partial response (a decrease in size of 10% or more or decrease in tumour density in Hounsfield Units (HU) of 15% or more on CT and no new lesions and no obvious progression of non-measurable disease); or
 - 1.3 The patient has stable disease (does not meet criteria the two above) and does not have progressive disease and no symptomatic deterioration attributed to tumour progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Note: GIST - It is recommended that response to treatment be assessed using Choi's modified CT response evaluation criteria (J Clin Oncol, 2007, 25:1753-1759). Progressive disease is defined as either: an increase in tumour size of 10% or more and not meeting criteria of partial response (PR) by tumour density (HU) on CT; or: new lesions, or new intratumoral nodules, or increase in the size of the existing intratumoral nodules.

Taxanes

DOCETAXEL

Inj 10 mg per ml, 8 ml vial.....	46.89	1	DBL Docetaxel
----------------------------------	-------	---	---------------

PACLITAXEL

Inj 6 mg per ml, 5 ml vial.....	47.30	5	Paclitaxel Ebewe
Inj 6 mg per ml, 16.7 ml vial – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	24.00	1	Paclitaxel Ebewe
Inj 6 mg per ml, 25 ml vial.....	26.69	1	Paclitaxel Ebewe
Inj 6 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	44.00	1	Paclitaxel Ebewe

Treatment of Cytotoxic-Induced Side Effects

CALCIUM FOLINATE

Tab 15 mg	114.69	10	DBL Leucovorin Calcium
Inj 3 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule	18.25	5	Calcium Folate Ebewe
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022.....	7.28	1	Calcium Folate Sandoz
Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml vial – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022.....	9.49	1	Calcium Folate Sandoz
Inj 10 mg per ml, 30 ml vial.....	22.51	1	Calcium Folate Ebewe
Inj 10 mg per ml, 35 ml vial – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022	25.14	1	Calcium Folate Sandoz
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 1% DV Mar-20 to 2022	72.00	1	Calcium Folate Sandoz

ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

DEXRAZOXANE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 500 mg

e.g. Cardioxane

➡ **Restricted (RS1695)**

Initiation

Medical oncologist, paediatric oncologist, haematologist or paediatric haematologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is to receive treatment with high dose anthracycline given with curative intent; and
- 2 Based on current treatment plan, patient's cumulative lifetime dose of anthracycline will exceed 250mg/m2 doxorubicin equivalent or greater; and
- 3 Dexrazoxane to be administered only whilst on anthracycline treatment; and
- 4 Either:
 - 4.1 Treatment to be used as a cardioprotectant for a child or young adult; or
 - 4.2 Treatment to be used as a cardioprotectant for secondary malignancy.

MESNA

Tab 400 mg – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022.....	314.00	50	Uromitexan
Tab 600 mg – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022.....	448.50	50	Uromitexan
Inj 100 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022.....	177.45	15	Uromitexan
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022.....	407.40	15	Uromitexan

Vinca Alkaloids

VINBLASTINE SULPHATE

Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	270.37	5	Hospira
----------------------------------	--------	---	---------

VINCRIStINE SULPHATE

Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml vial.....	74.52	5	DBL Vincristine Sulfate
Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml vial.....	102.73	5	DBL Vincristine Sulfate

VINORELBINE

Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml vial.....	12.00	1	Navelbine
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml vial.....	56.00	1	Navelbine

Endocrine Therapy

ABIRATERONE ACETATE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 250 mg4,276.19 120 Zytiga

➡ **Restricted (RS1807)**

Initiation

Medical oncologist, radiation oncologist or urologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has prostate cancer; and
- 2 Patient has metastases; and
- 3 Patient's disease is castration resistant; and
- 4 Either:
 - 4.1 All of the following:
 - 4.1.1 Patient is symptomatic; and
 - 4.1.2 Patient has disease progression (rising serum PSA) after second line anti-androgen therapy; and
 - 4.1.3 Patient has ECOG performance score of 0-1; and
 - 4.1.4 Patient has not had prior treatment with taxane chemotherapy; or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

4.2 All of the following:

- 4.2.1 Patient's disease has progressed following prior chemotherapy containing a taxane; and
- 4.2.2 Patient has ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
- 4.2.3 Patient has not had prior treatment with abiraterone.

Continuation

Medical oncologist, radiation oncologist or urologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Significant decrease in serum PSA from baseline; and
- 2 No evidence of clinical disease progression; and
- 3 No initiation of taxane chemotherapy with abiraterone; and
- 4 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment.

BICALUTAMIDE

Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023	4.21	28	Binarex
--	------	----	----------------

FLUTAMIDE

Tab 250 mg	119.50	100	Flutamin
------------------	--------	-----	----------

FULVESTRANT – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml prefilled syringe.....	1,068.00	2	Faslodex
---	----------	---	----------

➔ **Restricted (RS1732)**

Initiation

Medical oncologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has oestrogen-receptor positive locally advanced or metastatic breast cancer; and
- 2 Patient has disease progression following prior treatment with an aromatase inhibitor or tamoxifen for their locally advanced or metastatic disease; and
- 3 Treatment to be given at a dose of 500 mg monthly following loading doses; and
- 4 Treatment to be discontinued at disease progression.

Continuation

Medical oncologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment; and
- 2 Treatment to be given at a dose of 500 mg monthly; and
- 3 No evidence of disease progression.

MEGESTROL ACETATE – Restricted: For continuation only

➔ Tab 160 mg	63.53	30	Apo-Megestrol
	48.80		Megace

(Apo-Megestrol Tab 160 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)

(Megace Tab 160 mg to be delisted 1 February 2023)

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
OCTREOTIDE – Some items restricted see terms below			
Inj 50 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jun-22 to 2024	56.87	5	DBL Octreotide
	27.58		Max Health
Inj 100 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jun-22 to 2024	40.00	5	DBL Octreotide
	32.71		Max Health
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jun-22 to 2024	145.00	5	DBL Octreotide
	113.10		Max Health
† Inj depot 10 mg prefilled syringe – 5% DV Mar-22 to 2024	439.97	1	Octreotide Depot Teva
† Inj depot 20 mg prefilled syringe – 5% DV Mar-22 to 2024	647.03	1	Octreotide Depot Teva
† Inj depot 30 mg prefilled syringe – 5% DV Mar-22 to 2024	718.55	1	Octreotide Depot Teva
<i>(DBL Octreotide Inj 50 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 June 2022)</i>			
<i>(DBL Octreotide Inj 100 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 June 2022)</i>			
<i>(DBL Octreotide Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 June 2022)</i>			

➡ **Restricted (RS1856)**

Initiation – Malignant bowel obstruction

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has nausea* and vomiting* due to malignant bowel obstruction*; and
- 2 Treatment with antiemetics, rehydration, antimuscarinic agents, corticosteroids and analgesics for at least 48 hours has failed; and
- 3 Octreotide to be given at a maximum dose 1500 mcg daily for up to 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

Initiation – acromegaly

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has acromegaly; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Treatment with surgery, radiotherapy and a dopamine agonist has failed; or
 - 2.2 Treatment with octreotide is for an interim period while awaiting the effects of radiotherapy and a dopamine agonist has failed; or
 - 2.3 The patient is unwilling, or unable, to undergo surgery and/or radiotherapy.

Continuation – acromegaly

Both:

- 1 IGF1 levels have decreased since starting octreotide; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Note: In patients with acromegaly octreotide treatment should be discontinued if IGF1 levels have not decreased after 3 months treatment. In patients treated with radiotherapy octreotide treatment should be withdrawn every 2 years, for 1 month, for assessment of remission. Octreotide treatment should be stopped where there is biochemical evidence of remission (normal IGF1 levels) following octreotide treatment withdrawal for at least 4 weeks.

Initiation – Other indications

Any of the following:

- 1 VIPomas and glucagonomas - for patients who are seriously ill in order to improve their clinical state prior to definitive surgery; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 Gastrinoma; and
 - 2.2 Either:
 - 2.2.1 Patient has failed surgery; or
 - 2.2.2 Patient in metastatic disease after H2 antagonists (or proton pump inhibitors) have failed; or
- 3 Both:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 3.1 Insulinomas; and
- 3.2 Surgery is contraindicated or has failed; or
- 4 For pre-operative control of hypoglycaemia and for maintenance therapy; or
- 5 Both:
 - 5.1 Carcinoid syndrome (diagnosed by tissue pathology and/or urinary 5HIAA analysis); and
 - 5.2 Disabling symptoms not controlled by maximal medical therapy.

Note: restriction applies only to the long-acting formulations of octreotide

Initiation – pre-operative acromegaly

Limited to 12 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has acromegaly; and
- 2 Patient has a large pituitary tumour, greater than 10 mm at its widest; and
- 3 Patient is scheduled to undergo pituitary surgery in the next six months.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

TAMOXIFEN CITRATE

Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	15.00	60	Tamoxifen Sandoz
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	6.65	60	Tamoxifen Sandoz

Aromatase Inhibitors

ANASTROZOLE

Tab 1 mg – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023	4.55	30	Anastrole
---------------------------------------	------	----	-----------

EXEMESTANE

Tab 25 mg	14.50	30	Pfizer Exemestane
-----------------	-------	----	-------------------

LETROZOLE

Tab 2.5 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	5.84	30	Letrole
---	------	----	---------

Imaging Agents

AMINOLEVULINIC ACID HYDROCHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Powder for oral soln, 30 mg per ml, 1.5 g vial	4,400.00	1	Gliolan
	44,000.00	10	Gliolan

→ **Restricted (RS1565)**

Initiation – high grade malignant glioma

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has newly diagnosed, untreated, glioblastoma multiforme; and
- 2 Treatment to be used as adjuvant to fluorescence-guided resection; and
- 3 Patient's tumour is amenable to complete resection.

Immunosuppressants

Calcineurin Inhibitors

CICLOSPORIN

Cap 25 mg	44.63	50	Neoral
Cap 50 mg	88.91	50	Neoral
Cap 100 mg	177.81	50	Neoral
Oral liq 100 mg per ml	198.13	50 ml	Neoral
Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule	276.30	10	Sandimmun

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
TACROLIMUS – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Cap 0.5 mg.....	49.60	100	Tacrolimus Sandoz
⚡ Cap 0.75 mg.....	99.30	100	Tacrolimus Sandoz
⚡ Cap 1 mg.....	84.30	100	Tacrolimus Sandoz
⚡ Cap 5 mg.....	248.20	50	Tacrolimus Sandoz
⚡ Inj 5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			

➔ **Restricted (RS1651)**

Initiation – organ transplant recipients

Any specialist

For use in organ transplant recipients.

Initiation – non-transplant indications*

Any specialist

Both:

- 1 Patient requires long-term systemic immunosuppression; and
- 2 Ciclosporin has been trialled and discontinued treatment because of unacceptable side effects or inadequate clinical response.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

Fusion Proteins

ETANERCEPT – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 25 mg autoinjector – 5% DV Feb-21 to 2024.....	690.00	4	Enbrel
⚡ Inj 25 mg vial – 5% DV Sep-19 to 2024.....	690.00	4	Enbrel
⚡ Inj 50 mg autoinjector – 5% DV Sep-19 to 2024.....	1,050.00	4	Enbrel
⚡ Inj 50 mg syringe – 5% DV Sep-19 to 2024.....	1,050.00	4	Enbrel

➔ **Restricted (RS1879)**

Initiation – polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or named specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for polyarticular course JIA; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
 - 2.2 Patient has had polyarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and
 - 2.3 Any of the following:
 - 2.3.1 At least 5 active joints and at least 3 joints with limited range of motion, pain or tenderness after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
 - 2.3.2 Moderate or high disease activity (cJADAS10 score of at least 2.5) after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
 - 2.3.3 Low disease activity (cJADAS10 score between 1.1 and 2.5) after a 6-month trial of methotrexate.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

Continuation – polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or named specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

- Both:
- 1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
 - 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or
 - 2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

Initiation – oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or named specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

- Either:
- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for oligoarticular course JIA; or
 - 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
 - 2.2 Patient has had oligoarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and
 - 2.3 Any of the following:
 - 2.3.1 At least 2 active joints with limited range of motion, pain or tenderness after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
 - 2.3.2 Moderate or high disease activity (cJADAS10 score greater than 1.5) with poor prognostic features after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
 - 2.3.3 High disease activity (cJADAS10 score greater than 4) after a 6-month trial of methotrexate.

Continuation – oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or named specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

- Both:
- 1 Subsidised as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
 - 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or
 - 2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

Initiation – Arthritis - rheumatoid

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	Per	

continued...

1 Both:

1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for rheumatoid arthritis; and

1.2 Either:

1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or

1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Patient has had rheumatoid arthritis (either confirmed by radiology imaging, or the patient is cyclic citrullinated peptide (CCP) antibody positive) for six months duration or longer; and

2.2 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and

2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of methotrexate at a maximum tolerated dose (unless contraindicated); and

2.4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of methotrexate in combination with sulfasalazine and hydroxychloroquine sulphate at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated); and

2.5 Either:

2.5.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of methotrexate in combination with the maximum tolerated dose of ciclosporin; or

2.5.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with methotrexate; and

2.6 Either:

2.6.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 swollen joints; or

2.6.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip.

Continuation – Arthritis - rheumatoid

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

All of the following:

1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and

2 Either:

2.1 Following initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or

2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and

3 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

Initiation – ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for ankylosing spondylitis; and

1.2 Either:

1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or

1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for ankylosing spondylitis; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of ankylosing spondylitis present for more than six months; and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

- 2.2 Patient has low back pain and stiffness that is relieved by exercise but not by rest; and
- 2.3 Patient has bilateral sacroiliitis demonstrated by plain radiographs, CT or MRI scan; and
- 2.4 Patient's ankylosing spondylitis has not responded adequately to treatment with two or more non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), in combination with anti-ulcer therapy if indicated, while patient was undergoing at least 3 months of a regular exercise regimen for ankylosing spondylitis; and
- 2.5 Either:
 - 2.5.1 Patient has limitation of motion of the lumbar spine in the sagittal and the frontal planes as determined by the following Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Metrology Index (BASMI) measures: a modified Schober's test of less than or equal to 4 cm and lumbar side flexion measurement of less than or equal to 10 cm (mean of left and right); or
 - 2.5.2 Patient has limitation of chest expansion by at least 2.5 cm below the average normal values corrected for age and gender (see Notes); and
- 2.6 Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity Index (BASDAI) of at least 6 on a 0-10 scale.

Notes: The BASDAI must have been determined at the completion of the 3 month exercise trial, but prior to ceasing NSAID treatment. The BASDAI measure must be no more than 1 month old at the time of starting treatment.

Average normal chest expansion corrected for age and gender:

Age	Male	Female
18-24	7.0 cm	5.5 cm
25-34	7.5 cm	5.5 cm
35-44	6.5 cm	4.5 cm
45-54	6.0 cm	5.0 cm
55-64	5.5 cm	4.0 cm
65-74	4.0 cm	4.0 cm
75+	3.0 cm	2.5 cm

Continuation – ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Following 12 weeks' initial treatment and for subsequent renewals, treatment has resulted in an improvement in BASDAI of 4 or more points from pre-treatment baseline on a 10 point scale, or an improvement in BASDAI of 50%, whichever is less; and
- 2 Physician considers that the patient has benefited from treatment and that continued treatment is appropriate; and
- 3 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

Initiation – psoriatic arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab or secukinumab for psoriatic arthritis; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab or secukinumab; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab or secukinumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab or secukinumab for psoriatic arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had severe active psoriatic arthritis for six months duration or longer; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
- 2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of sulfasalazine at a dose of at least 2 g per day or leflunomide at a dose of up to 20 mg daily (or maximum tolerated doses); and
- 2.4 Either:
 - 2.4.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 swollen, tender joints; or
 - 2.4.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
- 2.5 Any of the following:
 - 2.5.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 2.5.2 Patient has an elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) greater than 25 mm per hour; or
 - 2.5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Continuation – psoriatic arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
 - 1.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior etanercept treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and
- 2 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

Initiation – severe chronic plaque psoriasis, prior TNF use

Dermatologist

Limited to 4 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
 - 2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and
- 3 Patient must be reassessed for continuation after 3 doses.

Initiation – severe chronic plaque psoriasis, treatment-naïve

Dermatologist

Limited to 4 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient has "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis with a Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI) score of greater than 10, where lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or
 - 1.2 Patient has severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot, where the plaque or plaques have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; and
- 2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response (see Note) to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, at least three of the following (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated): phototherapy, methotrexate, ciclosporin, or acitretin; and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

- 3 A PASI assessment or Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course (but preferably all prior treatment courses), preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course; and
- 4 The most recent PASI or DLQI assessment is no more than 1 month old at the time of initiation.

Note: "Inadequate response" is defined as: for whole body severe chronic plaque psoriasis, a PASI score of greater than 10, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment; for severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, hand or foot, at least 2 of the 3 PASI symptom subscores for erythema, thickness and scaling are rated as severe or very severe, and the skin area affected is 30% or more of the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment.

Continuation – severe chronic plaque psoriasis

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

1 Either:

1.1 Both:

1.1.1 Patient had "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and

1.1.2 Either:

1.1.2.1 Following each prior etanercept treatment course the patient has a PASI score which is reduced by 75% or more, or is sustained at this level, when compared with the pre-etanercept treatment baseline value; or

1.1.2.2 Following each prior etanercept treatment course the patient has a Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) improvement of 5 or more, when compared with the pre-treatment baseline value; or

1.2 Both:

1.2.1 Patient had severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot at the start of treatment; and

1.2.2 Either:

1.2.2.1 Following each prior etanercept treatment course the patient has a reduction in the PASI symptom subscores for all 3 of erythema, thickness and scaling, to slight or better, or sustained at this level, as compared to the treatment course baseline values; or

1.2.2.2 Following each prior etanercept treatment course the patient has a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-etanercept treatment baseline value; and

2 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

Initiation – pyoderma gangrenosum

Dermatologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has pyoderma gangrenosum*; and
- 2 Patient has received three months of conventional therapy including a minimum of three pharmaceuticals (e.g. prednisone, ciclosporin, azathioprine, or methotrexate) and not received an adequate response; and
- 3 A maximum of 8 doses.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – pyoderma gangrenosum

Dermatologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has shown clinical improvement; and
- 2 Patient continues to require treatment; and
- 3 A maximum of 8 doses.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initiation – adult-onset Still's disease

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Either:
 - 1.1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for adult-onset Still's disease (AOSD); or
 - 1.1.2 The patient has been started on tocilizumab for AOSD in a DHB hospital in accordance with the Section H rules; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept and/or tocilizumab; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of adalimumab and/or tocilizumab such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for AOSD; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient diagnosed with AOSD according to the Yamaguchi criteria (J Rheumatol 1992;19:424-430); and
 - 2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least 6 months of glucocorticosteroids at a dose of at least 0.5 mg/kg, non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and methotrexate; and
 - 2.3 Patient has persistent symptoms of disabling poorly controlled and active disease.

Continuation – adult-onset Still's disease

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

The patient has a sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.

Initiation – undifferentiated spondyloarthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has undifferentiated peripheral spondyloarthritis* with active peripheral joint arthritis in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
- 2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
- 3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of sulfasalazine at a dose of at least 2 g per day (or maximum tolerated dose); and
- 4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of leflunomide at a dose of up to 20 mg daily (or maximum tolerated dose); and
- 5 Any of the following:
 - 5.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 5.2 Patient has an elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) greater than 25 mm per hour measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – undifferentiated spondyloarthritis

Rheumatologist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

1 Either:

- 1.1 Applicant is a rheumatologist; or
- 1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a rheumatologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with etanercept treatment; and

2 Either:

- 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 2.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior etanercept treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and

3 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg dose every 7 days.

Monoclonal Antibodies

ABCIXIMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial

→ **Restricted (RS1202)**

Initiation

Either:

- 1 For use in patients with acute coronary syndromes undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention; or
- 2 For use in patients undergoing intra-cranial intervention.

ADALIMUMAB (AMGEVITA) – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 20 mg per 0.4 ml prefilled syringe – **5% DV Oct-22 to 31 Jul 2026** 190.00

1 **Amgevita**

↓ Inj 40 mg per 0.8 ml prefilled pen – **5% DV Oct-22 to 31 Jul 2026** 375.00

2 **Amgevita**

↓ Inj 40 mg per 0.8 ml prefilled syringe – **5% DV Oct-22 to 31 Jul 2026** 375.00

2 **Amgevita**

→ **Restricted (RS1878)**

Initiation – Behcet's disease - severe

Any relevant practitioner

Both:

- 1 The patient has severe Behcet's disease* that is significantly impacting the patient's quality of life; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has severe ocular, neurological, and/or vasculitic symptoms and has not responded adequately to one or more treatment(s) appropriate for the particular symptom(s); or
 - 2.2 The patient has severe gastrointestinal, rheumatological and/or mucocutaneous symptoms and has not responded adequately to two or more treatments appropriate for the particular symptom(s).

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – Hidradenitis suppurativa

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has hidradenitis suppurativa Hurley Stage II or Hurley Stage III lesions in distinct anatomic areas; and
- 2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response to at least a 90 day trial of systemic antibiotics or patient has demonstrated intolerance to or has contraindications for systemic antibiotics; and
- 3 Patient has 3 or more active lesions; and
- 4 The patient has a DLQI of 10 or more and the assessment is no more than 1 month old at time of application.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	Per	

continued...

Continuation – Hidradenitis suppurativa

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Both:

- 1 The patient has a reduction in active lesions (e.g. inflammatory nodules, abscesses, draining fistulae) of 25% or more from baseline; and
- 2 The patient has a DLQI improvement of 4 or more from baseline.

Initiation – Plaque psoriasis - severe chronic

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
 - 1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Either:
 - 2.1.1 Patient has "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis with a (PASI) score of greater than 10, where lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or
 - 2.1.2 Patient has severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot, where the plaque or plaques have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; and
 - 2.2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, at least three of the following (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated): phototherapy, methotrexate, ciclosporin, or acitretin; and
 - 2.3 A PASI assessment or (DLQI) assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course and is no more than 1 month old at the time of application.

Continuation – Plaque psoriasis - severe chronic

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Patient had "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has a PASI score which is reduced by 75% or more, or is sustained at this level, when compared with the pre-adalimumab treatment baseline value; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has a DLQI improvement of 5 or more, when compared with the pre-treatment baseline value; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 Patient had severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot at the start of treatment; and
 - 2.2 Either:
 - 2.2.1 The patient has a reduction in the PASI symptom subscores for all 3 of erythema, thickness and scaling, to slight or better, or sustained at this level, as compared to the treatment course baseline values; or
 - 2.2.2 The patient has a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-adalimumab treatment baseline value.

continued...

	Price		Brand or
(ex man. excl. GST)			Generic
\$	Per		Manufacturer

continued...

Initiation – pyoderma gangrenosum

Dermatologist

Both:

- 1 Patient has pyoderma gangrenosum*; and
- 2 Patient has received three months of conventional therapy including a minimum of three pharmaceuticals (e.g. prednisone, ciclosporin, azathioprine, or methotrexate) and not received an adequate response.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – Crohn's disease - adults

Gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 3 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has severe active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has a CDAI score of greater than or equal to 300 or HBI score of greater than or equal to 10; or
 - 2.2 Patient has extensive small intestine disease affecting more than 50 cm of the small intestine; or
 - 2.3 Patient has evidence of short gut syndrome or would be at risk of short gut syndrome with further bowel resection; or
 - 2.4 Patient has an ileostomy or colostomy and has intestinal inflammation; and
- 3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior therapy with immunomodulators and corticosteroids; and
- 4 Surgery (or further surgery) is considered to be clinically inappropriate.

Continuation – Crohn's disease - adults

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Any of the following:

- 1 CDAI score has reduced by 100 points from the CDAI score, or HBI score has reduced 3 points, from when the patient was initiated on adalimumab; or
- 2 CDAI score is 150 or less, or HBI is 4 or less; or
- 3 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment, but CDAI score and/or HBI score cannot be assessed.

Initiation – Crohn's disease - children

Gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 3 months

All of the following:

- 1 Paediatric patient has severe active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has a PCDAI score of greater than or equal to 30; or
 - 2.2 Patient has extensive small intestine disease; and
- 3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior therapy with immunomodulators and corticosteroids; and
- 4 Surgery (or further surgery) is considered to be clinically inappropriate.

Continuation – Crohn's disease - children

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Any of the following:

- 1 PCDAI score has reduced by 10 points from the PCDAI score when the patient was initiated on adalimumab; or
- 2 PCDAI score is 15 or less; or
- 3 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment but PCDAI score cannot be assessed.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	Per	

continued...

Initiation – Crohn's disease - fistulising

Gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has one or more complex externally draining enterocutaneous fistula(e); or
 - 2.2 Patient has one or more rectovaginal fistula(e); or
 - 2.3 Patient has complex peri-anal fistula; and
- 3 A Baseline Fistula Assessment has been completed and is no more than 1 month old at the time of application.

Continuation – Crohn's disease - fistulising

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Either:

- 1 The number of open draining fistulae have decreased from baseline by at least 50%; or
- 2 There has been a marked reduction in drainage of all fistula(e) from baseline as demonstrated by a reduction in the Fistula Assessment score, together with less induration and patient-reported pain.

Initiation – Ocular inflammation - chronic

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Either:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for infliximab for chronic ocular inflammation; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 Patient has severe uveitis uncontrolled with treatment of steroids and other immunosuppressants with a severe risk of vision loss; and
 - 2.2 Any of the following:
 - 2.2.1 Patient is 18 years or older and treatment with at least two other immunomodulatory agents has proven ineffective; or
 - 2.2.2 Patient is under 18 years and treatment with methotrexate has proven ineffective or is not tolerated at a therapeutic dose; or
 - 2.2.3 Patient is under 8 years and treatment with steroids or methotrexate has proven ineffective or is not tolerated at a therapeutic dose; or disease requires control to prevent irreversible vision loss prior to achieving a therapeutic dose of methotrexate.

Continuation – Ocular inflammation - chronic

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Any of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a good clinical response following 12 weeks' initial treatment; or
- 2 Following each 2 year treatment period, the patient has had a sustained reduction in inflammation (Standardisation of Uveitis Nomenclature (SUN) criteria < ½+ anterior chamber or vitreous cells, absence of active vitreous or retinal lesions, or resolution of uveitic cystoid macular oedema); or
- 3 Following each 2 year treatment period, the patient has a sustained steroid sparing effect, allowing reduction in prednisone to < 10mg daily, or steroid drops less than twice daily if under 18 years old.

Initiation – Ocular inflammation - severe

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Either:

continued...

Price	Brand or
(ex man. excl. GST)	Generic
\$	Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

- 1 Patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for infliximab for severe ocular inflammation; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 Patient has severe, vision-threatening ocular inflammation requiring rapid control; and
 - 2.2 Any of the following:
 - 2.2.1 Treatment with high-dose steroids (intravenous methylprednisolone) followed by high dose oral steroids has proven ineffective at controlling symptoms; or
 - 2.2.2 Patient developed new inflammatory symptoms while receiving high dose steroids; or
 - 2.2.3 Patient is aged under 8 years and treatment with high dose oral steroids and other immunosuppressants has proven ineffective at controlling symptoms.

Continuation – Ocular inflammation - severe

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Any of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a good clinical response following 3 initial doses; or
- 2 Following each 2 year treatment period, the patient has had a sustained reduction in inflammation (Standardisation of Uveitis Nomenclature (SUN) criteria < ½+ anterior chamber or vitreous cells, absence of active vitreous or retinal lesions, or resolution of uveitic cystoid macular oedema); or
- 3 Following each 2 year treatment period, the patient has a sustained steroid sparing effect, allowing reduction in prednisone to < 10mg daily, or steroid drops less than twice daily if under 18 years old.

Initiation – ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for ankylosing spondylitis; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of ankylosing spondylitis for more than six months; and
 - 2.2 Patient has low back pain and stiffness that is relieved by exercise but not by rest; and
 - 2.3 Patient has bilateral sacroiliitis demonstrated by radiology imaging; and
 - 2.4 Patient has not responded adequately to treatment with two or more NSAIDs, while patient was undergoing at least 3 months of a regular exercise regimen for ankylosing spondylitis; and
 - 2.5 Either:
 - 2.5.1 Patient has limitation of motion of the lumbar spine in the sagittal and the frontal planes as determined by the following BASMI measures: a modified Schober's test of less than or equal to 4 cm and lumbar side flexion measurement of less than or equal to 10 cm (mean of left and right); or
 - 2.5.2 Patient has limitation of chest expansion by at least 2.5 cm below the average normal values corrected for age and gender; and
 - 2.6 A BASDAI of at least 6 on a 0-10 scale completed after the 3 month exercise trial, but prior to ceasing any previous pharmacological treatment and is no more than 1 month old at the time of application.

Continuation – ankylosing spondylitis

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

For applications where treatment has resulted in an improvement in BASDAI of 4 or more points from pre-treatment baseline on a 10 point scale, or an improvement in BASDAI of 50%, whichever is less.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initiation – Arthritis - oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic

Named specialist or rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
 - 1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for oligoarticular course JIA; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
 - 2.2 Patient has had oligoarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and
 - 2.3 Either:
 - 2.3.1 At least 2 active joints with limited range of motion, pain or tenderness after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
 - 2.3.2 Moderate or high disease activity (cJADAS10 score greater than 1.5) with poor prognostic features after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose).

Continuation – Arthritis - oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Either:

- 1 Following initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or
- 2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

Initiation – Arthritis - polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic

Named specialist or rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
 - 1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for polyarticular course JIA; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
 - 2.2 Patient has had polyarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and
 - 2.3 Any of the following:
 - 2.3.1 At least 5 active joints and at least 3 joints with limited range of motion, pain or tenderness after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
 - 2.3.2 Moderate or high disease activity (cJADAS10 score of at least 2.5) after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
 - 2.3.3 Low disease activity (cJADAS10 score between 1.1 and 2.5) after a 6-month trial of methotrexate.

continued...

	Price	Brand or
(ex man. excl. GST)	\$	Generic
	Per	Manufacturer

continued...

Continuation – Arthritis - polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Either:

- 1 Following initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or
- 2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

Initiation – Arthritis - psoriatic

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept or secukinumab for psoriatic arthritis; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
 - 1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for psoriatic arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had active psoriatic arthritis for six months duration or longer; and
 - 2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of methotrexate at a maximum tolerated dose (unless contraindicated); and
 - 2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of sulfasalazine or leflunomide at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated); and
 - 2.4 Either:
 - 2.4.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 swollen joints; or
 - 2.4.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
 - 2.5 Any of the following:
 - 2.5.1 Patient has CRP level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 2.5.2 Patient has an elevated ESR greater than 25 mm per hour; or
 - 2.5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Continuation – Arthritis - psoriatic

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Either:

- 1 Following initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in swollen joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response in the opinion of the physician; or
- 2 Patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in swollen joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response in the opinion of the treating physician.

Initiation – Arthritis - rheumatoid

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

1.2 Either:

1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or

1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Patient has had rheumatoid arthritis (either confirmed by radiology imaging, or the patient is cyclic citrullinated peptide (CCP) antibody positive) for six months duration or longer; and

2.2 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and

2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of methotrexate at a maximum tolerated dose (unless contraindicated); and

2.4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of methotrexate in combination with sulfasalazine and hydroxychloroquine sulphate at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated); and

2.5 Either:

2.5.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of methotrexate in combination with the maximum tolerated dose of ciclosporin; or

2.5.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with methotrexate; and

2.6 Either:

2.6.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 swollen joints; or

2.6.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip.

Continuation – Arthritis – rheumatoid

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Either:

1 Following initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or

2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician.

Initiation – Still's disease - adult-onset (AOSD)

Rheumatologist

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept and/or tocilizumab for (AOSD); and

1.2 Either:

1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept and/or tocilizumab; or

1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of etanercept and/or tocilizumab; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Patient diagnosed with AOSD according to the Yamaguchi criteria; and

2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least 6 months of glucocorticosteroids at a dose of at least 0.5 mg/kg, NSAIDs and methotrexate; and

2.3 Patient has persistent symptoms of disabling poorly controlled and active disease.

Initiation – ulcerative colitis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 3 months

All of the following:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

- 1 Patient has histologically confirmed active ulcerative colitis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient's SCCAI score is greater than or equal to 4; or
 - 2.2 Patient's PUCAI score is greater than or equal to 65; and
- 3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior therapy with immunomodulators and systemic corticosteroids; and
- 4 Surgery (or further surgery) is considered to be clinically inappropriate.

Continuation – ulcerative colitis

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Either:

- 1 The SCCAI score has reduced by 2 points or more from the SCCAI score since initiation on adalimumab; or
- 2 The PUCAI score has reduced by 30 points or more from the PUCAI score since initiation on adalimumab.

Initiation – undifferentiated spondyloarthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has undifferentiated peripheral spondyloarthritis* with active peripheral joint arthritis in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
- 2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of each of methotrexate, sulphasalazine and leflunomide, at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated); and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Patient has a CRP level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 3.2 Patient has an ESR greater than 25 mm per hour measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 3.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – undifferentiated spondyloarthritis

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Either:

- 1 Following initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response in the opinion of the treating physician.

Initiation – inflammatory bowel arthritis – axial

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a diagnosis of active ulcerative colitis or active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Patient has axial inflammatory pain for six months or more; and
- 3 Patient is unable to take NSAIDs; and
- 4 Patient has bilateral sacroiliitis demonstrated by radiological imaging; and
- 5 Patient has not responded adequately to prior treatment consisting of at least 3 months of an exercise regime supervised by a physiotherapist; and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

- 6 A BASDAI of at least 6 on a 0-10 scale completed after the 3 month exercise trial, but prior to ceasing any previous pharmacological treatment.

Continuation – inflammatory bowel arthritis – axial

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

For applications where treatment has resulted in an improvement in BASDAI of 4 or more points from pre-treatment baseline on a 10 point scale, or an improvement in BASDAI of 50%, whichever is less.

Initiation – inflammatory bowel arthritis – peripheral

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a diagnosis of active ulcerative colitis or active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Patient has active arthritis in at least four joints from the following: hip, knee, ankle, subtalar, tarsus, forefoot, wrist, elbow, shoulder, sternoclavicular; and
- 3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of methotrexate, or azathioprine at a maximum tolerated dose; and
- 4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of sulphasalazine at a maximum tolerated dose; and
- 5 Any of the following:
 - 5.1 Patient has a CRP level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 5.2 Patient has an ESR greater than 25 mm per hour; or
 - 5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Continuation – inflammatory bowel arthritis – peripheral

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Either:

- 1 Following initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 2 Patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline in the opinion of the treating physician.

ADALIMUMAB (HUMIRA) – Restricted see terms [below](#)

† Inj 20 mg per 0.4 ml syringe	1,599.96	2	Humira
† Inj 40 mg per 0.8 ml pen.....	1,599.96	2	HumiraPen
† Inj 40 mg per 0.8 ml syringe	1,599.96	2	Humira

➔ **Restricted (RS1877)**

Continuation – polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or named specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or
 - 2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

Continuation – oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or named specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Subsidised as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or
 - 2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

Continuation – fistulising Crohn's disease

Gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 The number of open draining fistulae have decreased from baseline by at least 50%; or
- 2 There has been a marked reduction in drainage of all fistula(e) from baseline as demonstrated by a reduction in the Fistula Assessment score, together with less induration and patient-reported pain.

Continuation – Crohn's disease - adults

Gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Either:
 - 1.1.1 CDAI score has reduced by 100 points from the CDAI score when the patient was initiated on adalimumab; or
 - 1.1.2 CDAI score is 150 or less; or
 - 1.2 Both:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment but CDAI score cannot be assessed; and
 - 1.2.2 Applicant to indicate the reason that CDAI score cannot be assessed; and
- 2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Continuation – Crohn's disease - children

Gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 PCDAI score has reduced by 100 points from the PCDAI score when the patient was initiated on adalimumab; or
 - 1.2 PCDAI score is 150 or less; or
 - 1.3 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment but PCDAI score cannot be assessed; and
- 2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Continuation – rheumatoid arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and
- 3 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Continuation – ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Following 12 weeks' initial treatment and subsequent renewals, treatment has resulted in an improvement in BASDAI of 4 or more points from pre-treatment baseline on a 10 point scale, or an improvement in BASDAI of 50%, whichever is less; and
- 2 Physician considers that the patient has benefited from treatment and that continued treatment is appropriate; and
- 3 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Continuation – psoriatic arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
 - 1.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior adalimumab treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and
- 2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Continuation – plaque psoriasis

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Both:
 - 1.1.1 Patient had "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and
 - 1.1.2 Either:
 - 1.1.2.1 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a PASI score which is reduced by 75% or more, or is sustained at this level, when compared with the pre-adalimumab treatment baseline value; or
 - 1.1.2.2 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) improvement of 5 or more, when compared with the pre-treatment baseline value; or
 - 1.2 Both:
 - 1.2.1 Patient had severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot at the start of treatment; and
 - 1.2.2 Either:
 - 1.2.2.1 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a reduction in the PASI symptom subscores for all 3 of erythema, thickness and scaling, to slight or better, or sustained at this level, as compared to the treatment course baseline values; or
 - 1.2.2.2 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-etanercept treatment baseline value; and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

- 2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Continuation – pyoderma gangrenosum

Dermatologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has shown clinical improvement; and
- 2 Patient continues to require treatment; and
- 3 A maximum of 8 doses.

Continuation – adult-onset Still's disease

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

The patient has a sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.

Continuation – severe Behcet's disease

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Patient has had a good clinical response to initial treatment with measurably improved quality of life; and
- 2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Continuation – severe ocular inflammation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has had a good clinical response following 3 initial doses; or
 - 1.2 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has had a sustained reduction in inflammation (Standardisation of Uveitis Nomenclature (SUN) criteria < ½+ anterior chamber or vitreous cells, absence of active vitreous or retinal lesions, or resolution of uveitic cystoid macular oedema); or
 - 1.3 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has a sustained steroid sparing effect, allowing reduction in prednisone to < 10mg daily, or steroid drops less than twice daily if under 18 years old; and
- 2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Note: A trial withdrawal should be considered after every 24 months of stability, unless the patient is deemed to have extremely high risk of irreversible vision loss if adalimumab is withdrawn.

Continuation – chronic ocular inflammation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has had a good clinical response following 12 weeks' initial treatment; or
 - 1.2 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has had a sustained reduction in inflammation (Standardisation of Uveitis Nomenclature (SUN) criteria < ½+ anterior chamber or vitreous cells, absence of active vitreous or retinal lesions, or resolution of uveitic cystoid macular oedema); or
 - 1.3 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has a sustained steroid sparing effect, allowing reduction in prednisone to < 10mg daily, or steroid drops less than twice daily if under 18 years old; and
- 2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Note: A trial withdrawal should be considered after every 24 months of stability, unless the patient is deemed to have extremely high risk of irreversible vision loss if adalimumab is withdrawn.

Continuation – hidradenitis suppurativa

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 The patient has a reduction in active lesions (e.g. inflammatory nodules, abscesses, draining fistulae) of 25% or more from baseline; and
- 2 The patient has a Dermatology Quality of Life Index improvement of 4 or more from baseline; and
- 3 Adalimumab is to be administered at doses no greater than 40mg every 7 days. Fortnightly dosing has been considered.

AFLIBERCEPT – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 40 mg per ml, 0.1 ml vial..... 1,250.00 1 Eylea

➡ **Restricted (RS1872)**

Initiation – Wet Age Related Macular Degeneration

Ophthalmologist or nurse practitioner

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1.1 Wet age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD); or
 - 1.1.2 Polypoidal choroidal vasculopathy; or
 - 1.1.3 Choroidal neovascular membrane from causes other than wet AMD; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has developed severe endophthalmitis or severe posterior uveitis following treatment with bevacizumab; or
 - 1.2.2 There is worsening of vision or failure of retina to dry despite three intraocular injections of bevacizumab four weeks apart; and
 - 1.3 There is no structural damage to the central fovea of the treated eye; and
 - 1.4 Patient has not previously been treated with ranibizumab for longer than 3 months; or
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has current approval to use ranibizumab for treatment of wAMD and was found to be intolerant to ranibizumab within 3 months; or
 - 2.2 Patient has previously* (*before June 2018) received treatment with ranibizumab for wAMD and disease was stable while on treatment.

Continuation – Wet Age Related Macular Degeneration

Ophthalmologist or nurse practitioner

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Documented benefit must be demonstrated to continue; and
- 2 Patient's vision is 6/36 or better on the Snellen visual acuity score; and
- 3 There is no structural damage to the central fovea of the treated eye.

Initiation – Diabetic Macular Oedema

Ophthalmologist or nurse practitioner

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has centre involving diabetic macular oedema (DMO); and
- 2 Patient's disease is non responsive to 4 doses of intravitreal bevacizumab when administered 4-6 weekly; and
- 3 Patient has reduced visual acuity between 6/9 – 6/36 with functional awareness of reduction in vision; and
- 4 Patient has DMO within central OCT (ocular coherence tomography) subfield > 350 micrometers; and
- 5 There is no centre-involving sub-retinal fibrosis or foveal atrophy.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Continuation – Diabetic Macular Oedema

Ophthalmologist or nurse practitioner

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 There is stability or two lines of Snellen visual acuity gain; and
- 2 There is structural improvement on OCT scan (with reduction in intra-retinal cysts, central retinal thickness, and sub-retinal fluid); and
- 3 Patient's vision is 6/36 or better on the Snellen visual acuity score; and
- 4 There is no centre-involving sub-retinal fibrosis or foveal atrophy; and
- 5 After each consecutive 12 months treatment with aflibercept, patient has retrialled with at least one injection of bevacizumab and had no response.

BASILIXIMAB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 20 mg vial2,560.00 1 Simlect

→ **Restricted (RS1203)**

Initiation

For use in solid organ transplants.

BEVACIZUMAB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 25 mg per ml, 4 ml vial

↓ Inj 25 mg per ml, 16 ml vial

→ **Restricted (RS1691)**

Initiation – Recurrent Respiratory Papillomatosis

Otolaryngologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Maximum of 6 doses; and
- 2 The patient has recurrent respiratory papillomatosis; and
- 3 The treatment is for intra-lesional administration.

Continuation – Recurrent Respiratory Papillomatosis

Otolaryngologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Maximum of 6 doses; and
- 2 The treatment is for intra-lesional administration; and
- 3 There has been a reduction in surgical treatments or disease regrowth as a result of treatment.

Initiation – ocular conditions

Either:

- 1 Ocular neovascularisation; or
- 2 Exudative ocular angiopathy.

CASIRIVIMAB AND IMDEVIMAB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 120 mg per ml casirivimab, 11.1 ml vial (1) and inj 120 mg per ml imdevimab, 11.1 ml vial (1).....0.00 1 Ronapreve

→ **Restricted (RS1874)**

Initiation – Treatment of profoundly immunocompromised patients

Limited to 2 weeks treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed (or probable) COVID-19; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 The patient is in the community (treated as an outpatient) with mild to moderate disease severity*; and
- 3 Patient is profoundly immunocompromised** and is at risk of not having mounted an adequate response to vaccination against COVID-19 or is unvaccinated; and
- 4 Patient's symptoms started within the last 10 days; and
- 5 Patient is not receiving high flow oxygen or assisted/mechanical ventilation; and
- 6 Casirivimab and imdevimab is to be administered at a maximum dose of no greater than 2,400 mg.

Notes: * Mild to moderate disease severity as described on the [Ministry of Health Website](#)

** Examples include B-cell depletive illnesses or patients receiving treatment that is B-Cell depleting.

Initiation – mild to moderate COVID-19-hospitalised patients

Any relevant practitioner

Limited to 2 weeks treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed (or probable) COVID-19; and
- 2 Patient is an in-patient in hospital with mild to moderate disease severity*; and
- 3 Patient's symptoms started within the last 10 days; and
- 4 Patient is not receiving high flow oxygen or assisted/mechanical ventilation; and
- 5 Any of the following:
 - 5.1 Age > 50; or
 - 5.2 BMI > 30; or
 - 5.3 Patient is Māori or Pacific ethnicity; or
 - 5.4 Patient is at increased risk of severe illness from COVID-19, excluding pregnancy, as described on the Ministry of Health website (see Notes); and
- 6 Either:
 - 6.1 Patient is unvaccinated; or
 - 6.2 Patient is seronegative where serology testing is readily available or strongly suspected to be seronegative where serology testing is not available; and
- 7 Casirivimab and imdevimab is to be administered at a maximum dose of no greater than 2,400 mg.

Notes: * Mild to moderate disease severity as described on the [Ministry of Health Website](#)

**(<https://www.health.govt.nz/our-work/diseases-and-conditions/covid-19-novel-coronavirus/covid-19-information-specific-audiences/covid-19-advice-higher-risk-people>)

CETUXIMAB – Restricted see terms below

⚡ Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml vial.....	364.00	1	Erbix
⚡ Inj 5 mg per ml, 100 ml vial.....	1,820.00	1	Erbix

➡ Restricted (RS1613)

Initiation

Medical oncologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has locally advanced, non-metastatic, squamous cell cancer of the head and neck; and
- 2 Patient is contraindicated to, or is intolerant of, cisplatin; and
- 3 Patient has good performance status; and
- 4 To be administered in combination with radiation therapy.

INFLIXIMAB – Restricted see terms below

⚡ Inj 100 mg.....	806.00	1	Remicade
-------------------	--------	---	----------

➡ Restricted (RS1862)

Initiation – Graft vs host disease

Patient has steroid-refractory acute graft vs. host disease of the gut.

continued...

	Price		Brand or
	(ex man. excl. GST)		Generic
	\$	Per	Manufacturer

continued...

Initiation – rheumatoid arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from a reasonable trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
 - 2.2 Following at least a four month trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept, the patient did not meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab and/or etanercept; and
- 3 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance.

Continuation – rheumatoid arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
 - 2.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and
- 3 Infliximab to be administered at doses no greater than 3 mg/kg every 8 weeks.

Initiation – ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from a reasonable trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
 - 2.2 Following 12 weeks of adalimumab and/or etanercept treatment, the patient did not meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab and/or etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis.

Continuation – ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Following 12 weeks of infliximab treatment, BASDAI has improved by 4 or more points from pre-infliximab baseline on a 10 point scale, or by 50%, whichever is less; and
- 2 Physician considers that the patient has benefited from treatment and that continued treatment is appropriate; and
- 3 Infliximab to be administered at doses no greater than 5 mg/kg every 6-8 weeks.

Initiation – psoriatic arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept and/or secukinumab for psoriatic arthritis; and
- 2 Either:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from a reasonable trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept and/or secukinumab; or
- 2.2 Following 3-4 months' initial treatment with adalimumab and/or etanercept and/or secukinumab, the patient did not meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab and/or etanercept and/or secukinumab for psoriatic arthritis. .

Continuation – psoriatic arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

1 Either:

- 1.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 1.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior infliximab treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and

2 Infliximab to be administered at doses no greater than 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks.

Initiation – severe ocular inflammation

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Either:

1 Both:

- 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for severe ocular inflammation; and

1.2 Either:

- 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
- 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for severe ocular inflammation; or

2 Both:

- 2.1 Patient has severe, vision-threatening ocular inflammation requiring rapid control; and
- 2.2 Any of the following:
 - 2.2.1 Treatment with high-dose steroids (intravenous methylprednisolone) followed by high dose oral steroids has proven ineffective at controlling symptoms; or
 - 2.2.2 Patient developed new inflammatory symptoms while receiving high dose steroids; or
 - 2.2.3 Patient is aged under 8 years and treatment with high dose oral steroids and other immunosuppressants has proven ineffective at controlling symptoms.

Continuation – severe ocular inflammation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Any of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a good clinical response following 3 initial doses; or
- 2 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has had a sustained reduction in inflammation (Standardisation of Uveitis Nomenclature (SUN) criteria < ½+ anterior chamber or vitreous cells, absence of active vitreous or retinal lesions, or resolution of uveitic cystoid macular oedema); or
- 3 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has a sustained steroid sparing effect, allowing reduction in prednisone to < 10mg daily, or steroid drops less than twice daily if under 18 years old.

Note: A trial withdrawal should be considered after every 24 months of stability, unless the patient is deemed to have extremely high risk of irreversible vision loss if infliximab is withdrawn.

Initiation – chronic ocular inflammation

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Either:

1 Both:

- 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for chronic ocular inflammation; and

continued...

Price	Brand or
(ex man. excl. GST)	Generic
\$	Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

1.2 Either:

- 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
- 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for chronic ocular inflammation; or

2 Both:

- 2.1 Patient has severe uveitis uncontrolled with treatment of steroids and other immunosuppressants with a severe risk of vision loss; and
- 2.2 Any of the following:
 - 2.2.1 Patient is 18 years or older and treatment with at least two other immunomodulatory agents has proven ineffective; or
 - 2.2.2 Patient is under 18 years and treatment with methotrexate has proven ineffective or is not tolerated at therapeutic dose; or
 - 2.2.3 Patient is under 8 years and treatment with steroids or methotrexate has proven ineffective or is not tolerated at a therapeutic dose; or disease requires control to prevent irreversible vision loss prior to achieving a therapeutic dose of methotrexate.

Continuation – chronic ocular inflammation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Any of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a good clinical response following 3 initial doses; or
- 2 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has had a sustained reduction in inflammation (Standardisation of Uveitis Nomenclature (SUN) criteria < ½+ anterior chamber or vitreous cells, absence of active vitreous or retinal lesions, or resolution of uveitic cystoid macular oedema); or
- 3 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has a sustained steroid sparing effect, allowing reduction in prednisone to < 10mg daily, or steroid drops less than twice daily if under 18 years old.

Note: A trial withdrawal should be considered after every 24 months of stability, unless the patient is deemed to have extremely high risk of irreversible vision loss if infliximab is withdrawn.

Initiation – Pulmonary sarcoidosis

Both:

- 1 Patient has life-threatening pulmonary sarcoidosis that is refractory to other treatments; and
- 2 Treatment is to be prescribed by, or has been recommended by, a physician with expertise in the treatment of pulmonary sarcoidosis.

Initiation – Crohn's disease (adults)

Gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 3 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has severe active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has a Crohn's Disease Activity Index (CDAI) score of greater than or equal to 300; or
 - 2.2 Patient has extensive small intestine disease affecting more than 50 cm of the small intestine; or
 - 2.3 Patient has evidence of short gut syndrome or would be at risk of short gut syndrome with further bowel resection; or
 - 2.4 Patient has an ileostomy or colostomy, and has intestinal inflammation; and
- 3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior systemic therapy with immunomodulators at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated) and corticosteroids; and
- 4 Surgery (or further surgery) is considered to be clinically inappropriate; and
- 5 Patient must be reassessed for continuation after 3 months of therapy.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Continuation – Crohn's disease (adults)

Gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 CDAI score has reduced by 100 points from the CDAI score when the patient was initiated on infliximab; or
 - 1.2 CDAI score is 150 or less; or
 - 1.3 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment but CDAI score cannot be assessed; and
- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle.

Initiation – Crohn's disease (children)

Gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 3 months

All of the following:

- 1 Paediatric patient has severe active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has a Paediatric Crohn's Disease Activity Index (PCDAI) score of greater than or equal to 30; or
 - 2.2 Patient has extensive small intestine disease; and
- 3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior systemic therapy with immunomodulators at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated) and corticosteroids; and
- 4 Surgery (or further surgery) is considered to be clinically inappropriate; and
- 5 Patient must be reassessed for continuation after 3 months of therapy.

Continuation – Crohn's disease (children)

Gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 PCDAI score has reduced by 10 points from the PCDAI score when the patient was initiated on infliximab; or
 - 1.2 PCDAI score is 15 or less; or
 - 1.3 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment but PCDAI score cannot be assessed; and
- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle.

Initiation – fistulising Crohn's disease

Gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Both:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has one or more complex externally draining enterocutaneous fistula(e); or
 - 2.2 Patient has one or more rectovaginal fistula(e).

Continuation – fistulising Crohn's disease

Gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Either:

continued...

Price	Brand or
(ex man. excl. GST)	Generic
\$	Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

- 1.1 The number of open draining fistulae have decreased from baseline by at least 50%; or
- 1.2 There has been a marked reduction in drainage of all fistula(e) from baseline (in the case of adult patients, as demonstrated by a reduction in the Fistula Assessment score), together with less induration and patient reported pain; and

- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle.

Initiation – acute severe fulminant ulcerative colitis

Gastroenterologist

Limited to 6 weeks treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient has acute, severe fulminant ulcerative colitis; and
- 2 Treatment with intravenous or high dose oral corticosteroids has not been successful.

Continuation – severe fulminant ulcerative colitis

Gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Where maintenance treatment is considered appropriate, infliximab should be used in combination with immunomodulators and reassessed every 6 months; and
- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle.

Initiation – ulcerative colitis

Gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 3 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has histologically confirmed ulcerative colitis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient is 18 years or older and the Simple Clinical Colitis Activity Index (SCCAI) is greater than or equal to 4; or
 - 2.2 Patient is under 18 years and the Paediatric Ulcerative Colitis Activity Index (PUCAI) score is greater than or equal to 65; and
- 3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior systemic therapy with immunomodulators at maximum tolerated doses for an adequate duration (unless contraindicated) and corticosteroids; and
- 4 Surgery (or further surgery) is considered to be clinically inappropriate.

Continuation – ulcerative colitis

Gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is continuing to maintain remission and the benefit of continuing infliximab outweighs the risks; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient is 18 years or older and the SCCAI score has reduced by 2 points or more from the SCCAI score when the patient was initiated on infliximab; or
 - 2.2 Patient is under 18 years and the PUCAI score has reduced by 30 points or more from the PUCAI score when the patient was initiated on infliximab; and
- 3 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle.

Initiation – plaque psoriasis

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 3 doses

Either:

1 Both:

- 1.1 Patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab, etanercept or secukinumab for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and
- 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab, etanercept or secukinumab; or
 - 1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab, etanercept or secukinumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab, etanercept or secukinumab for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Either:

- 2.1.1 Patient has "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis with a Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI) score of greater than 10, where lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or
- 2.1.2 Patient has severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot, where the plaque or plaques have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; and
- 2.2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response (see Note) to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, at least three of the following (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated): phototherapy, methotrexate, cyclosporin, or acitretin; and
- 2.3 A PASI assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course (but preferably all prior treatment courses), preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course; and
- 2.4 The most recent PASI assessment is no more than 1 month old at the time of initiation.

Note: "Inadequate response" is defined as: for whole body severe chronic plaque psoriasis, a PASI score of greater than 10, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment; for severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, hand or foot, at least 2 of the 3 PASI symptom subscores for erythema, thickness and scaling are rated as severe or very severe, and the skin area affected is 30% or more of the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment.

Continuation – plaque psoriasis

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 3 doses

Both:

1 Either:

1.1 Both:

- 1.1.1 Patient had "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and
- 1.1.2 Following each prior infliximab treatment course the patient has a PASI score which is reduced by 75% or more, or is sustained at this level, when compared with the pre-infliximab treatment baseline value; or

1.2 Both:

- 1.2.1 Patient had severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot at the start of treatment; and
- 1.2.2 Either:
 - 1.2.2.1 Following each prior infliximab treatment course the patient has a reduction in the PASI symptom subscores for all 3 of erythema, thickness and scaling, to slight or better, or sustained at this level, as compared to the treatment course baseline values; or

continued...

	Price		Brand or
(ex man.	excl. GST)		Generic
\$		Per	Manufacturer

continued...

- 1.2.2.2 Following each prior infliximab treatment course the patient has a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-infliximab treatment baseline value; and

- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses no greater than 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks.

Initiation – neurosarcoidosis

Neurologist

Re-assessment required after 18 months

All of the following:

- 1 Biopsy consistent with diagnosis of neurosarcoidosis; and
- 2 Patient has CNS involvement; and
- 3 Patient has steroid-refractory disease; and
- 4 Either:
 - 4.1 IV cyclophosphamide has been tried; or
 - 4.2 Treatment with IV cyclophosphamide is clinically inappropriate.

Continuation – neurosarcoidosis

Neurologist

Re-assessment required after 18 months

Either:

- 1 A withdrawal period has been tried and the patient has relapsed; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 A withdrawal period has been considered but would not be clinically appropriate; and
 - 2.2 There has been a marked reduction in prednisone dose; and
 - 2.3 Either:
 - 2.3.1 There has been an improvement in MRI appearances; or
 - 2.3.2 Marked improvement in other symptomology.

Initiation – severe Behcet's disease

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has severe Behcet's disease which is significantly impacting the patient's quality of life (see Notes); and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has severe ocular, neurological and/or vasculitic symptoms and has not responded adequately to one or more treatment(s) appropriate for the particular symptom(s) (see Notes); or
 - 2.2 The patient has severe gastrointestinal, rheumatologic and/or mucocutaneous symptoms and has not responded adequately to two or more treatment appropriate for the particular symptom(s) (see Notes); and
- 3 The patient is experiencing significant loss of quality of life.

Notes:

- a) Behcet's disease diagnosed according to the International Study Group for Behcet's Disease. Lancet 1990;335(8697):1078-80. Quality of life measured using an appropriate quality of life scale such as that published in Gilworth et al J Rheumatol. 2004;31:931-7.
- b) Treatments appropriate for the particular symptoms are those that are considered standard conventional treatments for these symptoms, for example intravenous/oral steroids and other immunosuppressants for ocular symptoms; azathioprine, steroids, thalidomide, interferon alpha and ciclosporin for mucocutaneous symptoms; and colchicine, steroids and methotrexate for rheumatological symptoms.

Continuation – severe Behcet's disease

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Patient has had a good clinical response to initial treatment with measurably improved quality of life; and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses no greater than 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks.

Initiation – pyoderma gangrenosum

Dermatologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has pyoderma gangrenosum*; and
- 2 Patient has received three months of conventional therapy including a minimum of three pharmaceuticals (e.g. prednisone, ciclosporin, azathioprine, or methotrexate) and not received an adequate response; and
- 3 A maximum of 8 doses.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – pyoderma gangrenosum

Dermatologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has shown clinical improvement; and
- 2 Patient continues to require treatment; and
- 3 A maximum of 8 doses.

MEPOLIZUMAB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 100 mg prefilled pen	1,638.00	1	Nucala
⚡ Inj 100 mg vial	1,638.00	1	Nucala

➡ **Restricted (RS1733)**

Initiation – Severe eosinophilic asthma

Respiratory physician or clinical immunologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient must be aged 12 years or older; and
- 2 Patient must have a diagnosis of severe eosinophilic asthma documented by a respiratory physician or clinical immunologist; and
- 3 Conditions that mimic asthma eg. vocal cord dysfunction, central airway obstruction, bronchiolitis etc. have been excluded; and
- 4 Patient has a blood eosinophil count of greater than 0.5×10^9 cells/L in the last 12 months; and
- 5 Patient must be adherent to optimised asthma therapy including inhaled corticosteroids (equivalent to at least 1000 mcg per day of fluticasone propionate) plus long acting beta-2 agonist, or budesonide/formoterol as part of the single maintenance and reliever therapy regimen, unless contraindicated or not tolerated; and
- 6 Either:
 - 6.1 Patient has had at least 4 exacerbations needing systemic corticosteroids in the previous 12 months, where an exacerbation is defined as either documented use of oral corticosteroids for at least 3 days or parenteral corticosteroids; or
 - 6.2 Patient has received continuous oral corticosteroids of at least the equivalent of 10 mg per day over the previous 3 months; and
- 7 Patient has an Asthma Control Test (ACT) score of 10 or less. Baseline measurements of the patient's asthma control using the ACT and oral corticosteroid dose must be made at the time of application, and again at around 52 weeks after the first dose to assess response to treatment.

Continuation – Severe eosinophilic asthma

Respiratory physician or clinical immunologist

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Both:

- 1 An increase in the Asthma Control Test (ACT) score of at least 5 from baseline; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Exacerbations have been reduced from baseline by 50% as a result of treatment with mepolizumab; or
 - 2.2 Reduction in continuous oral corticosteroid use by 50% or by 10 mg/day while maintaining or improving asthma control.

⚡ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ⚡ Item restricted (see ➡ below)
e.g. Brand indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

OBINUTUZUMAB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 25 mg per ml, 40 ml vial.....5,910.00 1 Gazyva

→ **Restricted (RS1550)**

Initiation

Haematologist

Limited to 6 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has progressive Binet stage A, B or C CD20+ chronic lymphocytic leukaemia requiring treatment; and
- 2 The patient is obinutuzumab treatment naive; and
- 3 The patient is not eligible for full dose FCR due to comorbidities with a score > 6 on the Cumulative Illness Rating Scale (CIRS) or reduced renal function (creatinine clearance < 70mL/min); and
- 4 Patient has adequate neutrophil and platelet counts* unless the cytopenias are a consequence of marrow infiltration by CLL; and
- 5 Patient has good performance status; and
- 6 Obinutuzumab to be administered at a maximum cumulative dose of 8,000 mg and in combination with chlorambucil for a maximum of 6 cycles.

Notes: Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia includes small lymphocytic lymphoma. Comorbidity refers only to illness/impairment other than CLL induced illness/impairment in the patient. 'Good performance status' means ECOG score of 0-1, however, in patients temporarily debilitated by their CLL disease symptoms a higher ECOG (2 or 3) is acceptable where treatment with obinutuzumab is expected to improve symptoms and improve ECOG score to < 2.

* greater than or equal to $1.5 \times 10^9/L$ and platelets greater than or equal to $75 \times 10^9/L$

OMALIZUMAB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 150 mg prefilled syringe.....450.00 1 Xolair

↓ Inj 150 mg vial450.00 1 Xolair

→ **Restricted (RS1652)**

Initiation – severe asthma

Clinical immunologist or respiratory specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient must be aged 6 years or older ; and
- 2 Patient has a diagnosis of severe asthma; and
- 3 Past or current evidence of atopy, documented by skin prick testing or RAST; and
- 4 Total serum human immunoglobulin E (IgE) between 76 IU/mL and 1300 IU/ml at baseline; and
- 5 Proven adherence with optimal inhaled therapy including high dose inhaled corticosteroid (budesonide 1,600 mcg per day or fluticasone propionate 1,000 mcg per day or equivalent), plus long-acting beta-2 agonist therapy (at least salmeterol 50 mcg bd or formoterol 12 mcg bd) for at least 12 months, unless contraindicated or not tolerated; and
- 6 Either:
 - 6.1 Patient has received courses of systemic corticosteroids equivalent to at least 28 days treatment in the past 12 months, unless contraindicated or not tolerated; or
 - 6.2 Patient has had at least 4 exacerbations needing systemic corticosteroids in the previous 12 months, where an exacerbation is defined as either documented use of oral corticosteroids for at least 3 days or parenteral steroids; and
- 7 Patient has an Asthma Control Test (ACT) score of 10 or less; and
- 8 Baseline measurements of the patient's asthma control using the ACT and oral corticosteroid dose must be made at the time of application, and again at around 26 weeks after the first dose to assess response to treatment.

Continuation – severe asthma

Respiratory specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 An increase in the Asthma Control Test (ACT) score of at least 5 from baseline; and
- 2 A reduction in the maintenance oral corticosteroid dose or number of exacerbations of at least 50% from baseline.

Initiation – severe chronic spontaneous urticaria

Clinical immunologist or dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient must be aged 12 years or older; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Both:
 - 2.1.1 Patient is symptomatic with Urticaria Activity Score 7 (UAS7) of 20 or above; and
 - 2.1.2 Patient has a Dermatology life quality index (DLQI) of 10 or greater; and
 - 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Patient has been taking high dose antihistamines (e.g. 4 times standard dose) and ciclosporin (> 3 mg/kg day) for at least 6 weeks; or
 - 3.2 Patient has been taking high dose antihistamines (e.g. 4 times standard dose) and at least 3 courses of systemic corticosteroids (> 20 mg prednisone per day for at least 5 days) in the previous 6 months; or
 - 3.3 Patient has developed significant adverse effects whilst on corticosteroids or ciclosporin; and
- 4 Either:
 - 4.1 Treatment to be stopped if inadequate response* following 4 doses; or
 - 4.2 Complete response* to 6 doses of omalizumab.

Continuation – severe chronic spontaneous urticaria

Clinical immunologist or dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Patient has previously had a complete response* to 6 doses of omalizumab; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 Patient has previously had a complete response* to 6 doses of omalizumab; and
 - 2.2 Patient has relapsed after cessation of omalizumab therapy.

Note: *Inadequate response defined as less than 50% reduction in baseline UAS7 and DLQI score, or an increase in Urticaria Control Test (UCT) score of less than 4 from baseline. Patient is to be reassessed for response after 4 doses of omalizumab. Complete response is defined as UAS7 less than or equal to 6 and DLQI less than or equal to 5; or UCT of 16. Relapse of chronic urticaria on stopping prednisone/ciclosporin does not justify the funding of omalizumab.

PERTUZUMAB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 30 mg per ml, 14 ml vial.....3,927.00 1 Perjeta

→ **Restricted (RS1551)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient is chemotherapy treatment naive; or
 - 2.2 Patient has not received prior treatment for their metastatic disease and has had a treatment free interval of at least 12 months between prior (neo)adjuvant chemotherapy treatment and diagnosis of metastatic breast cancer; and
- 3 The patient has good performance status (ECOG grade 0-1); and
- 4 Pertuzumab to be administered in combination with trastuzumab; and

continued...

	Price		Brand or
	(ex man. excl. GST)		Generic
	\$	Per	Manufacturer

continued...

- 5 Pertuzumab maximum first dose of 840 mg, followed by maximum of 420 mg every 3 weeks; and
- 6 Pertuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on pertuzumab and trastuzumab.

RANIBIZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 0.23 ml vial

↓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 0.3 ml vial

→ **Restricted (RS1870)**

Initiation – Wet Age Related Macular Degeneration

Ophthalmologist or nurse practitioner

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1.1 Wet age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD); or
 - 1.1.2 Polypoidal choroidal vasculopathy; or
 - 1.1.3 Choroidal neovascular membrane from causes other than wet AMD; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has developed severe endophthalmitis or severe posterior uveitis following treatment with bevacizumab; or
 - 1.2.2 There is worsening of vision or failure of retina to dry despite three intraocular injections of bevacizumab four weeks apart; and
 - 1.3 There is no structural damage to the central fovea of the treated eye; and
 - 1.4 Patient has not previously been treated with aflibercept for longer than 3 months; or
- 2 Patient has current approval to use aflibercept for treatment of wAMD and was found to be intolerant to aflibercept within 3 months.

Continuation – Wet Age Related Macular Degeneration

Ophthalmologist or nurse practitioner

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Documented benefit must be demonstrated to continue; and
- 2 Patient's vision is 6/36 or better on the Snellen visual acuity score; and
- 3 There is no structural damage to the central fovea of the treated eye.

RITUXIMAB (MABTHERA) – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....1,075.50

↓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml vial.....2,688.30

2 Mabthera

1 Mabthera

→ **Restricted (RS1785)**

Initiation – rheumatoid arthritis - prior TNF inhibitor use

Rheumatologist

Limited to 4 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Both:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	Per	

continued...

- 1.1 The patient has had an initial community Special Authority approval for at least one of etanercept and/or adalimumab for rheumatoid arthritis; and
- 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from a reasonable trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
 - 1.2.2 Following at least a four month trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept, the patient did not meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab and/or etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Rituximab to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate or leflunomide therapy; or
 - 2.2 Patient is contraindicated to both methotrexate and leflunomide, requiring rituximab monotherapy to be used; and
- 3 Maximum of two 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

Initiation – rheumatoid arthritis - TNF inhibitors contraindicated

Rheumatologist

Limited to 4 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment with a Tumour Necrosis Factor alpha inhibitor is contraindicated; and
- 2 Patient has had severe and active erosive rheumatoid arthritis (either confirmed by radiology imaging, or the patient is cyclic citrullinated peptide (CCP) antibody positive) for six months duration or longer; and
- 3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
- 4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with sulfasalazine and hydroxychloroquine sulphate (at maximum tolerated doses); and
- 5 Any of the following:
 - 5.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with the maximum tolerated dose of cyclosporin; or
 - 5.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with intramuscular gold; or
 - 5.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with oral or parenteral methotrexate; and
- 6 Either:
 - 6.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 20 swollen, tender joints; or
 - 6.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
- 7 Either:
 - 7.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 7.2 C-reactive protein levels not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months; and
- 8 Either:
 - 8.1 Rituximab to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate or leflunomide therapy; or
 - 8.2 Patient is contraindicated to both methotrexate and leflunomide, requiring rituximab monotherapy to be used; and
- 9 Maximum of two 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

Continuation – rheumatoid arthritis - re-treatment in 'partial responders' to rituximab

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1.1 At 4 months following the initial course of rituximab infusions the patient had between a 30% and 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 1.2 At 4 months following the second course of rituximab infusions the patient had at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 1.3 At 4 months following the third and subsequent courses of rituximab infusions, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and
- 2 Rituximab re-treatment not to be given within 6 months of the previous course of treatment; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Rituximab to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate or leflunomide therapy; or
 - 3.2 Patient is contraindicated to both methotrexate and leflunomide, requiring rituximab monotherapy to be used; and
- 4 Maximum of two 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

Continuation – rheumatoid arthritis - re-treatment in 'responders' to rituximab

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 At 4 months following the initial course of rituximab infusions the patient had at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
 - 1.2 At 4 months following the second and subsequent courses of rituximab infusions, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and
- 2 Rituximab re-treatment not to be given within 6 months of the previous course of treatment; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Rituximab to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate or leflunomide therapy; or
 - 3.2 Patient is contraindicated to both methotrexate and leflunomide, requiring rituximab monotherapy to be used; and
- 4 Maximum of two 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

RITUXIMAB (RIXIMYO) – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	275.33	2	Riximyo
↓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml vial.....	688.20	1	Riximyo

→ **Restricted (RS1864)**

Initiation – haemophilia with inhibitors

Haematologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has mild congenital haemophilia complicated by inhibitors; or
- 2 Patient has severe congenital haemophilia complicated by inhibitors and has failed immune tolerance therapy; or
- 3 Patient has acquired haemophilia.

Continuation – haemophilia with inhibitors

Haematologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for haemophilia with inhibitors; and
- 2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
- 3 Patient now requires repeat treatment.

Initiation – post-transplant

Both:

- 1 The patient has B-cell post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder*; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	Per	

continued...

- 2 To be used for a maximum of 8 treatment cycles.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – post-transplant

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; and
- 2 The patient has B-cell post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder*; and
- 3 To be used for no more than 6 treatment cycles.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – indolent, low-grade lymphomas or hairy cell leukaemia*

Re-assessment required after 9 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has indolent low grade NHL or hairy cell leukaemia* with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and
 - 1.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 The patient has indolent, low grade lymphoma or hairy cell leukaemia* requiring first-line systemic chemotherapy; and
 - 2.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Indolent, low-grade lymphomas' includes follicular, mantle, marginal zone and lymphoplasmacytic/Waldenstrom macroglobulinaemia. *Unapproved indication. 'Hairy cell leukaemia' also includes hairy cell leukaemia variant.

Continuation – indolent, low-grade lymphomas or hairy cell leukaemia*

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; and
- 2 The patient has indolent, low-grade NHL or hairy cell leukaemia* with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and
- 3 To be used for no more than 6 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Indolent, low-grade lymphomas' includes follicular, mantle, marginal zone and lymphoplasmacytic/Waldenstrom macroglobulinaemia. *Unapproved indication. 'Hairy cell leukaemia' also includes hairy cell leukaemia variant.

Initiation – aggressive CD20 positive NHL

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has treatment naive aggressive CD20 positive NHL; and
 - 1.2 To be used with a multi-agent chemotherapy regimen given with curative intent; and
 - 1.3 To be used for a maximum of 8 treatment cycles; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 The patient has aggressive CD20 positive NHL with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and
 - 2.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Aggressive CD20 positive NHL' includes large B-cell lymphoma and Burkitt's lymphoma/leukaemia.

Continuation – aggressive CD20 positive NHL

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; and
- 2 The patient has relapsed refractory/aggressive CD20 positive NHL; and
- 3 To be used with a multi-agent chemotherapy regimen given with curative intent; and
- 4 To be used for a maximum of 4 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Aggressive CD20 positive NHL' includes large B-cell lymphoma and Burkitt's lymphoma/leukaemia.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

Initiation – Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has progressive Binet stage A, B or C chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL) requiring treatment; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient is rituximab treatment naive; or
 - 2.2 Either:
 - 2.2.1 The patient is chemotherapy treatment naive; or
 - 2.2.2 Both:
 - 2.2.2.1 The patient's disease has relapsed following no more than three prior lines of chemotherapy treatment; and
 - 2.2.2.2 The patient has had a treatment-free interval of 12 months or more if previously treated with fludarabine and cyclophosphamide chemotherapy; or
 - 2.3 The patient's disease has relapsed within 36 months of previous treatment and rituximab treatment is to be used in combination with funded venetoclax; and
- 3 The patient has good performance status; and
- 4 Either:
 - 4.1 The patient does not have chromosome 17p deletion CLL; or
 - 4.2 Rituximab treatment is to be used in combination with funded venetoclax for relapsed/refractory chronic lymphocytic leukaemia; and
- 5 Rituximab to be administered in combination with fludarabine and cyclophosphamide, bendamustine or venetoclax for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles; and
- 6 It is planned that the patient receives full dose fludarabine and cyclophosphamide (orally or dose equivalent intravenous administration), bendamustine or venetoclax.

Note: 'Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)' includes small lymphocytic lymphoma. A line of chemotherapy treatment is considered to comprise a known standard therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments. 'Good performance status' means ECOG score of 0-1, however, in patients temporarily debilitated by their CLL disease symptoms a higher ECOG (2 or 3) is acceptable where treatment with rituximab is expected to improve symptoms and improve ECOG score to < 2.

Continuation – Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 The patient's disease has relapsed within 36 months of previous treatment and rituximab treatment is to be used in combination with funded venetoclax; or
 - 1.2 All of the following:
 - 1.2.1 The patient's disease has relapsed following no more than one prior line of treatment with rituximab for CLL; and
 - 1.2.2 The patient has had an interval of 36 months or more since commencement of initial rituximab treatment; and
 - 1.2.3 The patient does not have chromosome 17p deletion CLL; and
 - 1.2.4 It is planned that the patient receives full dose fludarabine and cyclophosphamide (orally or dose equivalent intravenous administration) or bendamustine; and
- 2 Rituximab to be administered in combination with fludarabine and cyclophosphamide, bendamustine or venetoclax for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)' includes small lymphocytic lymphoma. A line of chemotherapy treatment is considered to comprise a known standard therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	Per	

continued...

Initiation – severe cold haemagglutinin disease (CHAD)

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has cold haemagglutinin disease*; and
- 2 Patient has severe disease which is characterized by symptomatic anaemia, transfusion dependence or disabling circulatory symptoms; and
- 3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – severe cold haemagglutinin disease (CHAD)

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

Either:

- 1 Previous treatment with lower doses of rituximab (100 mg weekly for 4 weeks) have proven ineffective and treatment with higher doses (375 mg/m² weekly for 4 weeks) is now planned; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for severe cold haemagglutinin disease*; and
 - 2.2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
 - 2.3 Patient now requires repeat treatment.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – warm autoimmune haemolytic anaemia (warm AIHA)

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has warm autoimmune haemolytic anaemia*; and
- 2 One of the following treatments has been ineffective: steroids (including if patient requires ongoing steroids at doses equivalent to > 5 mg prednisone daily), cytotoxic agents (e.g. cyclophosphamide monotherapy or in combination), intravenous immunoglobulin; and
- 3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – warm autoimmune haemolytic anaemia (warm AIHA)

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

Either:

- 1 Previous treatment with lower doses of rituximab (100 mg weekly for 4 weeks) have proven ineffective and treatment with higher doses (375 mg/m² weekly for 4 weeks) is now planned; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for warm autoimmune haemolytic anaemia*; and
 - 2.2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
 - 2.3 Patient now requires repeat treatment.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – immune thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP)

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

All of the following:

continued...

	Price	Brand or
	(ex man. excl. GST)	Generic
	\$	Manufacturer
	Per	

continued...

1 Either:

- 1.1 Patient has immune thrombocytopenic purpura* with a platelet count of less than or equal to 20,000 platelets per microlitre; or
- 1.2 Patient has immune thrombocytopenic purpura* with a platelet count of 20,000 to 30,000 platelets per microlitre and significant mucocutaneous bleeding; and

2 Any of the following:

- 2.1 Treatment with steroids and splenectomy have been ineffective; or
- 2.2 Treatment with steroids has been ineffective and splenectomy is an absolute contraindication; or
- 2.3 Other treatments including steroids have been ineffective and patient is being prepared for elective surgery (e.g. splenectomy); and

3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – immune thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP)

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

Either:

- 1 Previous treatment with lower doses of rituximab (100 mg weekly for 4 weeks) have proven ineffective and treatment with higher doses (375 mg/m² weekly for 4 weeks) is now planned; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for immune thrombocytopenic purpura*; and
 - 2.2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
 - 2.3 Patient now requires repeat treatment.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP)

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

Both:

- 1 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura* and has experienced progression of clinical symptoms or persistent thrombocytopenia despite plasma exchange; or
 - 2.2 Patient has acute idiopathic thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura* with neurological or cardiovascular pathology.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP)

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura*; and
- 2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
- 3 Patient now requires repeat treatment; and
- 4 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	Per	

continued...

Initiation – pure red cell aplasia (PRCA)

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 weeks

Patient has autoimmune pure red cell aplasia* associated with a demonstrable B-cell lymphoproliferative disorder.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – pure red cell aplasia (PRCA)

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 weeks

Patient was previously treated with rituximab for pure red cell aplasia* associated with a demonstrable B-cell lymphoproliferative disorder and demonstrated an initial response lasting at least 12 months.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – ANCA associated vasculitis

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with ANCA associated vasculitis*; and
- 2 The total rituximab dose would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body-surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Induction therapy with daily oral or pulse intravenous cyclophosphamide has failed to achieve significant improvement of disease after at least 3 months; or
 - 3.2 Patient has previously had a cumulative dose of cyclophosphamide > 15 g or a further repeat 3 month induction course of cyclophosphamide would result in a cumulative dose > 15 g; or
 - 3.3 Cyclophosphamide and methotrexate are contraindicated; or
 - 3.4 Patient is a female of child-bearing potential; or
 - 3.5 Patient has a previous history of haemorrhagic cystitis, urological malignancy or haematological malignancy.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – ANCA associated vasculitis

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with ANCA associated vasculitis*; and
- 2 Patient has previously responded to treatment with rituximab but is now experiencing an acute flare of vasculitis; and
- 3 The total rituximab dose would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body-surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – treatment refractory systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)

Rheumatologist or nephrologist

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has severe, immediately life- or organ-threatening SLE*; and
- 2 The disease has proved refractory to treatment with steroids at a dose of at least 1 mg/kg; and
- 3 The disease has relapsed following prior treatment for at least 6 months with maximal tolerated doses of azathioprine, mycophenolate mofetil and high dose cyclophosphamide, or cyclophosphamide is contraindicated; and
- 4 Maximum of four 1000 mg infusions of rituximab.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – treatment refractory systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)

Rheumatologist or nephrologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient's SLE* achieved at least a partial response to the previous round of prior rituximab treatment; and
- 2 The disease has subsequently relapsed; and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

3 Maximum of two 1000 mg infusions of rituximab.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – Antibody-mediated organ transplant rejection

Patient has been diagnosed with antibody-mediated organ transplant rejection*.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – ABO-incompatible organ transplant

Patient is to undergo an ABO-incompatible solid organ transplant*.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – Steroid dependent nephrotic syndrome (SDNS) or frequently relapsing nephrotic syndrome (FRNS)

Nephrologist

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is a child with SDNS* or FRNS*; and
- 2 Treatment with steroids for at least a period of 3 months has been ineffective or associated with evidence of steroid toxicity; and
- 3 Treatment with ciclosporin for at least a period of 3 months has been ineffective and/or discontinued due to unacceptable side effects; and
- 4 Treatment with mycophenolate for at least a period of 3 months with no reduction in disease relapses; and
- 5 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with a * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – Steroid dependent nephrotic syndrome (SDNS) or frequently relapsing nephrotic syndrome (FRNS)

Nephrologist

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient who was previously treated with rituximab for nephrotic syndrome*; and
- 2 Treatment with rituximab was previously successful and has demonstrated sustained response for > 6 months, but the condition has relapsed and the patient now requires repeat treatment; and
- 3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with a * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – Steroid resistant nephrotic syndrome (SRNS)

Nephrologist

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is a child with SRNS* where treatment with steroids and ciclosporin for at least 3 months have been ineffective; and
- 2 Treatment with tacrolimus for at least 3 months has been ineffective; and
- 3 Genetic causes of nephrotic syndrome have been excluded; and
- 4 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with a * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – Steroid resistant nephrotic syndrome (SRNS)

Nephrologist

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient who was previously treated with rituximab for nephrotic syndrome*; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 Treatment with rituximab was previously successful and has demonstrated sustained response for greater than 6 months, but the condition has relapsed and the patient now requires repeat treatment; and
- 3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with a * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – Neuromyelitis Optica Spectrum Disorder (NMOSD)

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 One of the following dose regimens is to be used: 2 doses of 1,000 mg rituximab administered fortnightly, or 4 doses of 375 mg/m² administered weekly for four weeks; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has experienced a severe episode or attack of NMOSD (rapidly progressing symptoms and clinical investigations supportive of a severe attack of NMOSD); or
 - 2.2 All of the following:
 - 2.2.1 The patient has experienced a breakthrough attack of NMOSD; and
 - 2.2.2 The patient is receiving treatment with mycophenolate; and
 - 2.2.3 The patients is receiving treatment with corticosteroids.

Continuation – Neuromyelitis Optica Spectrum Disorder (NMOSD)

Re-assessment required after 2 years

All of the following:

- 1 One of the following dose regimens is to be used: 2 doses of 1,000 mg rituximab administered fortnightly, or 4 doses of 375 mg/m² administered weekly for four weeks; and
- 2 The patient has responded to the most recent course of rituximab; and
- 3 The patient has not received rituximab in the previous 6 months.

Initiation – Severe Refractory Myasthenia Gravis

Neurologist

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Both:

- 1 One of the following dose regimens is to be used: 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of four weeks, or 500 mg once weekly for four weeks, or two 1,000 mg doses given two weeks apart; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Treatment with corticosteroids and at least one other immunosuppressant for at least a period of 12 months has been ineffective; or
 - 2.2 Both:
 - 2.2.1 Treatment with at least one other immunosuppressant for a period of at least 12 months; and
 - 2.2.2 Corticosteroids have been trialed for at least 12 months and have been discontinued due to unacceptable side effects.

Continuation – Severe Refractory Myasthenia Gravis

Neurologist

Re-assessment required after 2 years

All of the following:

- 1 One of the following dose regimens is to be used: 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of four weeks, or 500 mg once weekly for four weeks, or two 1,000 mg doses given two weeks apart; and
- 2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 The patient has relapsed despite treatment with corticosteroids and at least one other immunosuppressant for a period of at least 12 months; or

continued...

Price	Brand or
(ex man. excl. GST)	Generic
\$	Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

3.2 Both:

- 3.2.1 The patient's myasthenia gravis has relapsed despite treatment with at least one immunosuppressant for a period of at least 12 months; and
- 3.2.2 Corticosteroids have been trialed for at least 12 months and have been discontinued due to unacceptable side effects.

Initiation – Severe antisynthetase syndrome

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed antisynthetase syndrome; and
- 2 Patient has severe, immediately life or organ threatening disease, including interstitial lung disease; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Treatment with at least 3 immunosuppressants (oral steroids, cyclophosphamide, methotrexate, mycophenolate, ciclosporin, azathioprine) has not been effective at controlling active disease; or
 - 3.2 Rapid treatment is required due to life threatening complications; and
- 4 Maximum of four 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab.

Continuation – Severe antisynthetase syndrome

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient's disease has responded to the previous rituximab treatment with demonstrated improvement in inflammatory markers, muscle strength and pulmonary function; and
- 2 The patient has not received rituximab in the previous 6 months; and
- 3 Maximum of two cycles of 2 x 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

Initiation – graft versus host disease

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has refractory graft versus host disease following transplant; and
- 2 Treatment with at least 3 immunosuppressants (oral steroids, ciclosporin, tacrolimus, mycophenolate, sirolimus) has not been effective at controlling active disease; and
- 3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Initiation – severe chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy

Neurologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has severe chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy (CIPD); and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Both:
 - 2.1.1 Treatment with steroids and intravenous immunoglobulin and/or plasma exchange has not been effective at controlling active disease; and
 - 2.1.2 At least one other immunosuppressant (cyclophosphamide, ciclosporin, tacrolimus, mycophenolate) has not been effective at controlling active disease; or
 - 2.2 Rapid treatment is required due to life threatening complications; and
- 3 One of the following dose regimens is to be used: 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of four weeks, or 500 mg once weekly for four weeks, or two 1,000 mg doses given two weeks apart.

Continuation – severe chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy

Neurologist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a Neurologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

- 1 Patient's disease has responded to the previous rituximab treatment with demonstrated improvement in neurological function compared to baseline; and
- 2 The patient has not received rituximab in the previous 6 months; and
- 3 One of the following dose regimens is to be used: 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of four weeks, or 500 mg once weekly for four weeks, or two 1,000 mg doses given two weeks apart.

Initiation – anti-NMDA receptor autoimmune encephalitis

Neurologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has severe anti-NMDA receptor autoimmune encephalitis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Both:
 - 2.1.1 Treatment with steroids and intravenous immunoglobulin and/or plasma exchange has not been effective at controlling active disease; and
 - 2.1.2 At least one other immunosuppressant (cyclophosphamide, ciclosporin, tacrolimus, mycophenolate) has not been effective at controlling active disease; or
 - 2.2 Rapid treatment is required due to life threatening complications; and
- 3 One of the following dose regimens is to be used: 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of four weeks, or 500 mg once weekly for four weeks, or two 1,000 mg doses given two weeks apart.

Continuation – anti-NMDA receptor autoimmune encephalitis

Neurologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient's disease has responded to the previous rituximab treatment with demonstrated improvement in neurological function; and
- 2 The patient has not received rituximab in the previous 6 months; and
- 3 The patient has experienced a relapse and now requires further treatment; and
- 4 One of the following dose regimens is to be used: 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of four weeks, or 500 mg once weekly for four weeks, or two 1,000 mg doses given two weeks apart.

Initiation – CD20+ low grade or follicular B-cell NHL

Re-assessment required after 9 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has CD20+ low grade or follicular B-cell NHL with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and
 - 1.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 The patient has CD20+ low grade or follicular B-cell NHL requiring first-line systemic chemotherapy; and
 - 2.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles.

Continuation – CD20+ low grade or follicular B-cell NHL

Re-assessment required after 24 months

Both:

- 1 Rituximab is to be used for maintenance in CD20+ low grade or follicular B-cell NHL following induction with first-line systemic chemotherapy; and
- 2 Patient is intended to receive rituximab maintenance therapy for 2 years at a dose of 375 mg/m² every 8 weeks (maximum of 12 cycles).

continued...

	Price		Brand or
(ex man. excl. GST)			Generic
\$	Per		Manufacturer

continued...

Initiation – Membranous nephropathy

Re-assessment required after 6 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient has biopsy-proven primary/idiopathic membranous nephropathy*; or
 - 1.2 Patient has PLA2 antibodies with no evidence of secondary cause, and an eGFR of > 60ml/min/1.73m²; and
- 2 Patient remains at high risk of progression to end-stage kidney disease despite more than 3 months of treatment with conservative measures (see Note); and
- 3 The total rituximab dose would not exceed the equivalent of 375mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Continuation – Membranous nephropathy

Re-assessment required after 6 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for membranous nephropathy*; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Treatment with rituximab was previously successful, but the condition has relapsed, and the patient now requires repeat treatment; or
 - 2.2 Patient achieved partial response to treatment and requires repeat treatment (see Note); and
- 3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Notes:

- a) Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.
- b) High risk of progression to end-stage kidney disease defined as > 5g/day proteinuria.
- c) Conservative measures include renin-angiotensin system blockade, blood-pressure management, dietary sodium and protein restriction, treatment of dyslipidaemia, and anticoagulation agents unless contraindicated or the patient has experienced intolerable side effects.
- d) Partial response defined as a reduction of proteinuria of at least 50% from baseline, and between 0.3 grams and 3.5 grams per 24 hours.

Initiation – B-cell acute lymphoblastic leukaemia/lymphoma*

Limited to 2 years treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has newly diagnosed B-cell acute lymphoblastic leukaemia/lymphoma*; and
- 2 Treatment must be in combination with an intensive chemotherapy protocol with curative intent; and
- 3 The total rituximab dose would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² per dose for a maximum of 18 doses.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – desensitisation prior to transplant

Limited to 6 weeks treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient requires desensitisation prior to mismatched allogeneic stem cell transplant*; and
- 2 Patient would receive no more than two doses at 375 mg/m² of body-surface area.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

SECUKINUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 150 mg per ml, 1 ml prefilled syringe.....	799.50	1	Cosentyx
	1,599.00	2	Cosentyx

➔ **Restricted (RS1863)**

Initiation – severe chronic plaque psoriasis, second-line biologic

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab or etanercept, or has trialled infliximab in a DHB hospital in accordance with the General Rules of the Pharmaceutical Schedule, for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab, etanercept or infliximab; or
 - 2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab, etanercept or infliximab; and
- 3 A Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI) assessment or Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course, preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course; and
- 4 The most recent PASI or DQLI assessment is no more than 1 month old at the time of application.

Continuation – severe chronic plaque psoriasis, second-line biologic

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient's PASI score has reduced by 75% or more (PASI 75) as compared to baseline PASI prior to commencing secukinumab; or
 - 1.2 Patient has a Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) improvement of 5 or more, as compared to baseline DLQI prior to commencing secukinumab; and
- 2 Secukinumab to be administered at a maximum dose of 300 mg monthly.

Initiation – severe chronic plaque psoriasis, first-line biologic

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient has "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis with a Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI) score of greater than 10, where lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or
 - 1.2 Patient has severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot, where the plaque or plaques have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; and
- 2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response (see Note) to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, at least three of the following (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated): phototherapy, methotrexate, ciclosporin, or acitretin; and
- 3 A PASI assessment or Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course, preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course; and
- 4 The most recent PASI or DQLI assessment is no more than 1 month old at the time of application.

Note: A treatment course is defined as a minimum of 12 weeks of treatment. "Inadequate response" is defined as: for whole body severe chronic plaque psoriasis, a PASI score of greater than 10, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment; for severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, hand or foot, at least 2 of the 3 PASI symptom sub scores for erythema, thickness and scaling are rated as severe or very severe, and the skin area affected is 30% or more of the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment.

Continuation – severe chronic plaque psoriasis, first-line biologic

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient's PASI score has reduced by 75% or more (PASI 75) as compared to baseline PASI prior to commencing

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

- secukinumab; or
- 1.2 Patient has a Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) improvement of 5 or more, as compared to baseline DLQI prior to commencing secukinumab; and
- 2 Secukinumab to be administered at a maximum dose of 300 mg monthly.

Initiation – ankylosing spondylitis, second-line biologic

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from a reasonable trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
 - 2.2 Following 12 weeks of adalimumab and/or etanercept treatment, the patient did not meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab and/or etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis.

Continuation – ankylosing spondylitis, second-line biologic

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Following 12 weeks initial treatment of secukinumab treatment, BASDAI has improved by 4 or more points from pre-secukinumab baseline on a 10 point scale, or by 50%, whichever is less; and
- 2 Physician considers that the patient has benefitted from treatment and that continued treatment is appropriate; and
- 3 Secukinumab to be administered at doses no greater than 150 mg monthly.

Initiation – psoriatic arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab, etanercept or infliximab for psoriatic arthritis; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab, etanercept or infliximab; or
 - 1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab, etanercept or infliximab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab, etanercept or infliximab for psoriatic arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had severe active psoriatic arthritis for six months duration or longer; and
 - 2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
 - 2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of sulfasalazine at a dose of at least 2 g per day or leflunomide at a dose of up to 20 mg daily (or maximum tolerated doses); and
 - 2.4 Either:
 - 2.4.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 swollen, tender joints; or
 - 2.4.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
 - 2.5 Any of the following:
 - 2.5.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 2.5.2 Patient has an elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) greater than 25 mm per hour; or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Continuation – psoriatic arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

1 Either:

- 1.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 1.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior secukinumab treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and

2 Secukinumab to be administered at doses no greater than 300 mg monthly.

SILTUXIMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 100 mg vial	770.57	1	Sylvant
⚡ Inj 400 mg vial	3,082.33	1	Sylvant

➡ **Restricted (RS1525)**

Initiation

Haematologist or rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has severe HHV-8 negative idiopathic multicentric Castleman's Disease; and
- 2 Treatment with an adequate trial of corticosteroids has proven ineffective; and
- 3 Siltuximab is to be administered at doses no greater than 11 mg/kg every 3 weeks.

Continuation

Haematologist or rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

The treatment remains appropriate and the patient has sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.

TOCILIZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 20 mg per ml, 4 ml vial.....	220.00	1	Actemra
⚡ Inj 20 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	550.00	1	Actemra
⚡ Inj 20 mg per ml, 20 ml vial.....	1,100.00	1	Actemra

➡ **Restricted (RS1875)**

Initiation – cytokine release syndrome

Therapy limited to 3 doses

Either:

1 All of the following:

- 1.1 The patient is enrolled in the Children's Oncology Group AALL1731 trial; and
- 1.2 The patient has developed grade 3 or 4 cytokine release syndrome associated with the administration of blinatumomab for the treatment of acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; and
- 1.3 Tocilizumab is to be administered at doses no greater than 8 mg/kg IV for a maximum of 3 doses (if less than 30kg, maximum of 12 mg/kg); or

2 All of the following:

- 2.1 The patient is enrolled in the Malaghan Institute of Medical Research Phase I ENABLE trial; and
- 2.2 The patient has developed CRS or CAR T-Cell Related Encephalopathy Syndrome (CRES) associated with the administration of CAR T-cell therapy for the treatment of relapsed or refractory B-cell non-Hodgkin lymphoma; and
- 2.3 Tocilizumab is to be administered according to the consensus guidelines for CRS and CRES for CAR T-cell therapy

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

(Neelapu et al. Nat Rev Clin Oncol 2018;15:47-62) at doses no greater than 8 mg/kg IV for a maximum of 3 doses.

Initiation – previous use

Any relevant practitioner

Limited to 6 months treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient was being treated with tocilizumab prior to 1 February 2019; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 rheumatoid arthritis; or
 - 2.2 systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis; or
 - 2.3 adult-onset Still's disease; or
 - 2.4 polyarticular juvenile idiopathic arthritis; or
 - 2.5 idiopathic multicentric Castleman's disease.

Initiation – Rheumatoid Arthritis (patients previously treated with adalimumab or etanercept)

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Limited to 6 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
 - 2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 The patient is seronegative for both anti-cyclic citrullinated peptide (CCP) antibodies and rheumatoid factor; or
 - 3.2 Both:
 - 3.2.1 The patient has been started on rituximab for rheumatoid arthritis in a DHB hospital in accordance with the Section H rules; and
 - 3.2.2 Either:
 - 3.2.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from rituximab; or
 - 3.2.2.2 At four months following the initial course of rituximab the patient has received insufficient benefit such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis.

Initiation – Rheumatoid Arthritis

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has had severe and active erosive rheumatoid arthritis (either confirmed by radiology imaging, or the patient is cyclic citrullinated peptide (CCP) antibody positive) for six months duration or longer; and
- 2 Tocilizumab is to be used as monotherapy; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Treatment with methotrexate is contraindicated; or
 - 3.2 Patient has tried and did not tolerate oral and/or parenteral methotrexate; and
- 4 Either:
 - 4.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of ciclosporin alone or in combination with another agent; or
 - 4.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with another agent; and
- 5 Either:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	Per	

continued...

- 5.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 20 active, swollen, tender joints; or
- 5.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four active joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
- 6 Either:
 - 6.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 6.2 C-reactive protein levels not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Initiation – systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Patient diagnosed with systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis; and
- 2 Patient has tried and not responded to a reasonable trial of all of the following, either alone or in combination: oral or parenteral methotrexate; non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs); and systemic corticosteroids.

Initiation – adult-onset Still's disease

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Either:
 - 1.1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for adult-onset Still's disease (AOSD); or
 - 1.1.2 The patient has been started on tocilizumab for AOSD in a DHB hospital in accordance with the General Rules of the Pharmaceutical Schedule; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for AOSD; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient diagnosed with AOSD according to the Yamaguchi criteria (J Rheumatol 1992;19:424-430); and
 - 2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least 6 months of glucocorticosteroids at a dose of at least 0.5 mg/kg, non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and methotrexate; and
 - 2.3 Patient has persistent symptoms of disabling poorly controlled and active disease.

Initiation – polyarticular juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for both etanercept and adalimumab for polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and
 - 1.2 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects, or has received insufficient benefit from, both etanercept and adalimumab; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Treatment with a tumour necrosis factor alpha inhibitor is contraindicated; and
 - 2.2 Patient has had polyarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

- 2.3 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2.4 Any of the following:
 - 2.4.1 At least 5 active joints and at least 3 joints with limited range of motion, pain or tenderness after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
 - 2.4.2 Moderate or high disease activity (cJADAS10 score of at least 2.5) after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
 - 2.4.3 Low disease activity (cJADAS10 score between 1.1 and 2.5) after a 6-month trial of methotrexate.

Initiation – idiopathic multicentric Castleman's disease

Haematologist, rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist or rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has severe HHV-8 negative idiopathic multicentric Castleman's disease; and
- 2 Treatment with an adequate trial of corticosteroids has proven ineffective; and
- 3 Tocilizumab to be administered at doses no greater than 8 mg/kg IV every 3-4 weeks.

Initiation – moderate to severe COVID-19*

Therapy limited to 1 dose

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed (or probable) COVID-19; and
- 2 Oxygen saturation of < 92% on room air, or requiring supplemental oxygen; and
- 3 Patient is receiving adjunct systemic corticosteroids, or systemic corticosteroids are contraindicated; and
- 4 Tocilizumab is to be administered at doses no greater than 8mg/kg IV for a maximum of one dose; and
- 5 Tocilizumab is not to be administered in combination with baricitinib.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – Rheumatoid Arthritis

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Following 6 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician.

Continuation – systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Following up to 6 months' initial treatment, the patient has achieved at least an American College of Rheumatology paediatric 30% improvement criteria (ACR Pedi 30) response from baseline; or
- 2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing ACR Pedi 30 response from baseline.

Continuation – adult-onset Still's disease

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

the patient has a sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.

Continuation – polyarticular juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or
 - 2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

Continuation – idiopathic multicentric Castleman's disease

Haematologist, rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist or rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

the treatment remains appropriate and the patient has a sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.

TRASTUZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 150 mg vial	1,350.00	1	Herceptin
⚡ Inj 440 mg vial	3,875.00	1	Herceptin

➡ **Restricted (RS1554)**

Initiation – Early breast cancer

Limited to 12 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has early breast cancer expressing HER 2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 Maximum cumulative dose of 106 mg/kg (12 months' treatment); and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 9 weeks' concurrent treatment with adjuvant chemotherapy is planned; or
 - 3.2 12 months' concurrent treatment with adjuvant chemotherapy is planned; or
 - 3.3 12 months' sequential treatment following adjuvant chemotherapy is planned; or
 - 3.4 12 months' treatment with neoadjuvant and adjuvant chemotherapy is planned; or
 - 3.5 Other treatment regimen, in association with adjuvant chemotherapy, is planned.

Initiation – metastatic breast cancer (trastuzumab-naïve patients)

Limited to 12 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has not previously received lapatinib treatment for HER-2 positive metastatic breast cancer; or
 - 2.2 Both:
 - 2.2.1 The patient started lapatinib treatment for metastatic breast cancer but discontinued lapatinib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
 - 2.2.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on lapatinib; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Trastuzumab will not be given in combination with pertuzumab; or
 - 3.2 All of the following:
 - 3.2.1 Trastuzumab to be administered in combination with pertuzumab; and
 - 3.2.2 Patient has not received prior treatment for their metastatic disease and has had a treatment-free interval of at least 12 months between prior (neo)adjuvant chemotherapy treatment and diagnosis of metastatic breast cancer; and
 - 3.2.3 The patient has good performance status (ECOG grade 0-1); and
- 4 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
- 5 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

Initiation – metastatic breast cancer (patients previously treated with trastuzumab)

Limited to 12 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has not previously received lapatinib treatment for HER-2 positive metastatic breast cancer; or
 - 2.2 Both:
 - 2.2.1 The patient started lapatinib treatment for metastatic breast cancer but discontinued lapatinib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
 - 2.2.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on lapatinib; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Trastuzumab will not be given in combination with pertuzumab; or
 - 3.2 All of the following:
 - 3.2.1 Trastuzumab to be administered in combination with pertuzumab; and
 - 3.2.2 Patient has not received prior treatment for their metastatic disease and has had a treatment-free interval of at least 12 months between prior (neo)adjuvant chemotherapy treatment and diagnosis of metastatic breast cancer; and
 - 3.2.3 The patient has good performance status (ECOG grade 0-1); and
- 4 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
- 5 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

Continuation – metastatic breast cancer

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on trastuzumab; and
- 3 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
- 4 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

TRASTUZUMAB EMTANSINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 100 mg vial	2,320.00	1	Kadcyla
↓ Inj 160 mg vial	3,712.00	1	Kadcyla

→ **Restricted (RS1715)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 Patient has previously received trastuzumab and chemotherapy, separately or in combination; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 The patient has received prior therapy for metastatic disease*; or
 - 3.2 The patient developed disease recurrence during, or within six months of completing adjuvant therapy*; and
- 4 Patient has a good performance status (ECOG 0-1); and
- 5 Either:
 - 5.1 Patient does not have symptomatic brain metastases; or
 - 5.2 Patient has brain metastases and has received prior local CNS therapy; and
- 6 Treatment to be discontinued at disease progression.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous approval period whilst on trastuzumab emtansine; and
- 2 Treatment to be discontinued at disease progression.

Note: *Note: Prior or adjuvant therapy includes anthracycline, other chemotherapy, biological drugs, or endocrine therapy.

Programmed Cell Death-1 (PD-1) Inhibitors

NIVOLUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 4 ml vial.....	1,051.98	1	Opdivo
⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	2,629.96	1	Opdivo

➡ **Restricted (RS1809)**

Initiation

Medical oncologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has metastatic or unresectable melanoma (excluding uveal) stage III or IV; and
- 2 Patient has measurable disease as defined by RECIST version 1.1; and
- 3 The patient has ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
- 4 Either:
 - 4.1 Patient has not received funded pembrolizumab; or
 - 4.2 Both:
 - 4.2.1 Patient has received an initial Special Authority approval for pembrolizumab and has discontinued pembrolizumab within 12 weeks of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
 - 4.2.2 The cancer did not progress while the patient was on pembrolizumab; and
- 5 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented (see Note); and
- 6 Documentation confirming that the patient has been informed and acknowledges that funded treatment with nivolumab will not be continued if their disease progresses.

Continuation

Medical oncologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1.1 Patient's disease has had a complete response to treatment according to RECIST criteria (see Note); or
 - 1.1.2 Patient's disease has had a partial response to treatment according to RECIST criteria (see Note); or
 - 1.1.3 Patient has stable disease according to RECIST criteria (see Note); and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 Response to treatment in target lesions has been determined by radiologic assessment (CT or MRI scan) following the most recent treatment period; or
 - 1.2.2 Both:
 - 1.2.2.1 Patient has measurable disease as defined by RECIST version 1.1; and
 - 1.2.2.2 Patient's disease has not progressed clinically and disease response to treatment has been clearly documented in patient notes; and
 - 1.3 No evidence of progressive disease according to RECIST criteria (see Note); and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1.4 The treatment remains clinically appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has previously discontinued treatment with nivolumab for reasons other than severe toxicity or disease progression; and
 - 2.2 Patient has signs of disease progression; and
 - 2.3 Disease has not progressed during previous treatment with nivolumab.

Notes: Baseline assessment and disease responses to be assessed according to the Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumours (RECIST) version 1.1 (Eisenhauer EA, et al. Eur J Cancer 2009;45:228-47). Assessments of overall tumour burden and measurable disease to be undertaken on a minimum of one lesion and maximum of 5 target lesions (maximum two lesions per organ). Target lesions should be selected on the basis of their size (lesions with the longest diameter), be representative of all involved organs, and suitable for reproducible repeated measurements. Measurable disease includes by CT or MRI imaging or caliper measurement by clinical exam. Target lesion measurements should be assessed using the same method of assessment and the same technique used to characterise each identified and reported lesion at baseline and every 12 weeks.

Response definitions as follows:

- Complete Response: Disappearance of all target lesions. Any pathological lymph nodes (whether target or non-target) must have reduction in short axis to < 10 mm.
- Partial Response: At least a 30% decrease in the sum of diameters of target lesions, taking as reference the baseline sum diameters.
- Progressive Disease: At least a 20% increase in the sum of diameters of target lesions, taking as reference the smallest sum on study (this includes the baseline sum if that is the smallest on study). In addition to the relative increase of 20%, the sum must also demonstrate an absolute increase of at least 5 mm. (Note: the appearance of one or more new lesions is also considered progression).
- Stable Disease: Neither sufficient shrinkage to qualify for partial response nor sufficient increase to qualify for progressive disease.

PEMBROLIZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 25 mg per ml, 4 ml vial.....4,680.00 1 Keytruda

→ **Restricted (RS1810)**

Initiation

Medical oncologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has metastatic or unresectable melanoma (excluding uveal) stage III or IV; and
- 2 Patient has measurable disease as defined by RECIST version 1.1; and
- 3 The patient has ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
- 4 Either:
 - 4.1 Patient has not received funded nivolumab; or
 - 4.2 Both:
 - 4.2.1 Patient has received an initial Special Authority approval for nivolumab and has discontinued nivolumab within 12 weeks of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
 - 4.2.2 The cancer did not progress while the patient was on nivolumab; and
- 5 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented (see Note); and
- 6 Documentation confirming that the patient has been informed and acknowledges that funded treatment with pembrolizumab will not be continued if their disease progresses.

Continuation

Medical oncologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Either:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1.1 Patient's disease has had a complete response to treatment according to RECIST criteria (see Note); or
 - 1.1.2 Patient's disease has had a partial response to treatment according to RECIST criteria (see Note); or
 - 1.1.3 Patient has stable disease according to RECIST criteria (see Note); and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 Response to treatment in target lesions has been determined by radiologic assessment (CT or MRI scan) following the most recent treatment period; or
 - 1.2.2 Both:
 - 1.2.2.1 Patient has measurable disease as defined by RECIST version 1.1; and
 - 1.2.2.2 Patient's disease has not progressed clinically and disease response to treatment has been clearly documented in patient notes; and
 - 1.3 No evidence of progressive disease according to RECIST criteria (see Note); and
 - 1.4 The treatment remains clinically appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has previously discontinued treatment with pembrolizumab for reasons other than severe toxicity or disease progression; and
 - 2.2 Patient has signs of disease progression; and
 - 2.3 Disease has not progressed during previous treatment with pembrolizumab.

Notes: Baseline assessment and disease responses to be assessed according to the Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumours (RECIST) version 1.1 (Eisenhauer EA, et al. Eur J Cancer 2009;45:228-47). Assessments of overall tumour burden and measurable disease to be undertaken on a minimum of one lesion and maximum of 5 target lesions (maximum two lesions per organ). Target lesions should be selected on the basis of their size (lesions with the longest diameter), be representative of all involved organs, and suitable for reproducible repeated measurements. Measurable disease includes by CT or MRI imaging or caliper measurement by clinical exam. Target lesion measurements should be assessed using the same method of assessment and the same technique used to characterise each identified and reported lesion at baseline and every 12 weeks.

Response definitions as follows:

- Complete Response: Disappearance of all target lesions. Any pathological lymph nodes (whether target or non-target) must have reduction in short axis to < 10 mm.
- Partial Response: At least a 30% decrease in the sum of diameters of target lesions, taking as reference the baseline sum diameters.
- Progressive Disease: At least a 20% increase in the sum of diameters of target lesions, taking as reference the smallest sum on study (this includes the baseline sum if that is the smallest on study). In addition to the relative increase of 20%, the sum must also demonstrate an absolute increase of at least 5 mm. (Note: the appearance of one or more new lesions is also considered progression).
- Stable Disease: Neither sufficient shrinkage to qualify for partial response nor sufficient increase to qualify for progressive disease.

Other Immunosuppressants

ANTITHYMOCYTE GLOBULIN (EQUINE)			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule	2,774.48	5	ATGAM
ANTITHYMOCYTE GLOBULIN (RABBIT)			
Inj 25 mg vial			
AZATHIOPRINE			
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	7.35	60	Azamun
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	7.60	100	Azamun
Inj 50 mg vial – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022	199.00	1	Imuran
BACILLUS CALMETTE-GUERIN (BCG) – Restricted see terms on the next page			
† Inj 2-8 x 10 ⁸ CFU vial	149.37	1	OncoTICE

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
➔ Restricted (RS1206)			
Initiation			
For use in bladder cancer.			
EVEROLIMUS – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 5 mg	4,555.76	30	Afinitor
↓ Tab 10 mg	6,512.29	30	Afinitor
➔ Restricted (RS1811)			
Initiation			
Neurologist or oncologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 3 months</i>			
Both:			
1 Patient has tuberous sclerosis; and			
2 Patient has progressively enlarging sub-ependymal giant cell astrocytomas (SEGAs) that require treatment.			
Continuation			
Neurologist or oncologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
All of the following:			
1 Documented evidence of SEGA reduction or stabilisation by MRI within the last 3 months; and			
2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and			
3 Everolimus to be discontinued at progression of SEGAs.			
Note: MRI should be performed at minimum once every 12 months, more frequent scanning should be performed with new onset of symptoms such as headaches, visual complaints, nausea or vomiting, or increase in seizure activity.			
MYCOPHENOLATE MOFETIL			
Tab 500 mg	35.90	50	CellCept
Cap 250 mg	35.90	100	CellCept
Powder for oral liq 1 g per 5 ml.....	187.25	165 ml	CellCept
Inj 500 mg vial	133.33	4	CellCept
PICIBANIL			
Inj 100 mcg vial			
SIROLIMUS – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 1 mg	749.99	100	Rapamune
↓ Tab 2 mg	1,499.99	100	Rapamune
↓ Oral liq 1 mg per ml	449.99	60 ml	Rapamune
➔ Restricted (RS1812)			
Initiation			
For rescue therapy for an organ transplant recipient.			
Notes: Rescue therapy defined as unresponsive to calcineurin inhibitor treatment as defined by refractory rejection; or intolerant to calcineurin inhibitor treatment due to any of the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GFR < 30 ml/min; or • Rapidly progressive transplant vasculopathy; or • Rapidly progressive obstructive bronchiolitis; or • HUS or TTP; or • Leukoencephalopathy; or • Significant malignant disease 			
Initiation – severe non-malignant lymphovascular malformations*			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 months</i>			
All of the following:			
1 Patient has severe non-malignant lymphovascular malformation*; and			

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

2 Any of the following:

- 2.1 Malformations are not adequately controlled by sclerotherapy and surgery; or
- 2.2 Malformations are widespread/extensive and sclerotherapy and surgery are not considered clinically appropriate; or
- 2.3 Sirolimus is to be used to reduce malformation prior to consideration of surgery; and

3 Patient is being treated by a specialist lymphovascular malformation multi-disciplinary team; and

4 Patient has measurable disease as defined by RECIST version 1.1 (see Note).

Continuation – severe non-malignant lymphovascular malformations*

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

1 Either:

- 1.1 Patient's disease has had either a complete response or a partial response to treatment, or patient has stable disease according to RECIST version 1.1 (see Note); or
- 1.2 Patient's disease has stabilised or responded clinically and disease response to treatment has been clearly documents in patient notes; and

2 No evidence of progressive disease; and

3 The treatment remains clinically appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment.

Notes: Baseline assessment and disease responses to be assessed according to the Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumours (RECIST) version 1.1 (Eisenhauer et al. Eur J Cancer 2009;45:228-47)

Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

Initiation – renal angiomyolipoma(s) associated with tuberous sclerosis complex*

Nephrologist or urologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Patient has tuberous sclerosis complex*; and
- 2 Evidence of renal angiomyolipoma(s) measuring 3 cm or greater and that have shown interval growth.

Continuation – renal angiomyolipoma(s) associated with tuberous sclerosis complex*

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Documented evidence of renal angiomyolipoma reduction or stability by magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) or ultrasound; and
- 2 Demonstrated stabilisation or improvement in renal function; and
- 3 The patient has not experienced angiomyolipoma haemorrhage or significant adverse effects to sirolimus treatment; and
- 4 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

Initiation – refractory seizures associated with tuberous sclerosis complex*

Neurologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has epilepsy with a background of documented tuberous sclerosis complex*; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Both:
 - 2.1.1 Vigabatrin has been trialed and has not adequately controlled seizures; and
 - 2.1.2 Seizures are not adequately controlled by, or the patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from, optimal treatment with at least two of the following: sodium valproate, topiramate, levetiracetam, carbamazepine, lamotrigine, phenytoin sodium, and lacosamide (see Note); or
 - 2.2 Both:
 - 2.2.1 Vigabatrin is contraindicated; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

2.2.2 Seizures are not adequately controlled by, or the patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from, optimal treatment with at least three of the following: sodium valproate, topiramate, levetiracetam, carbamazepine, lamotrigine, phenytoin sodium, and lacosamide (see Note); and

3 Seizures have a significant impact on quality of life; and

4 Patient has been assessed and surgery is considered inappropriate for this patient, or the patient has been assessed and would benefit from mTOR inhibitor treatment prior to surgery.

Note: "Optimal treatment" is defined as treatment, which is indicated and clinically appropriate for the patient, given in adequate doses for the patients age, weight and other features affecting the pharmacokinetics of the drug, with good evidence of adherence. Women of childbearing age are not required to have a trial of sodium valproate.

Continuation – refractory seizures associated with tuberous sclerosis complex*

Neurologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

demonstrated significant and sustained improvement in seizure rate (e.g. 50% reduction in seizure frequency) or severity and/or patient quality of life compared with baseline prior to starting sirolimus treatment.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

JAK inhibitors

BARICITINIB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 2 mg	0.00	28	Olumiant
↓ Tab 4 mg	0.00	28	Olumiant

→ **Restricted (RS1876)**

Initiation – moderate to severe COVID-19*

Limited to 14 days treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed (or probable) COVID-19*; and
- 2 Oxygen saturation of < 92% on room air, or requiring supplemental oxygen; and
- 3 Patient is receiving adjunct systemic corticosteroids, or systemic corticosteroids are contraindicated; and
- 4 Baricitinib is to be administered at doses no greater than 4 mg daily for up to 14 days; and
- 5 Baricitinib is not to be administered in combination with tocilizumab.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

UPADACITINIB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 15 mg	1,271.00	28	RINVOQ
-------------------	----------	----	--------

→ **Restricted (RS1861)**

Initiation – Rheumatoid Arthritis (patients previously treated with adalimumab or etanercept)

Rheumatologist

Limited to 6 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
 - 2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 The patient is seronegative for both anti-cyclic citrullinated peptide (CCP) antibodies and rheumatoid factor; or
 - 3.2 Both:
 - 3.2.1 The patient has been started on rituximab for rheumatoid arthritis in a DHB hospital in accordance with the

continued...

Price		Brand or
(ex man.	excl. GST)	Generic
\$	Per	Manufacturer

continued...

- Section H rules; and
- 3.2.2 Either:
- 3.2.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from rituximab; or
- 3.2.2.2 At four months following the initial course of rituximab the patient has received insufficient benefit such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis.

Continuation – Rheumatoid Arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Following 6 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

Antiallergy Preparations

Allergic Emergencies

ICATIBANT – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 3 ml prefilled syringe.....2,668.00 1 Firazyr

→ **Restricted (RS1501)**

Initiation

Clinical immunologist or relevant specialist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 Supply for anticipated emergency treatment of laryngeal/oro-pharyngeal or severe abdominal attacks of acute hereditary angioedema (HAE) for patients with confirmed diagnosis of C1-esterase inhibitor deficiency; and
- 2 The patient has undergone product training and has agreed upon an action plan for self-administration.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Allergy Desensitisation

BEE VENOM – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Maintenance kit - 6 vials 120 mcg freeze dried venom, with diluent

↓ Inj 550 mcg vial with diluent

↓ Initiation Kit - 5 vials freeze dried venom with diluent.....305.00 1 VENOX

↓ Maintenance Kit - 1 vial freeze dried venom with diluent305.00 1 VENOX

→ **Restricted (RS1117)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 RAST or skin test positive; and
- 2 Patient has had severe generalised reaction to the sensitising agent.

PAPER WASP VENOM – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Treatment kit - 6 vials 120 mcg freeze dried venom, with diluent

↓ Inj 550 mcg vial with diluent

→ **Restricted (RS1118)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 RAST or skin test positive; and
- 2 Patient has had severe generalised reaction to the sensitising agent.

YELLOW JACKET WASP VENOM – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Treatment kit - 6 vials 120 mcg freeze dried venom, with diluent

↓ Inj 550 mcg vial with diluent

→ **Restricted (RS1119)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 RAST or skin test positive; and
- 2 Patient has had severe generalised reaction to the sensitising agent.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Allergy Prophylactics			
BUDESONIDE			
Nasal spray 50 mcg per dose – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	2.54	200 dose	SteroClear
Nasal spray 100 mcg per dose – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	2.84	200 dose	SteroClear
FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE			
Nasal spray 50 mcg per dose – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	1.98	120 dose	Flixonase Hayfever & Allergy
IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE			
Aqueous nasal spray 0.03% – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023	5.23	15 ml	Univent
SODIUM CROMOGLICATE			
Nasal spray 4%			
Antihistamines			
CETIRIZINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022	1.12	100	Zista
Oral liq 1 mg per ml – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	2.84	200 ml	Histaclear
CHLORPHENIRAMINE MALEATE			
Oral liq 0.4 mg per ml			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
CYPROHEPTADINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 4 mg			
FEXOFENADINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 60 mg			
Tab 120 mg			
Tab 180 mg			
LORATADINE			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Feb-20 to 2022	1.69	100	Lorafix
Oral liq 1 mg per ml – 1% DV Sep-21 to 2022	1.43	100 ml	Haylor Syrup
PROMETHAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 10 mg	2.02	50	Allersoothe
Tab 25 mg	2.27	50	Allersoothe
Oral liq 1 mg per ml	3.39	100 ml	Allersoothe
Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	17.87	5	Hospira
Anticholinergic Agents			
IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE			
Aerosol inhaler 20 mcg per dose			
Nebuliser soln 250 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Nebuliser soln 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	11.73	20	Univent
Anticholinergic Agents with Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists			
SALBUTAMOL WITH IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE			
Aerosol inhaler 100 mcg with ipratropium bromide 20 mcg per dose			
Nebuliser soln 2.5 mg with ipratropium bromide 0.5 mg per 2.5 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	11.04	20	Duolin

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

Long-Acting Muscarinic Agents

GLYCOPYRRONIUM

Note: inhaled glycopyrronium treatment must not be used if the patient is also receiving treatment with subsidised tiotropium or umeclidinium.

Powder for inhalation 50 mcg per dose 61.00 30 dose Seebri Breezhaler

TIOTROPIUM BROMIDE

Note: tiotropium treatment must not be used if the patient is also receiving treatment with subsidised inhaled glycopyrronium or umeclidinium.

Soln for inhalation 2.5 mcg per dose 50.37 60 dose Spiriva Respimat

Powder for inhalation 18 mcg per dose 50.37 30 dose Spiriva

UMECLIDINIUM

Note: Umeclidinium must not be used if the patient is also receiving treatment with subsidised inhaled glycopyrronium or tiotropium bromide.

Powder for inhalation 62.5 mcg per dose 61.50 30 dose Incruse Ellipta

Long-Acting Muscarinic Antagonists with Long-Acting Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists

➔ Restricted (RS1518)

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Both:

- 1 Patient has been stabilised on a long acting muscarinic antagonist; and
- 2 The prescriber considers that the patient would receive additional benefit from switching to a combination product.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Both:

- 1 Patient is compliant with the medication; and
- 2 Patient has experienced improved COPD symptom control (prescriber determined).

Note: Combination long acting muscarinic antagonist and long acting beta-2 agonist must not be used if the patient is also receiving treatment with a combination inhaled corticosteroid and long acting beta-2 agonist.

GLYCOPYRRONIUM WITH INDACATEROL – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Powder for Inhalation 50 mcg with indacaterol 110 mcg 81.00 30 dose Ultibro Breezhaler

TIOTROPIUM BROMIDE WITH OLODATEROL – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Soln for inhalation 2.5 mcg with olodaterol 2.5 mcg 81.00 60 dose Spiolto Respimat

UMECLIDINIUM WITH VILANTEROL – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Powder for inhalation 62.5 mcg with vilanterol 25 mcg 77.00 30 dose Anoro Ellipta

Antifibrotics

NINTEDANIB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 100 mg 2,554.00 60 Ofev

↓ Cap 150 mg 3,870.00 60 Ofev

➔ Restricted (RS1813)

Initiation – idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis

Respiratory specialist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis by a multidisciplinary team including a radiologist; and
- 2 Forced vital capacity is between 50% and 90% predicted; and
- 3 Nintedanib is to be discontinued at disease progression (See Note); and
- 4 Nintedanib is not to be used in combination with subsidised pirfenidone; and
- 5 Any of the following:
 - 5.1 The patient has not previously received treatment with pirfenidone; or
 - 5.2 Patient has previously received pirfenidone, but discontinued pirfenidone within 12 weeks due to intolerance; or
 - 5.3 Patient has previously received pirfenidone, but the patient's disease has not progressed (disease progression defined as 10% or more decline in predicted FVC within any 12 month period since starting treatment with pirfenidone).

Continuation – idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis

Respiratory specialist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment remains clinically appropriate and patient is benefitting from and tolerating treatment; and
- 2 Nintedanib is not to be used in combination with subsidised pirfenidone; and
- 3 Nintedanib is to be discontinued at disease progression (See Note).

Note: disease progression is defined as a decline in percent predicted FVC of 10% or more within any 12 month period.

PIRFENIDONE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 267 mg	1,215.00	90	Esbriet
⚡ Tab 801 mg	3,645.00	90	Esbriet

➡ **Restricted (RS1814)**

Initiation – idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis

Respiratory specialist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis by a multidisciplinary team including a radiologist; and
- 2 Forced vital capacity is between 50% and 90% predicted; and
- 3 Pirfenidone is to be discontinued at disease progression (See Notes); and
- 4 Pirfenidone is not to be used in combination with subsidised nintedanib; and
- 5 Any of the following:
 - 5.1 The patient has not previously received treatment with nintedanib; or
 - 5.2 Patient has previously received nintedanib, but discontinued nintedanib within 12 weeks due to intolerance; or
 - 5.3 Patient has previously received nintedanib, but the patient's disease has not progressed (disease progression defined as 10% or more decline in predicted FVC within any 12 month period since starting treatment with nintedanib).

Continuation – idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis

Respiratory specialist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment remains clinically appropriate and patient is benefitting from and tolerating treatment; and
- 2 Pirfenidone is not to be used in combination with subsidised nintedanib; and
- 3 Pirfenidone is to be discontinued at disease progression (See Note).

Note: disease progression is defined as a decline in percent predicted FVC of 10% or more within any 12 month period.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists			
SALBUTAMOL			
Oral liq 400 mcg per ml – 5% DV Mar-22 to 2024	40.00	150 ml	Ventolin
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
Aerosol inhaler, 100 mcg per dose.....	3.80	200 dose	SalAir
	6.00		Ventolin
Nebuliser soln 1 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	8.96	20	Asthalin
Nebuliser soln 2 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	9.43	20	Asthalin
TERBUTALINE SULPHATE			
Powder for inhalation 250 mcg per dose			
Inj 0.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Powder for inhalation, 200 mcg per dose (equivalent to 250 mcg metered dose), breath activated.....	22.20	120 dose	Bricanyl Turbuhaler
Cough Suppressants			
PHOLCODINE			
Oral liq 1 mg per ml – 1% DV Jun-20 to 2022	3.09	200 ml	AFT Pholcodine Linctus BP
Decongestants			
OXYMETAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Aqueous nasal spray 0.25 mg per ml			
Aqueous nasal spray 0.5 mg per ml			
PSEUDOEPHEDRINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 60 mg			
SODIUM CHLORIDE			
Aqueous nasal spray isotonic			
SODIUM CHLORIDE WITH SODIUM BICARBONATE			
Soln for nasal irrigation			
XYLOMETAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Aqueous nasal spray 0.05%			
Aqueous nasal spray 0.1%			
Nasal drops 0.05%			
Nasal drops 0.1%			
Inhaled Corticosteroids			
BECLOMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE			
Aerosol inhaler 50 mcg per dose.....	8.54	200 dose	Beclazone 50
	14.01		Qvar
Aerosol inhaler 100 mcg per dose.....	12.50	200 dose	Beclazone 100
	17.52		Qvar
Aerosol inhaler 250 mcg per dose.....	22.67	200 dose	Beclazone 250

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM AND ALLERGIES

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
BUDESONIDE			
Nebuliser soln 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
Nebuliser soln 500 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
Powder for inhalation 100 mcg per dose			
Powder for inhalation 200 mcg per dose			
Powder for inhalation 400 mcg per dose			
FLUTICASONE			
Aerosol inhaler 50 mcg per dose – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2023	7.19	120 dose	Flixotide
Powder for inhalation 50 mcg per dose	8.67	60 dose	Flixotide Accuhaler
Powder for inhalation 100 mcg per dose	13.87	60 dose	Flixotide Accuhaler
Aerosol inhaler 125 mcg per dose – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2023	13.60	120 dose	Flixotide
Aerosol inhaler 250 mcg per dose – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2023	24.62	120 dose	Flixotide
Powder for inhalation 250 mcg per dose	24.51	60 dose	Flixotide Accuhaler
Leukotriene Receptor Antagonists			
MONTELUKAST			
Tab 4 mg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	4.25	28	Montelukast Mylan
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	4.25	28	Montelukast Mylan
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	3.95	28	Montelukast Mylan
Long-Acting Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists			
EFORMOTEROL FUMARATE			
Powder for inhalation 12 mcg per dose			
EFORMOTEROL FUMARATE DIHYDRATE			
Powder for inhalation 4.5 mcg per dose, breath activated (equivalent to eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg metered dose)			
INDACATEROL			
Powder for inhalation 150 mcg per dose	61.00	30 dose	Onbrez Breezhaler
Powder for inhalation 300 mcg per dose	61.00	30 dose	Onbrez Breezhaler
SALMETEROL			
Aerosol inhaler 25 mcg per dose	25.00	120 dose	Serevent
Powder for inhalation 50 mcg per dose	25.00	60 dose	Serevent Accuhaler
Inhaled Corticosteroids with Long-Acting Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists			
BUDESONIDE WITH EFORMOTEROL			
Powder for inhalation 100 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg			
Powder for inhalation 200 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg			
Powder for inhalation 400 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 12 mcg			
Aerosol inhaler 100 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg			
Aerosol inhaler 200 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg			
Powder for inhalation 160 mcg with 4.5 mcg eformoterol fumarate per dose (equivalent to 200 mcg budesonide with 6 mcg eformoterol fumarate metered dose)	41.50	120 dose	DuoResp Spiromax
Powder for inhalation 320 mcg with 9 mcg eformoterol fumarate per dose (equivalent to 400 mcg budesonide with 12 mcg eformoterol fumarate metered dose)	82.50	120 dose	DuoResp Spiromax
FLUTICASONE FUROATE WITH VILANTEROL			
Powder for inhalation 100 mcg with vilanterol 25 mcg	44.08	30 dose	Breo Ellipta

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
FLUTICASONE WITH SALMETEROL			
Aerosol inhaler 50 mcg with salmeterol 25 mcg – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2023	25.79	120 dose	Seretide
Powder for inhalation 100 mcg with salmeterol 50 mcg	33.74	60 dose	Seretide Accuhaler
Aerosol inhaler 125 mcg with salmeterol 25 mcg – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2023	32.60	120 dose	Seretide
Powder for inhalation 250 mcg with salmeterol 50 mcg	44.08	60 dose	Seretide Accuhaler

Methylxanthines

AMINOPHYLLINE			
Inj 25 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule	180.00	5	DBL Aminophylline
CAFFEINE CITRATE			
Oral liq 20 mg per ml (caffeine 10 mg per ml) – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022	15.10	25 ml	Biomed
Inj 20 mg per ml (caffeine 10 mg per ml), 2.5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022	63.25	5	Biomed
THEOPHYLLINE			
Tab long-acting 250 mg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	23.02	100	Nuelin-SR
Oral liq 80 mg per 15 ml – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	16.60	500 ml	Nuelin

Mucolytics and Expectorants

DORNASE ALFA – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Nebuliser soln 2.5 mg per 2.5 ml ampoule	250.00	6	Pulmozyme

➔ **Restricted (RS1787)**

Initiation – cystic fibrosis

Respiratory physician or paediatrician

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of cystic fibrosis; and
- 2 Patient has previously undergone a trial with, or is currently being treated with, hypertonic saline; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Patient has required one or more hospital inpatient respiratory admissions in the previous 12 month period; or
 - 3.2 Patient has had 3 exacerbations due to CF, requiring oral or intravenous (IV) antibiotics in the previous 12 month period; or
 - 3.3 Patient has had 1 exacerbation due to CF, requiring oral or IV antibiotics in the previous 12 month period and a Brasfield score of < 22/25; or
 - 3.4 Patient has a diagnosis of allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis (ABPA).

Continuation – cystic fibrosis

Respiratory physician or paediatrician

The treatment remains appropriate and the patient continues to benefit from treatment.

Initiation – significant mucus production

Limited to 4 weeks treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient is an in-patient; and
- 2 The mucus production cannot be cleared by first line chest techniques.

Initiation – pleural emphysema

Limited to 3 days treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient is an in-patient; and
- 2 Patient diagnoses with pleural emphysema.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
IVACAFTOR – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 150 mg	29,386.00	56	Kalydeco
↓ Oral granules 50 mg, sachet	29,386.00	56	Kalydeco
↓ Oral granules 75 mg, sachet	29,386.00	56	Kalydeco

→ **Restricted (RS1818)**

Initiation

Respiratory specialist or paediatrician

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with cystic fibrosis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient must have G551D mutation in the cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) gene on at least 1 allele; or
 - 2.2 Patient must have other gating (class III) mutation (G1244E, G1349D, G178R, G551S, S1251N, S1255P, S549N and S549R) in the CFTR gene on at least 1 allele; and
- 3 Patients must have a sweat chloride value of at least 60 mmol/L by quantitative pilocarpine iontophoresis or by Macroduct sweat collection system; and
- 4 Treatment with ivacaftor must be given concomitantly with standard therapy for this condition; and
- 5 Patient must not have an acute upper or lower respiratory infection, pulmonary exacerbation, or changes in therapy (including antibiotics) for pulmonary disease in the last 4 weeks prior to commencing treatment with ivacaftor; and
- 6 The dose of ivacaftor will not exceed one tablet or one sachet twice daily; and
- 7 Applicant has experience and expertise in the management of cystic fibrosis.

SODIUM CHLORIDE

Nebuliser soln 7%, 90 ml bottle – **1% DV Nov-19 to 2022**24.50 90 ml **Biomed**

Pulmonary Surfactants

BERACTANT

Soln 200 mg per 8 ml vial

PORACTANT ALFA

Soln 120 mg per 1.5 ml vial	425.00	1	Curosurf
Soln 240 mg per 3 ml vial	695.00	1	Curosurf

Respiratory Stimulants

DOXAPRAM

Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial

Sclerosing Agents

TALC

Powder

Soln (slurry) 100 mg per ml, 50 ml

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Anti-Infective Preparations			
Antibacterials			
CHLORAMPHENICOL			
Eye oint 1% – 1% DV May-20 to 2022	1.55	5 g	Devatis
Ear drops 0.5%			
Eye drops 0.5% – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022	1.54	10 ml	Chlorafast
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose			
CIPROFLOXACIN			
Eye drops 0.3% – 5% DV Nov-21 to 2024	9.73	5 ml	Ciprofloxacin Teva
FRAMYCETIN SULPHATE			
Ear/eye drops 0.5%			
GENTAMICIN SULPHATE			
Eye drops 0.3%.....	11.40	5 ml	Genoptic
PROPAMIDINE ISETHIONATE			
Eye drops 0.1%			
<i>(Any Eye drops 0.1% to be delisted 1 April 2022)</i>			
SODIUM FUSIDATE [FUSIDIC ACID]			
Eye drops 1%.....	5.29	5 g	Fucithalmic
SULPHACETAMIDE SODIUM			
Eye drops 10%			
TOBRAMYCIN			
Eye oint 0.3%.....	10.45	3.5 g	Tobrex
Eye drops 0.3%.....	11.48	5 ml	Tobrex
Antifungals			
NATAMYCIN			
Eye drops 5%			
Antivirals			
ACICLOVIR			
Eye oint 3% – 5% DV Sep-21 to 2024	14.88	4.5 g	ViruPOS
Combination Preparations			
CIPROFLOXACIN WITH HYDROCORTISONE			
Ear drops ciprofloxacin 0.2% with 1% hydrocortisone.....	16.30	10 ml	Ciproxin HC Otic
DEXAMETHASONE WITH FRAMYCETIN AND GRAMICIDIN			
Ear/eye drops 500 mcg with framycetin sulphate 5 mg and gramicidin 50 mcg per ml			
DEXAMETHASONE WITH NEOMYCIN SULPHATE AND POLYMYXIN B SULPHATE			
Eye oint 0.1% with neomycin sulphate 0.35% and polymyxin b sulphate 6,000 u per g.....	5.39	3.5 g	Maxitrol
Eye drops 0.1% with neomycin sulphate 0.35% and polymyxin b sulphate 6,000 u per ml.....	4.50	5 ml	Maxitrol
DEXAMETHASONE WITH TOBRAMYCIN			
Eye drops 0.1% with tobramycin 0.3%.....	12.64	5 ml	Tobradex

Products with Hospital Supply Status (HSS) are in **bold**

Expiry date of HSS period is 30 June of the year indicated unless otherwise stated.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
FLUMETASONE PIVALATE WITH CLIOQUINOL			
Ear drops 0.02% with clioquinol 1%			
TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE WITH GRAMICIDIN, NEOMYCIN AND NYSTATIN			
Ear drops 1 mg with nystatin 100,000 u, neomycin sulphate 2.5 mg and gramicidin 250 mcg per g	5.16	7.5 ml	Kenacomb

Anti-Inflammatory Preparations

Corticosteroids

DEXAMETHASONE			
Eye oint 0.1%	5.86	3.5 g	Maxidex
Eye drops 0.1%	4.50	5 ml	Maxidex
⚡ Ocular implant 700 mcg.....	1,444.50	1	Ozurdex

➔ Restricted (RS1606)

Initiation – Diabetic macular oedema

Ophthalmologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patients have diabetic macular oedema with pseudophakic lens; and
- 2 Patient has reduced visual acuity of between 6/9 – 6/48 with functional awareness of reduction in vision; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient's disease has progressed despite 3 injections with bevacizumab; or
 - 3.2 Patient is unsuitable or contraindicated to treatment with anti-VEGF agents; and
- 4 Dexamethasone implants are to be administered not more frequently than once every 4 months into each eye, and up to a maximum of 3 implants per eye per year.

Continuation – Diabetic macular oedema

Ophthalmologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 Patient's vision is stable or has improved (prescriber determined); and
- 2 Dexamethasone implants are to be administered not more frequently than once every 4 months into each eye, and up to a maximum of 3 implants per eye per year.

Initiation – Women of child bearing age with diabetic macular oedema

Ophthalmologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patients have diabetic macular oedema; and
- 2 Patient has reduced visual acuity of between 6/9 – 6/48 with functional awareness of reduction in vision; and
- 3 Patient is of child bearing potential and has not yet completed a family; and
- 4 Dexamethasone implants are to be administered not more frequently than once every 4 months into each eye, and up to a maximum of 3 implants per eye per year.

Continuation – Women of child bearing age with diabetic macular oedema

Ophthalmologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient's vision is stable or has improved (prescriber determined); and
- 2 Patient is of child bearing potential and has not yet completed a family; and
- 3 Dexamethasone implants are to be administered not more frequently than once every 4 months into each eye, and up to a maximum of 3 implants per eye per year.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
FLUOROMETHOLONE			
Eye drops 0.1%	3.09	5 ml	FML
PREDNISOLONE ACETATE			
Eye drops 0.12%	7.00	5 ml	Pred Forte
Eye drops 1%	5.93	10 ml	Prednisolone- AFT
PREDNISOLONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE			
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose (preservative free)	38.50	20 dose	Minims Prednisolone

Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs

DICLOFENAC SODIUM			
Eye drops 0.1% – 5% DV Nov-21 to 2024	8.80	5 ml	Voltaren Ophtha
KETOROLAC TROMETAMOL			
Eye drops 0.5%			

Decongestants and Antiallergics

Antiallergic Preparations

LEVOCABASTINE			
Eye drops 0.05%			
LODOXAMIDE			
Eye drops 0.1%	8.71	10 ml	Lomide
OLOPATADINE			
Eye drops 0.1% – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2022	2.20	5 ml	Olopatadine Teva
SODIUM CROMOGLICATE			
Eye drops 2% – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	1.79	5 ml	Rexacrom

Decongestants

NAPHAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 0.1%	4.15	15 ml	Naphcon Forte

Diagnostic and Surgical Preparations

Diagnostic Dyes

FLUORESCEIN SODIUM			
Eye drops 2%, single dose			
Inj 10%, 5 ml vial	125.00	12	Fluorescite
Ophthalmic strips 1 mg			
FLUORESCEIN SODIUM WITH LIGNOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 0.25% with lignocaine hydrochloride 4%, single dose			
LISSAMINE GREEN			
Ophthalmic strips 1.5 mg			
ROSE BENGAL SODIUM			
Ophthalmic strips 1%			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Irrigation Solutions			
MIXED SALT SOLUTION FOR EYE IRRIGATION			
Eye irrigation solution calcium chloride 0.048% with magnesium chloride 0.03%, potassium chloride 0.075%, sodium acetate 0.39%, sodium chloride 0.64% and sodium citrate 0.17%, 15 ml dropper bottle	5.00	15 ml	Balanced Salt Solution
Eye irrigation solution calcium chloride 0.048% with magnesium chloride 0.03%, potassium chloride 0.075%, sodium acetate 0.39%, sodium chloride 0.64% and sodium citrate 0.17%, 250 ml			<i>e.g. Balanced Salt Solution</i>
Eye irrigation solution calcium chloride 0.048% with magnesium chloride 0.03%, potassium chloride 0.075%, sodium acetate 0.39%, sodium chloride 0.64% and sodium citrate 0.17%, 500 ml bag			<i>e.g. Balanced Salt Solution</i>
Eye irrigation solution calcium chloride 0.048% with magnesium chloride 0.03%, potassium chloride 0.075%, sodium acetate 0.39%, sodium chloride 0.64% and sodium citrate 0.17%, 500 ml bottle.....	10.50	500 ml	Balanced Salt Solution
Ocular Anaesthetics			
OXYBUPROCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 0.4%, single dose			
PROXYMETACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 0.5%			
TETRACAINE [AMETHOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose			
Eye drops 1%, single dose			
Viscoelastic Substances			
HYPROMELLOSE			
Inj 2%, 1 ml syringe			
Inj 2%, 2 ml syringe			
SODIUM HYALURONATE [HYALURONIC ACID]			
Inj 14 mg per ml, 0.85 ml syringe – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022.....	50.00	1	Healon GV
Inj 18 mg per ml, 0.85 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-21 to 2022	50.00	1	Healon GV Pro
Inj 23 mg per ml, 0.6 ml syringe – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022.....	60.00	1	Healon 5
Inj 10 mg per ml, 0.85 ml syringe – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022.....	28.50	1	Healon
SODIUM HYALURONATE [HYALURONIC ACID] WITH CHONDROITIN SULPHATE			
Inj 30 mg per ml with chondroitin sulphate 40 mg per ml, 0.35 ml syringe and inj 10 mg sodium hyaluronate [hyaluronic acid] per ml, 0.4 ml syringe	64.00	1	Duovisc
Inj 30 mg per ml with chondroitin sulphate 40 mg per ml, 0.5 ml syringe and inj 10 mg sodium hyaluronate [hyaluronic acid] per ml, 0.55 ml syringe.....	74.00	1	Duovisc
Inj 30 mg per ml with chondroitin sulphate 40 mg per ml, 0.75 ml syringe.....	67.00	1	Viscoat
Other			
DISODIUM EDETATE			
Inj 150 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
Inj 150 mg per ml, 20 ml vial			
Inj 150 mg per ml, 100 ml vial			

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➡ below)
e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
RIBOFLAVIN 5-PHOSPHATE			
Soln trans epithelial riboflavin			
Inj 0.1%			
Inj 0.1% plus 20% dextran T500			
Glaucoma Preparations			
Beta Blockers			
BETAXOLOL			
Eye drops 0.25%	11.80	5 ml	Betoptic S
Eye drops 0.5%	7.50	5 ml	Betoptic
TIMOLOL			
Eye drops 0.25% – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	1.81	5 ml	Arrow-Timolol
Eye drops 0.5% – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	2.04	5 ml	Arrow-Timolol
Eye drops 0.5%, gel forming	3.78	2.5 ml	Timoptol XE
Carbonic Anhydrase Inhibitors			
ACETAZOLAMIDE			
Tab 250 mg	17.03	100	Diamox
Inj 500 mg			
BRINZOLAMIDE			
Eye drops 1% – 5% DV Sep-21 to 2024	7.30	5 ml	Azopt
DORZOLAMIDE			
Eye drops 2%			
DORZOLAMIDE WITH TIMOLOL			
Eye drops 2% with timolol 0.5% – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	2.73	5 ml	Dortimopt
Miotics			
ACETYLCHOLINE CHLORIDE			
Inj 20 mg vial with diluent			
CARBACHOL			
Inj 150 mcg vial			
PILOCARPINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 1%	4.26	15 ml	Isopto Carpine
Eye drops 2%	5.35	15 ml	Isopto Carpine
Eye drops 2%, single dose			
Eye drops 4%	7.99	15 ml	Isopto Carpine
Prostaglandin Analogues			
BIMATOPROST			
Eye drops 0.03% – 5% DV Apr-22 to 2024	5.95	3 ml	Bimatoprost Multichem
LATANOPROST			
Eye drops 0.005% – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024	1.82	2.5 ml	Teva
LATANOPROST WITH TIMOLOL			
Eye drops 0.005% with timolol 0.5% – 1% DV Sep-21 to 2023	2.49	2.5 ml	Arrow - Lattim
TRAVOPROST			
Eye drops 0.004% – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	9.75	2.5 ml	Travatan

SENSORY ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Sympathomimetics			
APRACLONIDINE			
Eye drops 0.5%	19.77	5 ml	Iopidine
BRIMONIDINE TARTRATE			
Eye drops 0.2% – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	4.29	5 ml	Arrow-Brimonidine
BRIMONIDINE TARTRATE WITH TIMOLOL			
Eye drops 0.2% with timolol 0.5%			
Mydriatics and Cycloplegics			
Anticholinergic Agents			
ATROPINE SULPHATE			
Eye drops 0.5%			
Eye drops 1%, single dose			
Eye drops 1% – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	17.36	15 ml	Atropt
CYCLOPENTOLATE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose			
Eye drops 1%	8.76	15 ml	Cyclogyl
Eye drops 1%, single dose			
TROPICAMIDE			
Eye drops 0.5%	7.15	15 ml	Mydriacyl
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose			
Eye drops 1%	8.66	15 ml	Mydriacyl
Eye drops 1%, single dose			
Sympathomimetics			
PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 2.5%, single dose			
Eye drops 10%, single dose			
Ocular Lubricants			
CARBOMER			
Ophthalmic gel 0.3%, single dose	8.25	30	Poly Gel
Ophthalmic gel 0.2%			
CARMELLOSE SODIUM WITH PECTIN AND GELATINE			
Eye drops 0.5%			
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose			
Eye drops 1%			
Eye drops 1%, single dose			
HYPROMELLOSE			
Eye drops 0.5%	19.50	15 ml	Methopt
HYPROMELLOSE WITH DEXTRAN			
Eye drops 0.3% with dextran 0.1%.....	2.30	15 ml	Poly-Tears
Eye drops 0.3% with dextran 0.1%, single dose			
MACROGOL 400 AND PROPYLENE GLYCOL			
Eye drops 0.4% with propylene glycol 0.3% preservative free, single dose.....	4.30	24	Systane Unit Dose

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PARAFFIN LIQUID WITH SOFT WHITE PARAFFIN Eye oint 42.5% with soft white paraffin 57.3%			
PARAFFIN LIQUID WITH WOOL FAT Eye oint 3% with wool fat 3%	3.63	3.5 g	Poly-Visc
POLYVINYL ALCOHOL WITH POVIDONE Eye drops 1.4% with povidone 0.6%, single dose			
RETINOL PALMITATE Oint 138 mcg per g	3.80	5 g	VitA-POS
SODIUM HYALURONATE [HYALURONIC ACID] Eye drops 1 mg per ml – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	13.85	10 ml	Hylo-Fresh

Other Otological Preparations

ACETIC ACID WITH PROPYLENE GLYCOL Ear drops 2.3% with propylene glycol 2.8%
DOCUSATE SODIUM Ear drops 0.5%

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Agents Used in the Treatment of Poisonings

Antidotes

ACETYLCYSTEINE			
Tab eff 200 mg			
Inj 200 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule	58.76	10	DBL Acetylcysteine
AMYL NITRITE			
Liq 98% in 3 ml capsule			
DIGOXIN IMMUNE FAB			
Inj 38 mg vial			
Inj 40 mg vial			
ETHANOL			
Liq 96%			
ETHANOL WITH GLUCOSE			
Inj 10% with glucose 5%, 500 ml bottle			
ETHANOL, DEHYDRATED			
Inj 100%, 5 ml ampoule			
Inj 96%			
FLUMAZENIL			
Inj 0.1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024	110.12	10	Hameln
HYDROXOCOBALAMIN			
Inj 5 g vial			
Inj 2.5 g vial			
NALOXONE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 400 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	22.60	5	DBL Naloxone Hydrochloride
PRALIDOXIME IODIDE			
Inj 25 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
SODIUM NITRITE			
Inj 30 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
SODIUM THIOSULFATE			
Inj 250 mg per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj 250 mg per ml. 50 ml vial			
Inj 500 mg per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj 500 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
SOYA OIL			
Inj 20%, 500 ml bag			
Inj 20%, 500 ml bottle			

Antitoxins

BOTULISM ANTITOXIN			
Inj 250 ml vial			
DIPHThERIA ANTITOXIN			
Inj 10,000 iu vial			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Antivenoms

RED BACK SPIDER ANTIVENOM

Inj 500 u vial

SNAKE ANTIVENOM

Inj 50 ml vial

Removal and Elimination

CHARCOAL

Oral liq 200 mg per ml43.50 250 ml Carbasorb-X

DEFERASIROX – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 125 mg dispersible	276.00	28	Exjade
↓ Tab 250 mg dispersible	552.00	28	Exjade
↓ Tab 500 mg dispersible	1,105.00	28	Exjade

→ **Restricted (RS1444)**

Initiation

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 2 years

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has been diagnosed with chronic iron overload due to congenital inherited anaemia; and
- 2 Deferasirox is to be given at a daily dose not exceeding 40 mg/kg/day; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Treatment with maximum tolerated doses of deferiprone monotherapy or deferiprone and desferrioxamine combination therapy have proven ineffective as measured by serum ferritin levels, liver or cardiac MRI T2*; or
 - 3.2 Treatment with deferiprone has resulted in severe persistent vomiting or diarrhoea; or
 - 3.3 Treatment with deferiprone has resulted in arthritis; or
 - 3.4 Treatment with deferiprone is contraindicated due to a history of agranulocytosis (defined as an absolute neutrophil count (ANC) of < 0.5 cells per µL) or recurrent episodes (greater than 2 episodes) of moderate neutropenia (ANC 0.5 - 1.0 cells per µL).

Continuation

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Either:

- 1 For the first renewal following 2 years of therapy, the treatment has been tolerated and has resulted in clinical improvement in all three parameters namely serum ferritin, cardiac MRI T2* and liver MRI T2* levels; or
- 2 For subsequent renewals, the treatment has been tolerated and has resulted in clinical stability or continued improvement in all three parameters namely serum ferritin, cardiac MRI T2* and liver MRI T2* levels. .

DEFERIPRONE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 500 mg	533.17	100	Ferriprox
↓ Oral liq 100 mg per ml	266.59	250 ml	Ferriprox

→ **Restricted (RS1445)**

Initiation

Patient has been diagnosed with chronic iron overload due to congenital inherited anaemia or acquired red cell aplasia.

DESFERRIOXAMINE MESILATE

Inj 500 mg vial	151.31	10	DBL Desferrioxamine Mesylate for Inj BP
-----------------------	--------	----	--

DICOBALT EDETATE

Inj 15 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DIMERCAPROL			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
DIMERCAPTOSUCCINIC ACID			
Cap 100 mg			e.g. PCNZ, Optimus Healthcare, Chemet
Cap 200 mg			e.g. PCNZ, Optimus Healthcare, Chemet
SODIUM CALCIUM EDETATE			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
Inj 200 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule			
Inj 200 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			

Antiseptics and Disinfectants

CHLORHEXIDINE			
Soln 4%			
Soln 5%	15.50	500 ml	healthE
CHLORHEXIDINE WITH CETRIMIDE			
Crm 0.1% with cetrimide 0.5%			
Foaming soln 0.5% with cetrimide 0.5%			
CHLORHEXIDINE WITH ETHANOL			
Soln 0.5% with ethanol 70%			
Soln 2% with ethanol 70%			
Soln 0.5% with ethanol 70%, non-staining (pink) 25 ml	1.55	1	healthE
IODINE WITH ETHANOL			
Soln 1% with ethanol 70%			
ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL			
Soln 70%, 500 ml	5.65	1	healthE
POVIDONE-IODINE			
⚠ Vaginal tab 200 mg			
➡ Restricted (RS1354)			
Initiation			
Rectal administration pre-prostate biopsy.			
Oint 10% – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	7.40	65 g	Betadine
Soln 10% – 5% DV Mar-22 to 2024	4.15	100 ml	Riodine
Soln 5%			
Soln 7.5%			
Soln 10%, – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022	3.83	15 ml	Riodine
	5.40	500 ml	Riodine
Pad 10%			
Swab set 10%			
POVIDONE-IODINE WITH ETHANOL			
Soln 10% with ethanol 30%			
Soln 10% with ethanol 70%			
SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE			
Soln			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Contrast Media			
Iodinated X-ray Contrast Media			
DIATRIZOATE MEGLUMINE WITH SODIUM AMIDOTRIZOATE			
Oral liq 660 mg per ml with sodium amidotrizoate 100 mg per ml, 100 ml bottle.....	22.50	100 ml	Gastrografin
Inj 260 mg with sodium amidotrizoate 40 mg per ml, 250 ml bottle.....	80.00	1	Urografin
DIATRIZOATE SODIUM			
Oral liq 370 mg per ml, 10 ml sachet.....	156.12	50	Ioscan
IODISED OIL			
Inj 38% w/w (480 mg per ml), 10 ml ampoule	410.00	1	Lipiodol Ultra Fluid
IODIXANOL			
Inj 270 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 50 ml bottle.....	220.00	10	Visipaque
Inj 270 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 100 ml bottle.....	430.00	10	Visipaque
Inj 320 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 50 ml bottle.....	220.00	10	Visipaque
Inj 320 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 100 ml bottle.....	430.00	10	Visipaque
Inj 320 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 200 ml bottle.....	850.00	10	Visipaque
IOHEXOL			
Inj 240 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 50 ml bottle.....	77.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 300 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 20 ml bottle.....	59.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 300 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 50 ml bottle.....	77.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 300 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 100 ml bottle.....	154.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 20 ml bottle.....	61.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 50 ml bottle.....	77.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 75 ml bottle.....	117.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 100 ml bottle.....	154.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 200 ml bottle.....	298.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml, 500 ml bottle	465.00	6	Omnipaque
Non-iodinated X-ray Contrast Media			
BARIUM SULPHATE			
Powder for oral liq 20 mg per g (2% w/w), 22.1 g sachet.....	507.50	50	E-Z-Cat Dry
Oral liq 400 mg per ml (40% w/v, 30% w/w), bottle	17.39	148 g	Varibar - Thin Liquid
Oral liq 600 mg per g (60% w/w), tube	36.51	454 g	E-Z-Paste
Oral liq 400 mg per ml (40% w/v), bottle	155.35	250 ml	Varibar - Honey
	38.40	240 ml	Varibar - Nectar
	145.04	230 ml	Varibar - Pudding
Enema 1,250 mg per ml (125% w/v), 500 ml bag	282.30	12	Liquibar
Oral liq 22 mg per g (2.2% w/w), 250 ml bottle.....	175.00	24	CT Plus+
Oral liq 22 mg per g (2.2% w/w), 450 ml bottle.....	220.00	24	CT Plus+
Oral liq 1 mg per ml (0.1% w/v, 0.1% w/w), 450 ml bottle	441.12	24	VoLumen
Oral liq 20.9 mg per ml (2.1% w/v, 2% w/w), 250 ml bottle	140.94	24	Readi-CAT 2
Powder for oral soln 97.65% w/w, 300 g bottle	237.76	24	X-Opaque-HD
Oral liq 400 mg per ml (40% w/v, 30% w/w), 20 ml bottle	52.35	3	Tagitol V
Oral liq 1,250 mg per ml (125% w/v), 2,000 ml bottle.....	91.77	1	Liquibar
BARIUM SULPHATE WITH SODIUM BICARBONATE			
Grans eff 382.2 mg per g with sodium bicarbonate 551.3 mg per g, 4 g sachet.....	102.93	50	E-Z-Gas II

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CITRIC ACID WITH SODIUM BICARBONATE			
Powder 382.2 mg per g with sodium bicarbonate 551.3 mg per g, 4 g sachet			<i>e.g. E-Z-GAS II</i>

Paramagnetic Contrast Media

GADOBENIC ACID			
Inj 334 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	324.74	10	Multihance
Inj 334 mg per ml, 20 ml vial.....	636.28	10	Multihance
GADOBUTROL			
Inj 1 mmol per ml, 15 ml vial			
Inj 604.72 mg per ml (equivalent to 1 mmol per ml), 5 ml prefilled syringe.....	120.00	5	Gadovist 1.0
Inj 604.72 mg per ml (equivalent to 1 mmol per ml), 7.5 ml prefilled syringe.....	180.00	5	Gadovist 1.0
Inj 604.72 mg per ml (equivalent to 1 mmol per ml), 15 ml prefilled syringe.....	700.00	10	Gadovist 1.0
GADODIAMIDE			
Inj 287 mg per ml, 10 ml prefilled syringe.....	200.00	10	Omniscan
Inj 287 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	170.00	10	Omniscan
Inj 287 mg per ml, 5 ml vial.....	120.00	10	Omniscan
Inj 287 mg per ml, 15 ml prefilled syringe.....	320.00	10	Omniscan
GADOTERIC ACID			
Inj 279.30 mg per ml, 10 ml prefilled syringe			<i>e.g. Clariscan</i>
Inj 279.30 mg per ml, 10 ml vial			<i>e.g. Clariscan</i>
Inj 279.30 mg per ml, 15 ml prefilled syringe			<i>e.g. Clariscan</i>
Inj 279.30 mg per ml, 20 ml vial			<i>e.g. Clariscan</i>
Inj 279.30 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			<i>e.g. Clariscan</i>
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 10 ml prefilled syringe.....	172.00	10	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 15 ml bottle.....	25.35	1	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 15 ml prefilled syringe.....	258.00	10	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 20 ml prefilled syringe.....	344.00	10	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 10 ml bottle.....	14.30	1	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 20 ml bottle.....	28.90	1	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 5 ml bottle.....	9.10	1	Dotarem
GADOXETATE DISODIUM			
Inj 181.43 mg per ml (equivalent to 0.25 mmol per ml), 10 ml prefilled syringe.....	300.00	1	Primovist
MEGLUMINE GADOPENTETATE			
Inj 469 mg per ml, 10 ml prefilled syringe.....	95.00	5	Magnevist
Inj 469 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	185.00	10	Magnevist
MEGLUMINE IOTROXATE			
Inj 105 mg per ml, 100 ml bottle.....	150.00	100 ml	Biliscopin

Ultrasound Contrast Media

PERFLUTREN			
Inj 1.1 mg per ml, 1.5 ml vial.....	180.00	1	Definity
	720.00	4	Definity

	Price		Brand or
(ex man. excl. GST)			Generic
\$	Per		Manufacturer

Diagnostic Agents

ARGININE

- Inj 50 mg per ml, 500 ml bottle
- Inj 100 mg per ml, 300 ml bottle

HISTAMINE ACID PHOSPHATE

- Nebuliser soln 0.6%, 10 ml vial
- Nebuliser soln 2.5%, 10 ml vial
- Nebuliser soln 5%, 10 ml vial

MANNITOL

- Powder for inhalation

e.g. Aridol

METHACHOLINE CHLORIDE

- Powder 100 mg

SECRETIN PENTAHYDROCHLORIDE

- Inj 100 u ampoule

SINCALIDE

- Inj 5 mcg per vial

Diagnostic Dyes

BONNEY'S BLUE DYE

- Soln

INDIGO CARMINE

- Inj 4 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule
- Inj 8 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule

INDOCYANINE GREEN

- Inj 25 mg vial

METHYLTHIONIUM CHLORIDE [METHYLENE BLUE]

- | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|---|-----------|
| Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule | 240.35 | 5 | Proveblue |
|--------------------------------------|--------|---|-----------|

PATENT BLUE V

- | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|---|--------------|
| Inj 2.5%, 2 ml ampoule | 440.00 | 5 | Obex Medical |
| Inj 2.5%, 5 ml prefilled syringe..... | 420.00 | 5 | InterPharma |

Irrigation Solutions

CHLORHEXIDINE WITH CETRIMIDE

- ↓ Irrigation soln 0.015% with cetrimide 0.15%, 500 ml bottle

→ Restricted (RS1683)

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 3 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has burns that are greater than 30% of total body surface area (BSA); and
- 2 For use in the perioperative preparation and cleansing of large burn areas requiring debridement/skin grafting; and
- 3 The use of 30 ml ampoules is impractical due to the size of the area to be covered.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 3 months

The treatment remains appropriate for the patient and the patient is benefiting from the treatment.

- | | | | |
|--|-------|----|--------|
| Irrigation soln 0.015% with cetrimide 0.15%, 30 ml ampoule | 29.76 | 30 | Pfizer |
|--|-------|----|--------|

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
GLYCINE			
Irrigation soln 1.5%, 3,000 ml bag	33.50	4	B Braun
SODIUM CHLORIDE			
Irrigation soln 0.9%, 3,000 ml bag	28.80	4	B Braun
Irrigation soln 0.9%, 30 ml ampoule	7.00	20	Interpharma
Irrigation soln 0.9%, 1,000 ml bottle	14.90	10	Baxter Sodium Chloride 0.9%
Irrigation soln 0.9%, 250 ml bottle	17.64	12	Fresenius Kabi
WATER			
Irrigation soln, 3,000 ml bag	30.95	4	B Braun
Irrigation soln, 1,000 ml bottle	17.30	10	Baxter Water for Irrigation
Irrigation soln, 250 ml bottle	17.64	12	Fresenius Kabi

Surgical Preparations

BISMUTH SUBNITRATE AND IODOFORM PARAFFIN

Paste

DIMETHYL SULFOXIDE

Soln 50%

Soln 99%

PHENOL

Inj 6%, 10 ml ampoule

PHENOL WITH IOXAGLIC ACID

Inj 12%, 10 ml ampoule

TROMETAMOL

Inj 36 mg per ml, 500 ml bottle

	Price	Brand or
(ex man. excl. GST)		Generic
\$	Per	Manufacturer

Cardioplegia Solutions

ELECTROLYTES

Inj 15 mmol/l sodium chloride, 9 mmol/l potassium chloride, 1 mmol/l potassium hydrogen 2-ketoglutarate, 4 mmol/l magnesium chloride, 18 mmol/l histidine hydrochloride, 180 mmol/l histidine, 2 mmol/l tryptophan, 30 mmol/l mannitol, 0.015 mmol/l calcium chloride, 1,000 ml bag		<i>e.g. Custodiol-HTK</i>
Inj aspartic acid 10.43 mg per ml, citric acid 0.22476 mg per ml, glutamic acid 11.53 mg per ml, sodium phosphate 0.1725 mg per ml, potassium chloride 2.15211 mg per ml, sodium citrate 1.80768 mg per ml, sodium hydroxide 6.31 mg per ml and trometamol 11.2369 mg per ml, 364 ml bag		<i>e.g. Cardioplegia Enriched Paed. Soln.</i>
Inj aspartic acid 8.481 mg per ml, citric acid 0.8188 mg per ml, glutamic acid 9.375 mg per ml, sodium phosphate 0.6285 mg per ml, potassium chloride 2.5 mg per ml, sodium citrate 6.585 mg per ml, sodium hydroxide 5.133 mg per ml and trometamol 9.097 mg per ml, 527 ml bag		<i>e.g. Cardioplegia Enriched Solution</i>
Inj citric acid 0.07973 mg per ml, sodium phosphate 0.06119 mg per ml, potassium chloride 2.181 mg per ml, sodium chloride 1.788 mg per ml, sodium citrate 0.6412 mg per ml and trometamol 5.9 mg per ml, 523 ml bag		<i>e.g. Cardioplegia Base Solution</i>
Inj 110 mmol/l sodium, 16 mmol/l potassium, 1.2 mmol/l calcium, 16 mmol/l magnesium and 160 mmol/l chloride, 1,000 ml bag		<i>e.g. Cardioplegia Solution AHB7832</i>
Inj 143 mmol/l sodium, 16 mmol/l potassium, 16 mmol/l magnesium and 1.2 mmol/l calcium, 1,000 ml bag		<i>e.g. Cardioplegia Electrolyte Solution</i>

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE WITH SODIUM ASPARTATE

Inj 42.68 mg with sodium aspartate 39.48 mg per ml, 250 ml bottle

MONOSODIUM L-ASPARTATE

Inj 14 mmol per 10 ml, 10 ml

Cold Storage Solutions

SODIUM WITH POTASSIUM

Inj 29 mmol/l with potassium 125 mmol/l, 1,000 ml bag

EXTEMPORANEOUSLY COMPOUNDED PREPARATIONS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations			
ACETIC ACID Liq			
ALUM Powder BP			
ARACHIS OIL [PEANUT OIL] Liq			
ASCORBIC ACID Powder			
BENZOIN Tincture compound BP			
BISMUTH SUBGALLATE Powder			
BORIC ACID Powder			
CARBOXYMETHYLCELLULOSE Soln 1.5%			
CETRIMIDE Soln 40%			
CHLORHEXIDINE GLUCONATE Soln 20 %			
CHLOROFORM Liq BP			
CITRIC ACID Powder BP			
CLOVE OIL Liq			
COAL TAR Soln BP – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022	36.25	200 ml	Midwest
CODEINE PHOSPHATE Powder			
COLLODION FLEXIBLE Liq			
COMPOUND HYDROXYBENZOATE Soln – 1% DV Aug-19 to 2022	30.00	100 ml	Midwest
CYSTEAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE Powder			
DISODIUM HYDROGEN PHOSPHATE WITH SODIUM DIHYDROGEN PHOSPHATE Inj 37.46 mg with sodium dihydrogen phosphate 47.7 mg in 1.5 ml ampoule			
DITHRANOL Powder			
GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE] Powder			

EXTEMPORANEOUSLY COMPOUNDED PREPARATIONS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
GLYCERIN WITH SODIUM SACCHARIN			
Suspension – 1% DV Jul-19 to 2022	30.95	473 ml	Ora-Sweet SF
GLYCERIN WITH SUCROSE			
Suspension – 1% DV Jul-19 to 2022	30.95	473 ml	Ora-Sweet
GLYCEROL			
Liq – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	3.23	500 ml	healthE Glycerol BP Liquid
HYDROCORTISONE			
Powder	49.95	25 g	ABM
LACTOSE			
Powder			
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE			
Paste			
MENTHOL			
Crystals			
METHADONE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Powder			
METHYL HYDROXYBENZOATE			
Powder – 1% DV Jul-19 to 2022	8.98	25 g	Midwest
METHYLCELLULOSE			
Powder – 1% DV Jul-19 to 2022	36.95	100 g	Midwest
Suspension – 1% DV Jul-19 to 2022	30.95	473 ml	Ora-Plus
METHYLCELLULOSE WITH GLYCERIN AND SODIUM SACCHARIN			
Suspension – 1% DV Jul-19 to 2022	30.95	473 ml	Ora-Blend SF
METHYLCELLULOSE WITH GLYCERIN AND SUCROSE			
Suspension – 1% DV Jul-19 to 2022	30.95	473 ml	Ora-Blend
OLIVE OIL			
Liq			
PARAFFIN			
Liq			
PHENOBARBITONE SODIUM			
Powder			
PHENOL			
Liq			
PILOCARPINE NITRATE			
Powder			
POLYHEXAMETHYLENE BIGUANIDE			
Liq			
POVIDONE K30			
Powder			
SALICYLIC ACID			
Powder			
SILVER NITRATE			
Crystals			
SODIUM BICARBONATE			
Powder BP – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	10.05	500 g	Midwest

Products with Hospital Supply Status (HSS) are in **bold**

Expiry date of HSS period is 30 June of the year indicated unless otherwise stated.

EXTEMPORANEOUSLY COMPOUNDED PREPARATIONS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
SODIUM CITRATE			
Powder			
SODIUM METABISULFITE			
Powder			
STARCH			
Powder			
SULPHUR			
Precipitated			
Sublimed			
SYRUP			
Liq (pharmaceutical grade) – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	14.95	500 ml	Midwest
THEOBROMA OIL			
Oint			
TRI-SODIUM CITRATE			
Crystals			
TRICHLORACETIC ACID			
Grans			
UREA			
Powder BP			
WOOL FAT			
Oint, anhydrous			
XANTHAN			
Gum 1%			
ZINC OXIDE			
Powder			

Price (ex man. excl. GST)	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
\$ Per	

Food Modules

Carbohydrate

➔ Restricted (RS1467)

Initiation – Use as an additive

Any of the following:

- 1 Cystic fibrosis; or
- 2 Chronic kidney disease; or
- 3 Cancer in children; or
- 4 Cancers affecting alimentary tract where there are malabsorption problems in patients over the age of 20 years; or
- 5 Faltering growth in an infant/child; or
- 6 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia; or
- 7 Premature and post premature infant; or
- 8 Inborn errors of metabolism.

Initiation – Use as a module

For use as a component in a modular formula made from at least one nutrient module and at least one further product listed in Section D of the Pharmaceutical Schedule or breast milk.

Note: Patients are required to meet any Special Authority criteria associated with all of the products used in the modular formula.

CARBOHYDRATE SUPPLEMENT – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Powder 95 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 368 g can

† Powder 96 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 400 g can

e.g. Polycal

Fat

➔ Restricted (RS1468)

Initiation – Use as an additive

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has inborn errors of metabolism; or
- 2 Faltering growth in an infant/child; or
- 3 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia; or
- 4 Fat malabsorption; or
- 5 Lymphangiectasia; or
- 6 Short bowel syndrome; or
- 7 Infants with necrotising enterocolitis; or
- 8 Biliary atresia; or
- 9 For use in a ketogenic diet; or
- 10 Chyle leak; or
- 11 Ascites; or
- 12 Patient has increased energy requirements, and for whom dietary measures have not been successful.

Initiation – Use as a module

For use as a component in a modular formula made from at least one nutrient module and at least one further product listed in Section D of the Pharmaceutical Schedule or breast milk.

Note: Patients are required to meet any Special Authority criteria associated with all of the products used in the modular formula.

LONG-CHAIN TRIGLYCERIDE SUPPLEMENT – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 50 g fat per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle

e.g. Calogen

† Liquid 50 g fat per 100 ml, 500 ml bottle

e.g. Calogen

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MEDIUM-CHAIN TRIGLYCERIDE SUPPLEMENT – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Liquid 50 g fat per 100 ml, 250 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Liquigen</i>
† Liquid 95 g fat per 100 ml, 500 ml bottle			<i>e.g. MCT Oil</i>

WALNUT OIL – Restricted see terms [on the previous page](#)

† Liq

Protein

➔ **Restricted (RS1469)**

Initiation – Use as an additive

Either:

- 1 Protein losing enteropathy; or
- 2 High protein needs.

Initiation – Use as a module

For use as a component in a modular formula made from at least one nutrient module and at least one further product listed in Section D of the Pharmaceutical Schedule or breast milk.

Note: Patients are required to meet any Special Authority criteria associated with all of the products used in the modular formula.

PROTEIN SUPPLEMENT – Restricted see terms [above](#)

† Powder 5 g protein, 0.67 g carbohydrate and 0.6 g fat per 6.6 g, 275 g can			
† Powder 6 g protein per 7 g, can	8.95	227 g	Resource Beneprotein
† Powder 89 g protein, < 1.5 g carbohydrate and 2 g fat per 100 g, 225 g can			<i>e.g. Protifar</i>

Other Supplements

BREAST MILK FORTIFIER

Powder 0.2 g protein, 0.7 g carbohydrate and 0.02 g fat per 1 g sachet	<i>e.g. FM 85</i>
Powder 0.5 g protein, 1.2 g carbohydrate and 0.08 g fat per 2 g sachet	<i>e.g. S26 Human Milk Fortifier</i>
Powder 0.6 g protein and 1.4 g carbohydrate per 2.2 g sachet	<i>e.g. Nutricia Breast Milk Fortifier</i>

CARBOHYDRATE AND FAT SUPPLEMENT – Restricted see terms [below](#)

‡ Powder 72.7 g carbohydrate and 22.3 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can	<i>e.g. Super Soluble Duocal</i>
--	----------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1212)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 Infant or child aged four years or under; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Cystic fibrosis; or
 - 2.2 Cancer in children; or
 - 2.3 Faltering growth; or
 - 2.4 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia; or
 - 2.5 Premature and post premature infants.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

Food/Fluid Thickeners

NOTE:

While pre-thickened drinks and supplements have not been included in Section H, DHB hospitals may continue to use such products for patients with dysphagia, provided that:

- use was established prior to 1 July 2013; and
- the product has not been specifically considered and excluded by Pharmac; and
- use of the product conforms to any applicable indication restrictions for similar products that are listed in Section H (for example, use of thickened high protein products should be in line with the restriction for high protein oral feed in Section H).

Pharmac intends to make a further decision in relation to pre-thickened drinks and supplements in the future, and will notify of any change to this situation.

CAROB BEAN GUM WITH MAIZE STARCH AND MALTODEXTRIN

Powder

*e.g. Feed Thickener
Karicare Aptamil*

GUAR GUM

Powder

e.g. Guarcol

MAIZE STARCH

Powder

*e.g. Resource Thicken
Up; Nutrilis*

MALTODEXTRIN WITH XANTHAN GUM

Powder

e.g. Instant Thick

MALTODEXTRIN WITH XANTHAN GUM AND ASCORBIC ACID

Powder

e.g. Easy Thick

Metabolic Products

➔ Restricted (RS1232)

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 For the dietary management of homocystinuria, maple syrup urine disease, phenylketonuria (PKU), glutaric aciduria, isovaleric acidemia, propionic acidemia, methylmalonic acidemia, tyrosinaemia or urea cycle disorders; or
- 2 Patient has adrenoleukodystrophy; or
- 3 For use as a supplement to the Ketogenic diet in patients diagnosed with epilepsy.

Glutaric Aciduria Type 1 Products

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT LYSINE AND LOW TRYPTOPHAN) – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per
100 g, 400 g can

e.g. GA1 Anamix Infant

† Powder 25 g protein and 51 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can

*e.g. XLYS Low TRY
Maxamaid*

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Homocystinuria Products

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT METHIONINE) – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

† Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can			e.g. HCU Anamix Infant
† Powder 25 g protein and 51 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can			e.g. XMET Maxamaid
† Powder 39 g protein and 34 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can			e.g. XMET Maxamum
† Liquid 8 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate, 3.8 g fat and 0.25 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle			e.g. HCU Anamix Junior LQ

Isovaleric Acidaemia Products

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT LEUCINE) – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

† Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can			e.g. IVA Anamix Infant
† Powder 25 g protein and 51 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can			e.g. XLEU Maxamaid
† Powder 39 g protein and 34 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can			e.g. XLEU Maxamum

Maple Syrup Urine Disease Products

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT ISOLEUCINE, LEUCINE AND VALINE) – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

† Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can			e.g. MSUD Anamix Infant
† Powder 39 g protein and 34 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can			e.g. MSUD Maxamum
† Liquid 8 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate, 3.8 g fat and 0.25 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle			e.g. MSUD Anamix Junior LQ

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Phenylketonuria Products			
AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT PHENYLALANINE) – Restricted see terms on page 245			
† Tab 8.33 mg			e.g. Phlexy-10
† Powder 20 g protein, 3.8 g carbohydrate and 0.23 g fibre per 28 g sachet			e.g. PKU Lophlex Powder (unflavoured)
† Powder 36 g protein, 32 g carbohydrate and 12.5 g fat per 100 g, 36 g sachet			e.g. PKU Anamix Junior (van/choc/unfl)
† Powder 13.1 g protein, 50.1 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can			e.g. PKU Anamix Infant
† Powder 39 g protein and 34 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can			e.g. XP Maxamum
† Powder 8.33 g protein and 8.8 g carbohydrate per 20 g sachet			e.g. Phlexy-10
† Liquid 10 g protein, 4.4 g carbohydrate and 0.25 g fibre per 100 ml, 62.5 ml bottle			e.g. PKU Lophlex LQ 10
† Liquid 20 g protein, 8.8 g carbohydrate and 0.34 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle			e.g. PKU Lophlex LQ 20
† Liquid 8 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate, 3.8 g fat and 0.25 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle	13.10	125 ml	PKU Anamix Junior LQ (Berry) PKU Anamix Junior LQ (Orange) PKU Anamix Junior LQ (Unflavoured)
† Liquid 16 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate and 0.27 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle			e.g. PKU Lophlex LQ 20
† Liquid 16 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate and 0.27 g fibre per 100 ml, 62.5 ml bottle			e.g. PKU Lophlex LQ 10
† Liquid 16 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate and 0.4 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle			e.g. PKU Lophlex LQ 20
† Liquid 16 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate and 0.4 g fibre per 100 ml, 62.5 ml bottle			e.g. PKU Lophlex LQ 10
† Liquid 6.7 g protein, 5.1 g carbohydrate and 2 g fat per 100 ml, 250 ml carton			e.g. Easiphen
† Semi-solid 18.3 g protein, 18.5 g carbohydrate and 0.92 g fibre per 100 g, 109 g pot			e.g. PKU Lophlex Sensations 20 (berries)

Propionic Acidaemia and Methylmalonic Acidaemia Products

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT Isoleucine, Methionine, Threonine and Valine) – Restricted see terms on page 245			
† Powder 13.1 g protein, 50.1 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can			e.g. MMA/PA Anamix Infant
† Powder 25 g protein and 51 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can			e.g. XMTVI Maxamaid
† Powder 39 g protein and 34 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can			e.g. XMTVI Maxamum

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Protein Free Supplements

PROTEIN FREE SUPPLEMENT – **Restricted** see terms [on page 245](#)

† Powder nil added protein and 67 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 400 g can *e.g. Energivit*

Tyrosinaemia Products

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT PHENYLALANINE AND TYROSINE) – **Restricted** see terms [on page 245](#)

† Powder 36 g protein, 32 g carbohydrate and 12.5 g fat per 100 g, 36 g sachet *e.g. TYR Anamix Junior*

† Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can *e.g. TYR Anamix Infant*

† Powder 25 g protein and 51 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 400 g can *e.g. XPHEN, TYR Maxamaid*

† Liquid 8 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate, 3.8 g fat and 0.25 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle *e.g. TYR Anamix Junior LQ*

Urea Cycle Disorders Products

AMINO ACID SUPPLEMENT – **Restricted** see terms [on page 245](#)

† Powder 25 g protein and 65 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 200 g can *e.g. Dialamine*

† Powder 79 g protein per 100 g, 200 g can *e.g. Essential Amino Acid Mix*

X-Linked Adrenoleukodystrophy Products

GLYCEROL TRIERUCATE – **Restricted** see terms [on page 245](#)

† Liquid, 1,000 ml bottle

GLYCEROL TRIOLEATE – **Restricted** see terms [on page 245](#)

† Liquid, 500 ml bottle

Specialised Formulas

Diabetic Products

➔ **Restricted (RS1215)**

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 For patients with type I or type II diabetes suffering weight loss and malnutrition that requires nutritional support; or
- 2 For patients with pancreatic insufficiency; or
- 3 For patients who have, or are expected to, eat little or nothing for 5 days; or
- 4 For patients who have a poor absorptive capacity and/or high nutrient losses and/or increased nutritional needs from causes such as catabolism; or
- 5 For use pre- and post-surgery; or
- 6 For patients being tube-fed; or
- 7 For tube-feeding as a transition from intravenous nutrition.

LOW-GI ENTERAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 5 g protein, 9.6 g carbohydrate and 5.4 g fat per 100 ml, 500 ml bottle..... 3.75 500 ml Glucerna Select

† Liquid 4.3 g protein, 11.3 g carbohydrate and 4.2 g fat per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bag *e.g. Nutrison Advanced Diason*

† Item restricted (see ➔ above); ‡ Item restricted (see ➔ below)

e.g. Brand indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
LOW-GI ORAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Liquid 7 g protein, 10.9 g carbohydrate, 2.7 g fat and 2 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle.....	2.10	200 ml	Nutren Diabetes (Vanilla)
† Liquid 4.9 g protein, 11.7 g carbohydrate, 3.8 g fat and 2 g fibre per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle			e.g. <i>Diasip</i>

Elemental and Semi-Elemental Products

→ Restricted (RS1216)

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Malabsorption; or
- 2 Short bowel syndrome; or
- 3 Enterocutaneous fistulas; or
- 4 Eosinophilic enteritis (including oesophagitis); or
- 5 Inflammatory bowel disease; or
- 6 Acute pancreatitis where standard feeds are not tolerated; or
- 7 Patients with multiple food allergies requiring enteral feeding.

AMINO ACID ORAL FEED – Restricted see terms [above](#)

† Powder 11 g protein, 62 g carbohydrate and 1 g fat per sachet..... 4.50 80 g Vivonex TEN

AMINO ACID ORAL FEED 0.8 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 2.5 g protein, 11 g carbohydrate and 3.5 g fat per 100 ml, 250 ml carton
e.g. *Elemental 028 Extra*

PEPTIDE-BASED ENTERAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 4 g protein, 17.7 g carbohydrate and 1.7 g fat per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bag
e.g. *Nutrison Advanced Peptisorb*

PEPTIDE-BASED ENTERAL FEED 1.5 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 6.75 g protein, 18.4 g carbohydrate and 5.5 g fat per 100 ml, bottle.... 18.06 1,000 ml Vital

PEPTIDE-BASED ORAL FEED – Restricted see terms [above](#)

† Powder 13.7 g protein, 62.9 g carbohydrate and 17.5 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can
e.g. *Peptamen Junior*

† Powder 13.8 g protein, 59 g carbohydrate and 18 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can
e.g. *MCT Peptide; MCT Peptide 1+*

PEPTIDE-BASED ORAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 5 g protein, 16 g carbohydrate and 1.69 g fat per 100 ml, carton 4.95 237 ml Peptamen OS 1.0 (Vanilla)

Fat Modified Products

FAT-MODIFIED FEED – Restricted see terms [below](#)

† Powder 12.8 g protein, 68.6 g carbohydrate and 12.9 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can
e.g. *Monogen*

→ Restricted (RS1470)

Initiation

Any of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Patient has metabolic disorders of fat metabolism; or
- 2 Patient has a chyle leak; or
- 3 Modified as a modular feed, made from at least one nutrient module and at least one further product listed in Section D of the Pharmaceutical Schedule, for adults.

Note: Patients are required to meet any Special Authority criteria associated with all of the products used in the modular formula.

Hepatic Products

➔ **Restricted (RS1217)**

Initiation

For children (up to 18 years) who require a liver transplant.

HEPATIC ORAL FEED – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

⚡ Powder 12 g protein, 56 g carbohydrate and 22 g fat per 100 g, can	78.97	400 g	Heparon Junior
--	-------	-------	----------------

High Calorie Products

➔ **Restricted (RS1317)**

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient is fluid volume or rate restricted; or
- 2 Patient requires low electrolyte; or
- 3 Both:
 - 3.1 Any of the following:
 - 3.1.1 Cystic fibrosis; or
 - 3.1.2 Any condition causing malabsorption; or
 - 3.1.3 Faltering growth in an infant/child; or
 - 3.1.4 Increased nutritional requirements; and
 - 3.2 Patient has substantially increased metabolic requirements.

ENTERAL FEED 2 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

⚡ Liquid 7.5 g protein, 20 g carbohydrate and 10 g fat per 100 ml, bottle	5.50	500 ml	Nutrison Concentrated
⚡ Liquid 8.4 g protein, 21.9 g carbohydrate, 9.1 g fat and 0.5 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle	11.00	1,000 ml	Ensure Two Cal HN RTH

ORAL FEED 2 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

⚡ Liquid 8.4 g protein, 22.4 g carbohydrate, 8.9 g fat and 0.8 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle	1.90	200 ml	Two Cal HN
---	------	--------	------------

High Protein Products

HIGH PROTEIN ENTERAL FEED 1.25 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Liquid 6.3 g protein, 14.2 g carbohydrate and 4.9 g fat per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bottle		e.g. <i>Nutrison Protein Plus</i>
---	--	-----------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1327)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 The patient has a high protein requirement; and
- 2 Any of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.1 Patient has liver disease; or
- 2.2 Patient is obese (BMI > 30) and is undergoing surgery; or
- 2.3 Patient is fluid restricted; or
- 2.4 Patient's needs cannot be more appropriately met using high calorie product.

HIGH PROTEIN ENTERAL FEED 1.26 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Liquid 10 g protein, 10.4 g carbohydrate and 4.9 g fat per 100 ml, bottle 5.78 500 ml Nutrison Protein Intense
 ➔ **Restricted (RS1327)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 The patient has a high protein requirement; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has liver disease; or
 - 2.2 Patient is obese (BMI > 30) and is undergoing surgery; or
 - 2.3 Patient is fluid restricted; or
 - 2.4 Patient's needs cannot be more appropriately met using high calorie product.

HIGH PROTEIN ENTERAL FEED 1.28 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Liquid 6.3 g protein, 14.1 g carbohydrate, 4.9 g fat and 1.5 g fibre per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bag e.g. *Nutrison Protein Plus Multi Fibre*

➔ **Restricted (RS1327)****Initiation**

Both:

- 1 The patient has a high protein requirement; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has liver disease; or
 - 2.2 Patient is obese (BMI > 30) and is undergoing surgery; or
 - 2.3 Patient is fluid restricted; or
 - 2.4 Patient's needs cannot be more appropriately met using high calorie product.

Infant FormulasAMINO ACID FORMULA – **Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

↓ Powder 1.95 g protein, 8.1 g carbohydrate and 3.5 g fat per 100 ml, 400 g can		e.g. <i>Neocate</i>
↓ Powder 13 g protein, 49 g carbohydrate and 23 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can		e.g. <i>Neocate SYNEO unflavoured</i>
↓ Powder 13.3 g protein, 56 g carbohydrate and 22 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can		e.g. <i>Neocate Junior Unflavoured</i>
↓ Powder 13.3 g protein, 57 g carbohydrate and 24.6 g fat per 100 g, can 43.60	400 g	Alfamino
↓ Powder 13.5 g protein, 52 g carbohydrate and 24.5 g fat per 100 g, can 53.00	400 g	Neocate Gold (Unflavoured)
↓ Powder 14.8 g protein, 51.4 g carbohydrate and 23 g fat per 100 g, can 53.00	400 g	Neocate Junior Vanilla
↓ Powder 15 g protein, 56 g carbohydrate and 20 g fat per 100 g, can 43.60	400 g	Alfamino Junior
↓ Powder 2.2 g protein, 7.8 g carbohydrate and 3.4 g fat per 100 ml, can 53.00	400 g	Elecare LCP (Unflavoured)
↓ Powder 2.2 g protein, 7.8 g carbohydrate and 3.4 g fat per 100 ml, can 53.00	400 g	Elecare (Unflavoured) Elecare (Vanilla)

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ Restricted (RS1867)

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Extensively hydrolysed formula has been reasonably trialled for 2-4 weeks and is inappropriate due to documented severe intolerance or allergy or malabsorption; or
- 2 History of anaphylaxis to cows' milk protein formula or dairy products; or
- 3 Eosinophilic oesophagitis; or
- 4 Ultra-short gut; or
- 5 Severe Immune deficiency.

Continuation

All of the following:

- 1 An assessment as to whether the infant can be transitioned to a cows' milk protein, soy, or extensively hydrolysed infant formula has been undertaken; and
- 2 The outcome of the assessment is that the infant continues to require an amino acid infant formula; and
- 3 Amino acid formula is required for a nutritional deficit.

Initiation – patients who are currently funded under RS1502 or SA1557

Limited to 3 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a valid initiation or renewal approval for extensively hydrolysed formula (RS1502); and
- 2 Patient is unable to source funded Aptamil powder at this time; and
- 3 The approval only applies to funded dispensings of Neocate Gold and Neocate Syneo.

Note: This criteria is short term funding to cover an out-of-stock situation on some extensively hydrolysed formula powder funded under Hospital Restriction RS1502. There is no continuation criteria under this criterion.

ENTERAL LIQUID PEPTIDE FORMULA – Restricted see terms below

⚡ Liquid 2.75 g protein, 13.7 g carbohydrate and 3.89 g fat per 100 ml.....	10.45	500 ml	Nutrini Peptisorb
⚡ Liquid 4.2 g protein, 18.6 g carbohydrate and 6.58 g fat per 100 ml.....	15.68	500 ml	Nutrini Peptisorb Energy

➔ Restricted (RS1775)

Initiation

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has impaired gastrointestinal function and either cannot tolerate polymeric feeds, or polymeric feeds are unsuitable; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Severe malabsorption; or
 - 2.2 Short bowel syndrome; or
 - 2.3 Intractable diarrhoea; or
 - 2.4 Biliary atresia; or
 - 2.5 Cholestatic liver diseases causing malabsorption; or
 - 2.6 Cystic fibrosis; or
 - 2.7 Proven fat malabsorption; or
 - 2.8 Severe intestinal motility disorders causing significant malabsorption; or
 - 2.9 Intestinal failure; or
 - 2.10 Both:
 - 2.10.1 The patient is currently receiving funded amino acid formula; and
 - 2.10.2 The patient is to be trialled on, or transitioned to, an enteral liquid peptide formula; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 A semi-elemental or partially hydrolysed powdered feed has been reasonably trialled and considered unsuitable; or
 - 3.2 For step down from intravenous nutrition.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Note: A reasonable trial is defined as a 2-4 week trial.

Continuation

Both:

- 1 An assessment as to whether the patient can be transitioned to a cows milk protein or soy infant formula or extensively hydrolysed formula has been undertaken; and
- 2 The outcome of the assessment is that the patient continues to require an enteral liquid peptide formula.

EXTENSIVELY HYDROLYSED FORMULA – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Powder 1.6 g protein, 7.5 g carbohydrate and 3.1 g fat per 100 ml, 900 g can.....	30.42	900 g	Aptamil AllerPro SYNEO 1
↓ Powder 1.6 g protein, 7.8 g carbohydrate and 3.2 g fat per 100 ml, 900 g can.....	30.42	900 g	Aptamil AllerPro SYNEO 2
↓ Powder 14 g protein, 53.4 g carbohydrate and 27.3 g fat per 100 g, 450 g can			<i>e.g. Aptamil Gold+ Pepti Junior</i>

→ **Restricted** (RS1502)

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Cows' milk formula is inappropriate due to severe intolerance or allergy to its protein content; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 Soy milk formula has been reasonably trialled without resolution of symptoms; or
 - 1.2.2 Soy milk formula is considered clinically inappropriate or contraindicated; or
- 2 Severe malabsorption; or
- 3 Short bowel syndrome; or
- 4 Intractable diarrhoea; or
- 5 Biliary atresia; or
- 6 Cholestatic liver diseases causing malabsorption; or
- 7 Cystic fibrosis; or
- 8 Proven fat malabsorption; or
- 9 Severe intestinal motility disorders causing significant malabsorption; or
- 10 Intestinal failure; or
- 11 For step down from Amino Acid Formula.

Note: A reasonable trial is defined as a 2-4 week trial, or signs of an immediate IgE mediated allergic reaction.

Continuation

Both:

- 1 An assessment as to whether the infant can be transitioned to a cows' milk protein or soy infant formula has been undertaken; and
- 2 The outcome of the assessment is that the infant continues to require an extensively hydrolysed infant formula.

FRUCTOSE-BASED FORMULA

Powder 14.6 g protein, 49.7 g carbohydrate and 30.8 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can	<i>e.g. Galactomin 19</i>
--	---------------------------

LACTOSE-FREE FORMULA

Powder 1.3 g protein, 7.3 g carbohydrate and 3.5 g fat per 100 ml, 900 g can	<i>e.g. Karicare Aptamil Gold De-Lact</i>
Powder 1.5 g protein, 7.2 g carbohydrate and 3.6 g fat per 100 ml, 900 g can	<i>e.g. S26 Lactose Free</i>

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
LOW-CALCIUM FORMULA			
Powder 14.6 g protein, 55.2 g carbohydrate and 25.8 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can			<i>e.g. Locasol</i>
PAEDIATRIC ORAL/ENTERAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Liquid 2.6 g protein, 10.3 g carbohydrate, 5.4 g fat and 0.6 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle	2.35	125 ml	Infatrini
➡ Restricted (RS1614)			
Initiation – Fluid restricted or volume intolerance with faltering growth			
Both:			
1 Either:			
1.1 The patient is fluid restricted or volume intolerant; or			
1.2 The patient has increased nutritional requirements due to faltering growth; and			
2 Patient is under 18 months old and weighs less than 8kg.			
Note: 'Volume intolerant' patients are those who are unable to tolerate an adequate volume of infant formula to achieve expected growth rate. These patients should have first trialled appropriate clinical alternative treatments, such as concentrating, fortifying and adjusting the frequency of feeding.			
PRETERM FORMULA – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Liquid 2.2 g protein, 8.4 g carbohydrate and 4.4 g fat per 100 ml, bottle	0.75	100 ml	S26 LBW Gold RTF
⚡ Liquid 2.3 g protein, 8.6 g carbohydrate and 4.2 g fat per 100 ml, 90 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Pre Nan Gold RTF</i>
⚡ Liquid 2.6 g protein, 8.4 g carbohydrate and 3.9 g fat per 100 ml, 70 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Karicare Aptamil Gold+Preterm</i>
➡ Restricted (RS1224)			
Initiation			
For infants born before 33 weeks' gestation or weighing less than 1.5 kg at birth.			
THICKENED FORMULA			
Powder 1.8 g protein, 8.1 g carbohydrate and 3.3 g fat per 100 ml, 900 g can			<i>e.g. Karicare Aptamil Thickened AR</i>

Ketogenic Diet Products

HIGH FAT FORMULA – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Powder 14.4 g protein, 2.9 g carbohydrate and 69.2 g fat per 100 g, can	35.50	300 g	Ketocal 4:1 (Unflavoured)
⚡ Powder 15.3 g protein, 7.2 g carbohydrate and 67.7 g fat per 100 g, can	35.50	300 g	Ketocal 4:1 (Vanilla)
⚡ Powder 15.4 g protein, 7.2 g carbohydrate and 68.6 g fat per 100 g, can	35.50	300 g	Ketocal 3:1 (Unflavoured)
⚡ Powder 15.4 g protein, 7.2 g carbohydrate and 68.6 g fat per 100 g, can	35.50	300 g	Ketocal 3:1 (Unflavoured)
<i>(Ketocal 3:1 (Unflavoured) Powder 15.3 g protein, 7.2 g carbohydrate and 67.7 g fat per 100 g, can to be delisted 1 April 2022)</i>			
➡ Restricted (RS1225)			
Initiation			
For patients with intractable epilepsy, pyruvate dehydrogenase deficiency or glucose transported type-1 deficiency and other conditions requiring a ketogenic diet.			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Paediatric Products

➔ **Restricted (RS1473)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 Child is aged one to ten years; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 The child is being fed via a tube or a tube is to be inserted for the purposes of feeding; or
 - 2.2 Any condition causing malabsorption; or
 - 2.3 Faltering growth in an infant/child; or
 - 2.4 Increased nutritional requirements; or
 - 2.5 The child is being transitioned from TPN or tube feeding to oral feeding; or
 - 2.6 The child has eaten, or is expected to eat, little or nothing for 3 days.

PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED 0.76 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

⌚ Liquid 2.5 g protein, 12.5 g carbohydrate, 3.3 g fat and 0.7 g fibre per 100 ml, bag.....	4.00	500 ml	Nutrini Low Energy Multifibre RTH
---	------	--------	--------------------------------------

PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

⌚ Liquid 2.8 g protein, 11.2 g carbohydrate and 5 g fat per 100 ml, bag.....	2.68	500 ml	Pediasure RTH
⌚ Liquid 2.8 g protein, 12.3 g carbohydrate and 4.4 g fat per 100 ml, 500 ml bag			<i>e.g. Nutrini RTH</i>

PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED 1.5 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

⌚ Liquid 4.1 g protein, 18.5 g carbohydrate, 6.7 g fat and 0.8 g fibre per 100 ml, bag.....	6.00	500 ml	Nutrini Energy Multi Fibre
⌚ Liquid 4.1 g protein, 18.5 g carbohydrate and 6.7 g fat per 100 ml, 500 ml bag			<i>e.g. Nutrini Energy RTH</i>

PAEDIATRIC ORAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

⌚ Liquid 2.8 g protein, 11.2 g carbohydrate and 5 g fat per 100 ml, bottle	1.07	200 ml	Pediasure (Chocolate) Pediasure (Strawberry) Pediasure (Vanilla)
⌚ Liquid 2.8 g protein, 11.2 g carbohydrate and 5 g fat per 100 ml, can	1.34	250 ml	Pediasure (Vanilla)

PAEDIATRIC ORAL FEED 1.5 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

⌚ Liquid 4.2 g protein, 16.7 g carbohydrate and 7.5 g fat per 100 ml, 500 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Pediasure Plus</i>
⌚ Liquid 3.4 g protein, 18.8 g carbohydrate and 6.8 g fat per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Fortini</i>
⌚ Liquid 4.0 g protein, 18.8 g carbohydrate, 6.8 g fat and 1.5 g fibre per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Fortini Multifibre</i>

Renal Products

LOW ELECTROLYTE ENTERAL FEED 1.8 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⌚ Liquid 8.1 g protein, 14.74 g carbohydrate, 9.77 g fat and 1.26 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle.....	6.08	500 ml	Nepro HP RTH
---	------	--------	--------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1229)**

Initiation

For patients with acute or chronic kidney disease.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

LOW ELECTROLYTE ORAL FEED – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Powder 7.5 g protein, 57.6 g carbohydrate and 25.9 g fat per 100 g,
400 g can

e.g. Kindergen

➔ **Restricted** ([RS1227](#))

Initiation

For children (up to 18 years) with acute or chronic kidney disease.

LOW ELECTROLYTE ORAL FEED 1.8 KCAL/ML

↓ Liquid 8 g protein, 14.74 g carbohydrate, 9.77 g fat and 1.26 g fibre per
100 ml, carton.....

2.67

220 ml

Nepro HP (Strawberry)
Nepro HP (Vanilla)

➔ **Restricted** ([RS1228](#))

Initiation

For patients with acute or chronic kidney disease.

LOW ELECTROLYTE ORAL FEED 2 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Liquid 9.1 g protein, 19 g carbohydrate and 10 g fat per 100 ml, carton.....

3.31

237 ml

Novasource Renal
(Vanilla)

↓ Liquid 3 g protein, 25.5 g carbohydrate and 9.6 g fat per 100 ml, 237 ml
bottle

↓ Liquid 7.5 g protein, 20 g carbohydrate and 10 g fat per 100 ml, 125 ml
carton

e.g. Renilon 7.5

↓ Liquid 9.1 g protein, 19 g carbohydrate and 10 g fat per 100 ml, 200 ml
bottle.....

13.24

4

Novasource Renal
(Vanilla)

(Novasource Renal (Vanilla) Liquid 9.1 g protein, 19 g carbohydrate and 10 g fat per 100 ml, carton to be delisted 1 September 2022)

➔ **Restricted** ([RS1228](#))

Initiation

For patients with acute or chronic kidney disease.

Surgical Products
HIGH ARGININE ORAL FEED 1.4 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Liquid 10.1 g protein, 15 g carbohydrate, 4.5 g fat and 0 g fibre per
100 ml, carton.....

4.00

178 ml

Impact Advanced
Recovery

➔ **Restricted** ([RS1231](#))

Initiation

Three packs per day for 5 to 7 days prior to major gastrointestinal, head or neck surgery.

PREOPERATIVE CARBOHYDRATE FEED 0.5 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Oral liq 0 g protein, 12.6 g carbohydrate and 0 g fat per 100 ml, 200 ml
bottle.....

6.80

4

preOp

➔ **Restricted** ([RS1415](#))

Initiation

Maximum of 400 ml as part of an Enhanced Recovery After Surgery (ERAS) protocol 2 to 3 hours before major abdominal surgery.

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

Standard Feeds

➔ Restricted (RS1214)

Initiation

Any of the following:

For patients with malnutrition, defined as any of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 BMI < 18.5; or
 - 1.2 Greater than 10% weight loss in the last 3-6 months; or
 - 1.3 BMI < 20 with greater than 5% weight loss in the last 3-6 months; or
- 2 For patients who have, or are expected to, eat little or nothing for 5 days; or
- 3 For patients who have a poor absorptive capacity and/or high nutrient losses and/or increased nutritional needs from causes such as catabolism; or
- 4 For use pre- and post-surgery; or
- 5 For patients being tube-fed; or
- 6 For tube-feeding as a transition from intravenous nutrition; or
- 7 For any other condition that meets the community Special Authority criteria.

ENTERAL FEED 1.5 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 6 g protein, 18.3 g carbohydrate and 5.8 g fat per 100 ml, bag.....	7.00	1,000 ml	Nutrison Energy
† Liquid 6 g protein, 18.4 g carbohydrate, 5.8 g fat and 1.5 g fibre per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bag			<i>e.g. Nutrison Energy Multi Fibre</i>
† Liquid 6.25 g protein, 20 g carbohydrate and 5 g fat per 100 ml, can	1.75	250 ml	Ensure Plus HN
† Liquid 6.27 g protein, 20.4 g carbohydrate and 4.9 g fat per 100 ml, bag.....	7.00	1,000 ml	Ensure Plus HN RTH
† Liquid 6.38 g protein, 21.1 g carbohydrate, 4.9 g fat and 1.2 g fibre per 100 ml, bag.....	7.00	1,000 ml	Jevity HiCal RTH
ENTERAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms above			
† Liquid 4 g protein, 13.6 g carbohydrate and 3.4 g fat per 100 ml, bottle	5.29	1,000 ml	Osmolite RTH
† Liquid 4 g protein, 14.1 g carbohydrate, 3.47 g fat and 1.76 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle.....	5.29	1,000 ml	Jevity RTH
† Liquid 4 g protein, 12.3 g carbohydrate and 3.9 g fat per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bag			<i>e.g. NutrisonStdRTH; NutrisonLowSodium</i>
† Liquid 4 g protein, 12.3 g carbohydrate and 3.9 g fat per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Nutrison Low Sodium</i>
† Liquid 4 g protein, 12.3 g carbohydrate, 3.9 g fat and 1.5 g fibre per 100 ml, 1000 ml bag			<i>e.g. Nutrison Multi Fibre</i>

ENTERAL FEED 1.2 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 5.55 g protein, 15.1 g carbohydrate, 3.93 g fat and 2 g fibre per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bag			<i>e.g. Jevity Plus RTH</i>
---	--	--	-----------------------------

ENTERAL FEED WITH FIBRE 0.83 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 5.5 g protein, 8.8 g carbohydrate, 2.5 g fat and 1.5 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle.....	5.29	1,000 ml	Nutrison 800 Complete Multi Fibre
---	------	----------	-----------------------------------

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
HIGH PROTEIN ORAL FEED 2.4 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
Only to be used for patients currently on or would be using Fortisip or Fortisip Multi Fibre			
† Liquid 14.6 g protein, 25.3 g carbohydrate and 9.6 g fat per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Fortisip Compact Protein</i>
<i>(e.g. Fortisip Compact Protein Liquid 14.6 g protein, 25.3 g carbohydrate and 9.6 g fat per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle to be delisted 1 July 2022)</i>			
ORAL FEED – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Powder 15.9 g protein, 57.4 g carbohydrate and 14 g fat per 100 g, can26.00	850 g		Ensure (Chocolate) Ensure (Vanilla) Sustagen Hospital Formula (Chocolate) Sustagen Hospital Formula (Vanilla)
† Powder 23 g protein, 65 g carbohydrate and 2.5 g fat per 100 g, can14.00	840 g		
ORAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Liquid 3.8 g protein, 23 g carbohydrate and 12.7 g fibre per 100 ml, 237 ml carton			<i>e.g. Resource Fruit Beverage</i>
ORAL FEED 1.5 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Liquid 5.5 g protein, 21.1 g carbohydrate and 4.81 g fat per 100 ml, can1.33	237 ml		Ensure Plus (Vanilla)
† Liquid 6.25 g protein, 20.2 g carbohydrate and 4.92 g fat per 100 ml, carton.....1.26	200 ml		Ensure Plus (Banana) Ensure Plus (Chocolate) Ensure Plus (Fruit of the Forest) Ensure Plus (Vanilla)
† Liquid 4 g protein and 33.5 g carbohydrate per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Fortijuice</i>
† Liquid 6 g protein, 18.4 g carbohydrate and 5.8 g fat per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Fortisip</i>
† Liquid 6 g protein, 18.4 g carbohydrate, 5.8 g fat and 2.3 g fibre per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Fortisip Multi Fibre</i>

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Bacterial and Viral Vaccines

DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS, PERTUSSIS AND POLIO VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

<p>↓ Inj 30 IU diphtheria toxoid with 30IU tetanus toxoid, 25 mcg pertussis toxoid, 25 mcg pertussis filamentous haemagglutinin, 8 mcg pertactin and 80 D-antigen units poliomyelitis virus in 0.5 ml syringe</p> <p>– 0% DV Oct-20 to 2024.....</p>	0.00	10	Infanrix IPV
➔ Restricted (RS1387)			

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 A single dose for children up to the age of 7 who have completed primary immunisation; or
- 2 A course of up to four vaccines is funded for catch up programmes for children (to the age of 10 years) to complete full primary immunisation; or
- 3 An additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for (re-)immunisation for patients post HSCT, or chemotherapy; pre- or post splenectomy; pre- or post solid organ transplant, renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens; or
- 4 Five doses will be funded for children requiring solid organ transplantation.

Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch up programmes

DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS, PERTUSSIS, POLIO, HEPATITIS B AND HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE TYPE B VACCINE –

Restricted see terms [below](#)

<p>↓ Inj 30 IU diphtheria toxoid with 40 IU tetanus toxoid, 25 mcg pertussis toxoid, 25 mcg pertussis filamentous haemagglutinin, 8 mcg pertactin, 80 D-antigen units poliomyelitis virus, 10 mcg hepatitis B</p> <p>– 0% DV Oct-20 to 2024.....</p>	0.00	10	Infanrix-hexa
➔ Restricted (RS1478)			

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Up to four doses for children up to and under the age of 10 for primary immunisation; or
- 2 An additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for (re-)immunisation for children up to and under the age of 10 who are patients post haematopoietic stem cell transplantation, or chemotherapy; pre or post splenectomy; pre- or post solid organ transplant, renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens; or
- 3 Up to five doses for children up to and under the age of 10 receiving solid organ transplantation.

Note: A course of up-to four vaccines is funded for catch up programmes for children (up to and under the age of 10 years) to complete full primary immunisation. Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.

Bacterial Vaccines

BACILLUS CALMETTE-GUERIN VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

<p>↓ Inj Mycobacterium bovis BCG (Bacillus Calmette-Guerin), Danish strain 1331, live attenuated, vial Danish strain 1331, live attenuated, vial with diluent – 0% DV Oct-20 to 2024.....</p>	0.00	10	BCG Vaccine
➔ Restricted (RS1233)			

Initiation

All of the following:

For infants at increased risk of tuberculosis defined as:

- 1 Living in a house or family with a person with current or past history of TB; and
- 2 Having one or more household members or carers who within the last 5 years lived in a country with a rate of TB > or equal to 40 per 100,000 for 6 months or longer; and
- 3 During their first 5 years will be living 3 months or longer in a country with a rate of TB > or equal to 40 per 100,000.

Note: A list of countries with high rates of TB are available at <http://www.health.govt.nz/tuberculosis> (Search for Downloads) or www.bcgatlas.org/index.php

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS AND PERTUSSIS VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

† Inj 2 IU diphtheria toxoid with 20 IU tetanus toxoid, 8 mcg pertussis toxoid, 8 mcg pertussis filamentous haemagglutinin and 2.5 mcg pertactin in 0.5 ml syringe – 0% DV Oct-20 to 2024	0.00	1	Boostrix
		10	Boostrix

➔ **Restricted (RS1790)**

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 A single dose for pregnant women in the second or third trimester of each pregnancy; or;
- 2 A single dose for parents or primary caregivers of infants admitted to a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit or Specialist Care Baby Unit for more than 3 days, who had not been exposed to maternal vaccination at least 14 days prior to birth; or;
- 3 A course of up to four doses is funded for children from age 7 up the age of 18 years inclusive to complete full primary immunisation; or
- 4 An additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for (re-)immunisation for patients post haematopoietic stem cell transplantation or chemotherapy; pre or post splenectomy; pre- or post solid organ transplant, renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens; or
- 5 A single dose for vaccination of patients aged from 65 years old; or
- 6 A single dose for vaccination of patients aged from 45 years old who have not had 4 previous tetanus doses; or
- 7 For vaccination of previously unimmunised or partially immunised patients; or
- 8 For revaccination following immunosuppression; or
- 9 For boosting of patients with tetanus-prone wounds.

Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.

HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE TYPE B VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

† Haemophilus Influenzae type B polysaccharide 10 mcg conjugated to tetanus toxoid as carrier protein 20-40 mcg; prefilled syringe plus vial 0.5 ml	0.00	1	Hiberix
--	------	---	---------

➔ **Restricted (RS1520)**

Initiation

Therapy limited to 1 dose

Any of the following:

- 1 For primary vaccination in children; or
- 2 An additional dose (as appropriate) is funded for (re-)immunisation for patients post haematopoietic stem cell transplantation, or chemotherapy; functional asplenic; pre or post splenectomy; pre- or post solid organ transplant, pre- or post cochlear implants, renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens; or
- 3 For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician.

MENINGOCOCCAL (A, C, Y AND W-135) CONJUGATE VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

† Inj 4 mcg of each meningococcal polysaccharide conjugated to a total of approximately 48 mcg of diphtheria toxoid carrier per 0.5 ml vial – 0% DV Oct-20 to 2024	0.00	1	Menactra
--	------	---	-----------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1848)**

Initiation

Either:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 Up to three doses and a booster every five years for patients pre- and post splenectomy and for patients with HIV, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), functional or anatomic asplenia or pre or post solid organ transplant; or
 - 1.2 One dose for close contacts of meningococcal cases of any group; or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1.3 One dose for person who has previously had meningococcal disease of any group; or
- 1.4 A maximum of two doses for bone marrow transplant patients; or
- 1.5 A maximum of two doses for person pre and post-immunosuppression*; or

2 Both:

- 2.1 Person is aged between 13 and 25 years, inclusive; and
- 2.2 Either:
 - 2.2.1 One dose for individuals who are entering within the next three months, or in their first year of living in boarding school hostels, tertiary education halls of residence, military barracks, or prisons; or
 - 2.2.2 One dose for individuals who are currently living in boarding school hostels, tertiary education halls of residence, military barracks, or prisons, from 1 December 2019 to 30 November 2021.

Notes: children under seven years of age require two doses 8 weeks apart, a booster dose three years after the primary series and then five yearly.

*Immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a period of greater than 28 days.

MENINGOCOCCAL B MULTICOMPONENT VACCINE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 175 mcg per 0.5 ml prefilled syringe.....0.00 1 Bexsero

→ **Restricted (RS1851)**

Initiation – Infants under one year of age

Any of the following:

- 1 up to three doses and a booster every five years for patients pre- and post-splenectomy and for patients with functional or anatomic asplenia, HIV, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), or pre- or post-solid organ transplant; or
- 2 up to three doses for close contacts of meningococcal cases of any group; or
- 3 up to three doses for child who or has previously had meningococcal disease of any group; or
- 4 up to three doses for bone marrow transplant patients; or
- 5 up to three doses for person pre- and post-immunosuppression* .

Initiation – Person is one year of age or over

Any of the following:

- 1 up to two doses and a booster every five years for patients pre- and post-splenectomy and for patients with functional or anatomic asplenia, HIV, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), or pre- or post-solid organ transplant; or
- 2 up to two doses for close contacts of meningococcal cases of any group; or
- 3 up to two doses for person who has previously had meningococcal disease of any group; or
- 4 up to two doses for bone marrow transplant patients; or
- 5 up to two doses for person pre- and post-immunosuppression* .

Note: *Immunosuppression due to corticosteroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a period of greater than 28 days.

MENINGOCOCCAL C CONJUGATE VACCINE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 10 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe.....0.00 1 Neisvac-C

→ **Restricted (RS1849)**

Initiation – Children under 9 months of age

Any of the following:

- 1 Up to three doses for patients pre- and post splenectomy and for patients with HIV, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), functional or anatomic asplenia or pre or post solid organ transplant; or
- 2 Two doses for close contacts of meningococcal cases of any group; or
- 3 Two doses for child who has previously had meningococcal disease of any group; or
- 4 A maximum of two doses for bone marrow transplant patients; or
- 5 A maximum of two doses for child pre- and post-immunosuppression* .

Notes: children under nine months of age require two doses 8 weeks apart. Refer to the Immunisation Handbook for booster schedules with meningococcal ACWY vaccine.

*Immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a period of greater than 28 days.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PNEUMOCOCCAL (PCV10) CONJUGATE VACCINE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ mcg of pneumococcal polysaccharide serotypes 1, 5, 6B, 7F, 9V, 14 and 23F; 3 mcg of pneumococcal polysaccharide serotypes 4, 18C and 19F in 0.5 ml prefilled syringe – 0% DV Oct-20 to 2024	0.00	10	Synflorix
➔ Restricted (RS1768)			
Initiation			
A primary course of three doses for previously unvaccinated individuals up to the age of 59 months inclusive.			
Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes			
PNEUMOCOCCAL (PCV13) CONJUGATE VACCINE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 30.8 mcg of pneumococcal polysaccharide serotypes 1, 3, 4, 5, 6A, 6B, 7F, 9V, 14, 18C, 19A, 19F and 23F in 0.5 ml syringe	0.00	1 10	Prevenar 13 Prevenar 13
➔ Restricted (RS1871)			
Initiation – High risk children who have received PCV10			
<i>Therapy limited to 1 dose</i>			
Two doses are funded for high risk children (over the age of 12 months and under 18 years) who have previously received two doses of the primary course of PCV10.			
Initiation – High risk children aged under 5 years			
<i>Therapy limited to 4 doses</i>			
Both:			
1 Up to an additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for children aged under 5 years for (re-)immunisation; and			
2 Any of the following:			
2.1 On immunosuppressive therapy or radiation therapy, vaccinate when there is expected to be a sufficient immune response; or			
2.2 With primary immune deficiencies; or			
2.3 With HIV infection; or			
2.4 With renal failure, or nephrotic syndrome; or			
2.5 Who are immune-suppressed following organ transplantation (including haematopoietic stem cell transplant); or			
2.6 With cochlear implants or intracranial shunts; or			
2.7 With cerebrospinal fluid leaks; or			
2.8 Receiving corticosteroid therapy for more than two weeks, and who are on an equivalent daily dosage of prednisone of 2 mg/kg per day or greater, or children who weigh more than 10 kg on a total daily dosage of 20 mg or greater; or			
2.9 With chronic pulmonary disease (including asthma treated with high-dose corticosteroid therapy); or			
2.10 Pre term infants, born before 28 weeks gestation; or			
2.11 With cardiac disease, with cyanosis or failure; or			
2.12 With diabetes; or			
2.13 With Down syndrome; or			
2.14 Who are pre-or post-splenectomy, or with functional asplenia.			
Initiation – High risk adults and children 5 years and over			
<i>Therapy limited to 4 doses</i>			
Up to an additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for (re-)immunisation of patients 5 years and over with HIV, for patients pre or post haematopoietic stem cell transplantation, or chemotherapy; pre- or post splenectomy; functional asplenia, pre- or post-solid organ transplant, renal dialysis, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), cochlear implants, intracranial shunts, cerebrospinal fluid leaks or primary immunodeficiency.			
Initiation – Testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases			
For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician.			
Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes			
PNEUMOCOCCAL (PPV23) POLYSACCHARIDE VACCINE – Restricted see terms on the next page			
⚡ Inj 575 mcg in 0.5 ml prefilled syringe (25 mcg of each 23 pneumococcal serotype) – 0% DV Oct-20 to 2024	0.00	1	Pneumovax 23

⚡ Item restricted (see ➔ above); ⚡ Item restricted (see ➔ below)

e.g. Brand indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

➔ Restricted (RS1587)

Initiation – High risk patients

Therapy limited to 3 doses

For patients with HIV, for patients post haematopoietic stem cell transplant, or chemotherapy; pre- or post-splenectomy; or with functional asplenia, pre- or post-solid organ transplant, renal dialysis, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), cochlear implants, or primary immunodeficiency.

Initiation – High risk children

Therapy limited to 2 doses

Both:

- 1 Patient is a child under 18 years for (re-)immunisation; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 On immunosuppressive therapy or radiation therapy, vaccinate when there is expected to be a sufficient immune response; or
 - 2.2 With primary immune deficiencies; or
 - 2.3 With HIV infection; or
 - 2.4 With renal failure, or nephrotic syndrome; or
 - 2.5 Who are immune-suppressed following organ transplantation (including haematopoietic stem cell transplant); or
 - 2.6 With cochlear implants or intracranial shunts; or
 - 2.7 With cerebrospinal fluid leaks; or
 - 2.8 Receiving corticosteroid therapy for more than two weeks, and who are on an equivalent daily dosage of prednisone of 2 mg/kg per day or greater, or children who weigh more than 10 kg on a total daily dosage of 20 mg or greater; or
 - 2.9 With chronic pulmonary disease (including asthma treated with high-dose corticosteroid therapy); or
 - 2.10 Pre term infants, born before 28 weeks gestation; or
 - 2.11 With cardiac disease, with cyanosis or failure; or
 - 2.12 With diabetes; or
 - 2.13 With Down syndrome; or
 - 2.14 Who are pre- or post-splenectomy, or with functional asplenia.

Initiation – Testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases

For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician.

SALMONELLA TYPHI VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 25 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe

➔ Restricted (RS1243)

Initiation

For use during typhoid fever outbreaks.

Viral Vaccines

HEPATITIS A VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 720 ELISA units in 0.5 ml syringe – 0% DV Oct-20 to 2024	0.00	1	Havrix Junior
↓ Inj 1440 ELISA units in 1 ml syringe – 0% DV Oct-20 to 2024	0.00	1	Havrix

➔ Restricted (RS1638)

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Two vaccinations for use in transplant patients; or
- 2 Two vaccinations for use in children with chronic liver disease; or
- 3 One dose of vaccine for close contacts of known hepatitis A cases.

HEPATITIS B RECOMBINANT VACCINE

↓ Inj 10 mcg per 0.5 ml prefilled syringe	0.00	1	Engerix-B
---	------	---	-----------

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ Restricted (RS1588)

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 For household or sexual contacts of known acute hepatitis B patients or hepatitis B carriers; or
- 2 For children born to mothers who are hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) positive; or
- 3 For children up to and under the age of 18 years inclusive who are considered not to have achieved a positive serology and require additional vaccination or require a primary course of vaccination; or
- 4 For HIV positive patients; or
- 5 For hepatitis C positive patients; or
- 6 for patients following non-consensual sexual intercourse; or
- 7 For patients following immunosuppression; or
- 8 For solid organ transplant patients; or
- 9 For post-haematopoietic stem cell transplant (HSCT) patients; or
- 10 Following needle stick injury.

⬇ Inj 20 mcg per 1 ml prefilled syringe – 0% DV Oct-20 to 2024 0.00 1 **Engerix-B**

➔ Restricted (RS1671)

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 For household or sexual contacts of known acute hepatitis B patients or hepatitis B carriers; or
- 2 For children born to mothers who are hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) positive; or
- 3 For children up to and under the age of 18 years inclusive who are considered not to have achieved a positive serology and require additional vaccination or require a primary course of vaccination; or
- 4 For HIV positive patients; or
- 5 For hepatitis C positive patients; or
- 6 for patients following non-consensual sexual intercourse; or
- 7 For patients following immunosuppression; or
- 8 For solid organ transplant patients; or
- 9 For post-haematopoietic stem cell transplant (HSCT) patients; or
- 10 Following needle stick injury; or
- 11 For dialysis patients; or
- 12 For liver or kidney transplant patients.

HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS (6, 11, 16, 18, 31, 33, 45, 52 AND 58) VACCINE [HPV] – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⬇ Inj 270 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe – 0% DV Oct-20 to 2024 0.00 10 **Gardasil 9**

➔ Restricted (RS1693)

Initiation – Children aged 14 years and under

Therapy limited to 2 doses

Children aged 14 years and under.

Initiation – other conditions

Either:

- 1 Up to 3 doses for people aged 15 to 26 years inclusive; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 People aged 9 to 26 years inclusive; and
 - 2.2 Any of the following:
 - 2.2.1 Up to 3 doses for confirmed HIV infection; or
 - 2.2.2 Up to 3 doses for transplant (including stem cell) patients; or
 - 2.2.3 Up to 4 doses for Post chemotherapy.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initiation – Recurrent Respiratory Papillomatosis

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Maximum of two doses for children aged 14 years and under; or
 - 1.2 Maximum of three doses for people aged 15 years and over; and
- 2 The patient has recurrent respiratory papillomatosis; and
- 3 The patient has not previously had an HPV vaccine.

INFLUENZA VACCINE

↓ Inj 30 mcg in 0.25 ml syringe (paediatric quadrivalent vaccine).....	11.00	1	Afluria Quad Junior (2022 Formulation)
--	-------	---	---

→ Restricted (RS1675)

Initiation – cardiovascular disease for patients aged 6 months to 35 months

Any of the following:

- 1 Ischaemic heart disease; or
- 2 Congestive heart failure; or
- 3 Rheumatic heart disease; or
- 4 Congenital heart disease; or
- 5 Cerebro-vascular disease.

Note: hypertension and/or dyslipidaemia without evidence of end-organ disease is excluded from funding.

Initiation – chronic respiratory disease for patients aged 6 months to 35 months

Either:

- 1 Asthma, if on a regular preventative therapy; or
- 2 Other chronic respiratory disease with impaired lung function.

Note: asthma not requiring regular preventative therapy is excluded from funding.

Initiation – Other conditions for patients aged 6 months to 35 months

Any of the following:

- 1 Diabetes; or
- 2 Chronic renal disease; or
- 3 Any cancer, excluding basal and squamous skin cancers if not invasive; or
- 4 Autoimmune disease; or
- 5 Immune suppression or immune deficiency; or
- 6 HIV; or
- 7 Transplant recipient; or
- 8 Neuromuscular and CNS diseases/ disorders; or
- 9 Haemoglobinopathies; or
- 10 Is a child on long term aspirin; or
- 11 Has a cochlear implant; or
- 12 Errors of metabolism at risk of major metabolic decompensation; or
- 13 Pre and post splenectomy; or
- 14 Down syndrome; or
- 15 Child who has been hospitalised for respiratory illness or has a history of significant respiratory illness.

↓ Inj 60 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe (quadrivalent vaccine).....	110.00	10	Afluria Quad (2022 Formulation)
--	--------	----	------------------------------------

→ Restricted (RS1881)

Initiation – People over 65

The patient is 65 years of age or over.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initiation – cardiovascular disease for patients 3 years and over

Any of the following:

- 1 Ischaemic heart disease; or
- 2 Congestive heart failure; or
- 3 Rheumatic heart disease; or
- 4 Congenital heart disease; or
- 5 Cerebro-vascular disease.

Note: hypertension and/or dyslipidaemia without evidence of end-organ disease is excluded from funding.

Initiation – chronic respiratory disease for patients 3 years and over

Either:

- 1 Asthma, if on a regular preventative therapy; or
- 2 Other chronic respiratory disease with impaired lung function.

Note: asthma not requiring regular preventative therapy is excluded from funding.

Initiation – Other conditions for patients 3 years and over

Either:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 Diabetes; or
 - 1.2 chronic renal disease; or
 - 1.3 Any cancer, excluding basal and squamous skin cancers if not invasive; or
 - 1.4 Autoimmune disease; or
 - 1.5 Immune suppression or immune deficiency; or
 - 1.6 HIV; or
 - 1.7 Transplant recipient; or
 - 1.8 Neuromuscular and CNS diseases/ disorders; or
 - 1.9 Haemoglobinopathies; or
 - 1.10 Is a child on long term aspirin; or
 - 1.11 Has a cochlear implant; or
 - 1.12 Errors of metabolism at risk of major metabolic decompensation; or
 - 1.13 Pre and post splenectomy; or
 - 1.14 Down syndrome; or
 - 1.15 Is pregnant; or
 - 1.16 Is a child 3 to 4 years of age (inclusive) who has been hospitalised for respiratory illness or has a history of significant respiratory illness; or
- 2 Patients in a long-stay inpatient mental health care unit or who are compulsorily detained long-term in a forensic unit within a DHB hospital.

MEASLES, MUMPS AND RUBELLA VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

‡ Injection, measles virus 1,000 CCID50, mumps virus 5,012 CCID50, Rubella virus 1,000 CCID50; prefilled syringe/ampoule of diluent 0.5 ml – 0% DV Oct-20 to 2024	0.00	10	Priorix
--	------	----	----------------

→ **Restricted (RS1487)**

Initiation – first dose prior to 12 months

Therapy limited to 3 doses

Any of the following:

- 1 For primary vaccination in children; or
- 2 For revaccination following immunosuppression; or
- 3 For any individual susceptible to measles, mumps or rubella.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
continued...			
Initiation – first dose after 12 months			
<i>Therapy limited to 2 doses</i>			
Any of the following:			
1 For primary vaccination in children; or			
2 For revaccination following immunosuppression; or			
3 For any individual susceptible to measles, mumps or rubella.			
Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.			
POLIOMYELITIS VACCINE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 80 D-antigen units in 0.5 ml syringe – 0% DV Oct-20 to 2024	0.00	1	IPOL
➔ Restricted (RS1398)			
Initiation			
<i>Therapy limited to 3 doses</i>			
Either:			
1 For partially vaccinated or previously unvaccinated individuals; or			
2 For revaccination following immunosuppression.			
Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.			
RABIES VACCINE			
Inj 2.5 IU vial with diluent			
ROTAVIRUS ORAL VACCINE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Oral susp live attenuated human rotavirus 1,000,000 CCID50 per dose, prefilled oral applicator – 0% DV Oct-20 to 2024	0.00	10	Rotarix
➔ Restricted (RS1590)			
Initiation			
<i>Therapy limited to 2 doses</i>			
Both:			
1 First dose to be administered in infants aged under 14 weeks of age; and			
2 No vaccination being administered to children aged 24 weeks or over.			
VARICELLA VACCINE [CHICKENPOX VACCINE]			
↓ Inj 1350 PFU prefilled syringe – 0% DV Oct-20 to 2024	0.00	1	Varivax
		10	Varivax
➔ Restricted (RS1591)			
Initiation – primary vaccinations			
<i>Therapy limited to 1 dose</i>			
Either:			
1 Any infant born on or after 1 April 2016; or			
2 For previously unvaccinated children turning 11 years old on or after 1 July 2017, who have not previously had a varicella infection (chickenpox).			
Initiation – other conditions			
<i>Therapy limited to 2 doses</i>			
Any of the following:			
1 Any of the following:			
for non-immune patients:			
1.1 With chronic liver disease who may in future be candidates for transplantation; or			
1.2 With deteriorating renal function before transplantation; or			
1.3 Prior to solid organ transplant; or			
1.4 Prior to any elective immunosuppression*; or			

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1.5 For post exposure prophylaxis who are immune competent inpatients; or
- 2 For patients at least 2 years after bone marrow transplantation, on advice of their specialist; or
- 3 For patients at least 6 months after completion of chemotherapy, on advice of their specialist; or
- 4 For HIV positive patients non immune to varicella with mild or moderate immunosuppression on advice of HIV specialist; or
- 5 For patients with inborn errors of metabolism at risk of major metabolic decompensation, with no clinical history of varicella; or
- 6 For household contacts of paediatric patients who are immunocompromised, or undergoing a procedure leading to immune compromise where the household contact has no clinical history of varicella; or
- 7 For household contacts of adult patients who have no clinical history of varicella and who are severely immunocompromised or undergoing a procedure leading to immune compromise where the household contact has no clinical history of varicella.

Note: * immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a treatment period of greater than 28 days

¶ Inj 2000 PFU prefilled syringe plus vial

➡ **Restricted** (RS1777)

Initiation – infants between 9 and 12 months of age

Therapy limited to 2 doses

Any of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:

for non-immune patients:

1.1 With chronic liver disease who may in future be candidates for transplantation; or

1.2 With deteriorating renal function before transplantation; or

1.3 Prior to solid organ transplant; or

1.4 Prior to any elective immunosuppression*; or

1.5 For post exposure prophylaxis who are immune competent inpatients; or
- 2 For patients at least 2 years after bone marrow transplantation, on advice of their specialist; or
- 3 For patients at least 6 months after completion of chemotherapy, on advice of their specialist; or
- 4 For HIV positive patients non immune to varicella with mild or moderate immunosuppression on advice of HIV specialist; or
- 5 For patients with inborn errors of metabolism at risk of major metabolic decompensation, with no clinical history of varicella; or
- 6 For household contacts of paediatric patients who are immunocompromised, or undergoing a procedure leading to immune compromise where the household contact has no clinical history of varicella; or
- 7 For household contacts of adult patients who have no clinical history of varicella and who are severely immunocompromised or undergoing a procedure leading to immune compromise where the household contact has no clinical history of varicella.

Note: * immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a treatment period of greater than 28 days

VARICELLA ZOSTER VACCINE [SHINGLES VACCINE] – Restricted see terms [below](#)

¶ Varicella zoster virus (Oka strain) live attenuated vaccine [shingles

vaccine]	0.00	1	Zostavax
		10	Zostavax

➡ **Restricted** (RS1882)

Initiation – people aged 65 years

Therapy limited to 1 dose

One dose for all people aged 65 years.

Diagnostic Agents

TUBERCULIN PPD [MANTOUX] TEST

Inj 5 TU per 0.1 ml, 1 ml vial – 0% DV Oct-20 to 2024	0.00	1	Tubersol
---	------	---	----------

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

Optional Pharmaceuticals

NOTE:

In addition to the products expressly listed here in Part III: Optional Pharmaceuticals, a range of hospital medical devices are listed in an addendum to Part III which is available at schedule.pharmac.govt.nz. The Optional Pharmaceuticals listed in the addendum are deemed to be listed in Part III, and the Rules of the Pharmaceutical Schedule applying to products listed in Part III apply to them.

BLOOD GLUCOSE DIAGNOSTIC TEST METER

1 meter with 50 lancets, a lancing device, and 10 diagnostic test strips	20.00	1	CareSens N Premier
	10.00		Caresens N
			Caresens N POP

BLOOD GLUCOSE DIAGNOSTIC TEST STRIP

Blood glucose test strips.....	10.56	50 test	CareSens N
Test strips	10.56	50 test	CareSens PRO

BLOOD KETONE DIAGNOSTIC TEST STRIP

Test strips	15.50	10 strip	KetoSens
-------------------	-------	----------	----------

DUAL BLOOD GLUCOSE AND BLOOD KETONE DIAGNOSTIC TEST METER

Meter with 50 lancets, a lancing device, and 10 blood glucose diagnostic test strips	20.00	1	CareSens Dual
--	-------	---	---------------

MASK FOR SPACER DEVICE

Small.....	2.20	1	e-chamber Mask
------------	------	---	----------------

PEAK FLOW METER

Low Range	9.54	1	Mini-Wright AFS Low Range
Normal Range	9.54	1	Mini-Wright Standard

PREGNANCY TEST - HCG URINE

Cassette	12.00	40 test	Smith BioMed Rapid Pregnancy Test
----------------	-------	---------	-----------------------------------

SODIUM NITROPRUSSIDE

Test strip.....	22.00	50 strip	Ketostix
-----------------	-------	----------	----------

SPACER DEVICE

220 ml (single patient)	2.95	1	e-chamber Turbo
510 ml (single patient)	5.12	1	e-chamber La Grande
800 ml.....	6.50	1	Volumatic

- Symbols -

8-methoxypsoralen.....	60	Renin-Angiotensin System.....	41	Aminophylline.....	223
- A -					
A-Scabies.....	57	Agents for Parkinsonism and Related Disorders.....	110	Amiodarone hydrochloride.....	43
Abacavir sulphate.....	92	Agents Used in the Treatment of Poisonings.....	232	Amisulpride.....	124
Abacavir sulphate with lamivudine.....	92	Ajmaline.....	43	Amitriptyline.....	118
Abciximab.....	163	Albendazole.....	89	Amlodipine.....	45
Abiraterone acetate.....	152	Alchemy Oxybutynin.....	66	Amorolfine.....	56
Acarbose.....	9	Aldurazyme.....	18	Amoxicillin.....	82
Accarb.....	9	Alecensa.....	144	Amoxicillin with clavulanic acid.....	82
Accuretic 10.....	41	Alectinib.....	144	Amoxiclav multichem.....	82
Accuretic 20.....	41	Alendronate sodium.....	101	Amphotericin B	
Acetazolamide.....	229	Alendronate sodium with colecalciferol.....	101	Alimentary.....	22
Acetec.....	41	Alfacalcidol.....	25	Infections.....	86
Acetic acid		Alfamino.....	251	Amsacrine.....	139
Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations.....	240	Alfamino Junior.....	251	Amyl nitrite.....	232
Genito-Urinary.....	63	Alfentanil.....	115	Anabolic Agents.....	67
Acetic acid with hydroxyquinoline, glycerol and ricinoleic acid.....	63	Alglucosidase alfa.....	15	Anaesthetics.....	111
Acetic acid with propylene glycol.....	231	Alinia.....	90	Anagrelide hydrochloride.....	139
Acetylcholine chloride.....	229	Allersoothe.....	218	Analgesics.....	114
Acetylcysteine.....	232	Alimercap.....	138	Anastrozole.....	155
Aciclovir		Allopurinol.....	106	Anatrole.....	155
Infections.....	94	Alpha tocopheryl.....	25	Andriol Testocaps.....	67
Sensory.....	225	Alpha tocopheryl acetate.....	26	Androderm.....	67
Aciclovir-Baxter.....	94	Alpha-Adrenoceptor Blockers.....	42	Androgen Agonists and Antagonists.....	67
Acid Citrate Dextrose A.....	34	Alphamox.....	82	Anoro Ellipta.....	219
Acidex.....	5	Alphamox 125.....	82	Antabuse.....	133
Acipimox.....	50	Alphamox 250.....	82	Antacids and Antiflatulents.....	5
Acitretin.....	60	Alprolix.....	31	Anti-Infective Agents.....	63
Aclasta.....	102	Alprostadiol hydrochloride.....	51	Anti-Infective Preparations	
Actemra.....	204	Alteplase.....	36	Dermatological.....	56
Actinomycin D.....	136	Alum.....	240	Sensory.....	225
Adalimumab (Amgevita).....	163	Aluminium chloride.....	29	Anti-Inflammatory Preparations.....	226
Adalimumab (Humira).....	172	Aluminium hydroxide.....	5	Antiacne Preparations.....	57
Adapalene.....	57	Aluminium hydroxide with magnesium hydroxide and simeticone.....	5	Antiallergy Preparations.....	217
Adenocor.....	43	Amantadine hydrochloride.....	110	Antianaemics.....	27
Adenosine.....	43	AmBisome.....	86	Antiarrhythmics.....	43
Adrenaline.....	50	Ambrisentan.....	52	Antibacterials.....	78
Advantan.....	59	Ambrisentan Mylan.....	52	Anticholinergic Agents.....	218
Advate.....	32	Amethocaine		Anticholinesterases.....	101
Adynovate.....	33	Nervous.....	114	Antidepressants.....	118
Aerrane.....	111	Sensory.....	228	Antidiarrhoeals and Intestinal Anti-Inflammatory Agents.....	5
Afinitor.....	213	Amgevita.....	163	Antiepilepsy Drugs.....	119
Aflibercept.....	176	Amikacin.....	78	Antifibrinolytics, Haemostatics and Local Sclerosants.....	29
Afluria Quad		Amiloride hydrochloride.....	47	Antifibrotics.....	219
(2022 Formulation).....	265	Amiloride hydrochloride with furosemide.....	47	Antifungals.....	86
Afluria Quad Junior		Amiloride hydrochloride with hydrochlorothiazide.....	47	Antihypotensives.....	44
(2022 Formulation).....	265	Aminolevulinic acid		Antimigraine Preparations.....	122
AFT Pholcodine Linctus BP.....	221	hydrochloride.....	155	Antimycobacterials.....	88
Agents Affecting the				Antinausea and Vertigo Agents.....	123

Antiretrovirals.....	91	Arrow-Quinapril 5.....	41	Bacterial and Viral Vaccines.....	259	
Antirheumatoid Agents.....	101	Arrow-Roxithromycin.....	81	Bacterial Vaccines.....	259	
Antiseptics and Disinfectants.....	234	Arrow-Timolol.....	229	Balanced Salt Solution.....	228	
Antispasmodics and Other Agents		Arrow-Topiramate.....	121	Baricitinib.....	215	
Altering Gut Motility.....	7	Arrow-Tramadol.....	117	Barium sulphate.....	235	
Antithrombotics.....	33	Arsenic trioxide.....	139	Barium sulphate with sodium		
Antithymocyte globulin		Artemether with lumefantrine.....	89	bicarbonate.....	235	
(equine).....	212	Artesunate.....	90	Barrier Creams and Emollients.....	57	
Antithymocyte globulin (rabbit).....	212	Articaine hydrochloride.....	112	Basiliximab.....	177	
Antulcerants.....	7	Articaine hydrochloride with		BCG Vaccine.....	259	
Antivirals.....	94	adrenaline.....	112	BD PosiFlush.....	39	
Anxiolytics.....	127	Asacol.....	6	Beclazone 100.....	221	
Apidra.....	10	Ascorbic acid		Beclazone 250.....	221	
Apidra Solostar.....	10	Alimentary.....	25	Beclazone 50.....	221	
Apo-Azithromycin.....	80	Extemporaneously Compounded		Beclomethasone dipropionate.....	221	
Apo-Ciclopirox.....	56	Preparations.....	240	Bee venom.....	217	
Apo-Diclo SR.....	108	Aspen Adrenaline.....	50	Bendamustine hydrochloride.....	135	
Apo-Diltiazem CD.....	46	Aspirin		Bendrofluazide.....	47	
Apo-Doxazosin.....	42	Blood.....	35	Bendroflumethiazide		
Apo-Folic Acid.....	28	Nervous.....	114	[Bendrofluazide].....	47	
Apo-Megestrol.....	153	Asthalin.....	221	Benzathine benzylpenicillin.....	82	
Apo-Oxybutynin.....	66	Atazanavir sulphate.....	93	Benzatropine mesylate.....	110	
Apo-Pindolol.....	45	Atenolol.....	44	Benzbromaron AL 100.....	106	
Apo-Prazosin.....	43	Atenolol-AFT.....	44	Benzbromarone.....	106	
Apo-Prednisone.....	69	ATGAM.....	212	Benzocaine.....	112	
Apo-Pyridoxine.....	24	Ativan.....	128	Benzocaine with tetracaine		
Apomorphine hydrochloride.....	110	Atomoxetine.....	130	hydrochloride.....	112	
Apraclonidine.....	230	Atorvastatin.....	48	Benzoin.....	240	
Aprepitant.....	123	Atovaquone with proguanil		Benzoyl peroxide.....	57	
Apresoline.....	51	hydrochloride.....	90	Benzotrop.....	110	
Aprotinin.....	29	Atracurium besylate.....	107	Benzydamine hydrochloride.....	22	
Aptamil AllerPro SYNEO 1.....	253	Atropine sulphate		Benzydamine hydrochloride with		
Aptamil AllerPro SYNEO 2.....	253	Cardiovascular.....	43	cetylpyridinium chloride.....	22	
Aqueous cream.....	58	Sensory.....	230	Benzylpenicillin sodium [Penicillin		
Arachis oil [Peanut oil].....	240	Atropt.....	230	G].....	82	
Aratac.....	43	Aubagio.....	129	Beractant.....	224	
Arava.....	101	Augmentin.....	82	Beta Cream.....	59	
Arginine		Aurorix.....	118	Beta Ointment.....	59	
Alimentary.....	16	Avelox.....	83	Beta Scalp.....	61	
Various.....	237	Avonex.....	129	Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists.....	221	
Argipressin [Vasopressin].....	76	Avonex Pen.....	129	Beta-Adrenoceptor Blockers.....	44	
Aripiprazole.....	124	Azaciditidine.....	137	Betadine.....	234	
Aripiprazole Sandoz.....	124	Azaciditidine Dr Reddy's.....	137	Betahistine dihydrochloride.....	123	
Aristocort.....	60	Azactam.....	84	Betaine.....	16	
Arrotex-Prazosin S29.....	43	Azamun.....	212	Betaloc CR.....	45	
Arrow - Lattim.....	229	Azathioprine.....	212	Betamethasone.....	68	
Arrow-Amitriptyline.....	118	Azilect.....	111	Betamethasone dipropionate.....	59	
Arrow-Bendrofluazide.....	47	Azithromycin.....	80	Betamethasone dipropionate with		
Arrow-Brimonidine.....	230	Azopt.....	229	calcipotriol.....	60	
Arrow-Diazepam.....	128	AZT.....	92	Betamethasone sodium phosphate		
Arrow-Losartan &		Aztreonam.....	84	with betamethasone acetate.....	68	
Hydrochlorothiazide.....	42	- B -			Betamethasone valerate.....	59, 61
Arrow-Norfloxacin.....	83	Bacillus calmette-guerin (BCG).....	212	Betamethasone valerate with		
Arrow-Ornidazole.....	90	Bacillus calmette-guerin		cloquinoil.....	60	
Arrow-Quinapril 10.....	41	vaccine.....	259	Betamethasone valerate with sodium		
Arrow-Quinapril 20.....	41	Baclofen.....	107	fusidate [Fusidic acid].....	60	

Betaxolol.....	229	Brinzolamide.....	229	Capsaicin	
Betnovate.....	59	Bromocriptine.....	110	Musculoskeletal.....	109
Betoptic.....	229	Brufen SR.....	108	Nervous.....	114
Betoptic S.....	229	Budesonide		Captopril.....	41
Bevacizumab.....	177	Alimentary.....	5	Carbachol.....	229
Bexsero.....	261	Respiratory.....	218, 222	Carbamazepine.....	119
Bezafibrate.....	48	Budesonide with eformoterol.....	222	Carbasorb-X.....	233
Bezalip.....	48	Bumetanide.....	47	Carbimazole.....	76
Bezalip Retard.....	48	Bupafen.....	113	Carbomer.....	230
Bicalutamide.....	153	Bupivacaine hydrochloride.....	112	Carboplatin.....	144
Bicillin LA.....	82	Bupivacaine hydrochloride with		Carboplatin Ebewe.....	144
BiCNU.....	136	adrenaline.....	112	Carboprost trometamol.....	64
Bicnu Heritage.....	136	Bupivacaine hydrochloride with		Carboxymethylcellulose	
Bile and Liver Therapy.....	9	fentanyl.....	113	Alimentary.....	22
Biliscopin.....	236	Bupivacaine hydrochloride with		Extemporaneously Compounded	
Bimatoprost.....	229	glucose.....	113	Preparations.....	240
Bimatoprost Multichem.....	229	Buprenorphine Naloxone BNM.....	133	Cardinol LA.....	45
Binarex.....	153	Buprenorphine with naloxone.....	133	Cardizem CD.....	46
Binocrit.....	27	Bupropion hydrochloride.....	133	CareSens Dual.....	269
Biodone.....	116	Burinex.....	47	Caresens N.....	269
Biodone Extra Forte.....	116	Buscopan.....	7	Caresens N POP.....	269
Biodone Forte.....	116	Buserelin.....	71	CareSens N Premier.....	269
Biotin.....	16	Buspirone hydrochloride.....	127	CareSens PRO.....	269
Bisacodyl.....	15	Buspirone Viartis.....	127	Carglumic acid.....	17
Bismuth subgallate.....	240	Busulfan.....	136	Carmellose sodium with pectin and	
Bismuth subnitrate and iodoform				gelatine	
paraffin.....	238	- C -		Alimentary.....	22
Bisoprolol fumarate.....	44	Cabergoline.....	70	Sensory.....	230
Bisoprolol Mylan.....	44	Caffeine.....	131	Carmustine.....	136
Bivalirudin.....	33	Caffeine citrate.....	223	Carvedilol.....	44
Bleomycin sulphate.....	136	Calamine.....	57	Carvedilol Sandoz.....	44
Blood glucose diagnostic test		Calamine-AFT.....	57	Casirivimab and imdevimab.....	177
meter.....	269	Calci-Tab 500.....	20	Caspofungin.....	87
Blood glucose diagnostic test		Calcipotriol.....	60	Catapres.....	46
strip.....	269	Calcitonin.....	67	Ceenu.....	136
Blood ketone diagnostic test		Calcitriol.....	25	Cefaclor.....	79
strip.....	269	Calcitriol-AFT.....	25	Cefalexin.....	79
Bonney's blue dye.....	237	Calcium carbonate.....	5, 20	Cefalexin Sandoz.....	79
Boostrix.....	260	Calcium Channel Blockers.....	45	Cefazolin.....	79
Boric acid.....	240	Calcium chloride.....	38	Cefepime.....	79
Bortezomib.....	139	Calcium folinate.....	151	Cefepime Kabi.....	79
Bortezomib Dr-Reddy's.....	139	Calcium Folate Ebewe.....	151	Cefotaxime.....	79
Bosentan.....	52	Calcium Folate Sandoz.....	151	Cefotaxime Sandoz.....	79
Bosentan Dr Reddy's.....	52	Calcium gluconate		Cefoxitin.....	79
Bosvate.....	44	Blood.....	38	Ceftaroline fosamil.....	80
Botox.....	107	Dermatological.....	62	Ceftazidime.....	79
Botulism antitoxin.....	232	Calcium Homeostasis.....	67	Ceftazidime-AFT.....	79
Bplex.....	25	Calcium lactate gluconate with		Ceftriaxone.....	79
Breo Ellipta.....	222	calcium carbonate.....	20	Ceftriaxone-AFT.....	79
Brevinor 1/28.....	63	Calcium polystyrene sulphonate.....	40	Cefuroxime.....	79
Bricanyl Turbuhaler.....	221	Calcium Resonium.....	40	Cefuroxime-AFT.....	79
Bridion.....	107	Candesartan cilexetil.....	41	Celecoxib.....	108
Briliinta.....	35	Candestar.....	41	Celecoxib Pfizer.....	108
Brimonidine tartrate.....	230	Capecitabine.....	137	Celiprolol.....	44
Brimonidine tartrate with		Capercit.....	137	CellCept.....	213
timolol.....	230	Capoten.....	41		

Centrally-Acting Agents	46	Ciprofloxacin with hydrocortisone	225	Codeine phosphate Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations	240
Cephalexin ABM	79	Ciproxin HC Otic	225	Nervous	115
Cetirizine hydrochloride	218	Circadin	129	Coenzyme Q10	17
Cetomacrogol	58	Cisplatin	144	Colchicine	106
Cetomacrogol with glycerol	58	Citalopram hydrobromide	119	Colecalciferol	25
Cetomacrogol-AFT	58	Citanest	114	Colestimethate	84
Cetrimide	240	Citrate sodium	33	Colestipol hydrochloride	49
Cetuximab	178	Citric acid	240	Colgout	106
Charcoal	233	Citric acid with magnesium oxide and sodium picosulfate	13	Colifoam	6
Chemotherapeutic Agents	135	Citric acid with sodium bicarbonate	236	Colistin sulphomethate [Colestimethate]	84
Chickenpox vaccine	267	Cladribine	138	Colistin-Link	84
Chlorafast	225	Clarithromycin	81	Collodion flexible	240
Chloral hydrate	129	Clexane	34	Colloidal bismuth subcitrate	8
Chlorambucil	136	Clexane Forte	34	Colofac	7
Chloramphenicol Infections	84	Clinect	55	Colony-Stimulating Factors	37
Sensory	225	Clinicians Multivit & Mineral Boost	23	Coloxyl	14
Chlorhexidine	234	Clinicians Renal Vit.	23	Compound electrolytes	38, 40
Chlorhexidine gluconate Alimentary	22	Clobazam	119	Compound electrolytes with glucose [Dextrose]	38, 40
Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations	240	Clobetasol propionate	59, 61	Compound hydroxybenzoate	240
Genito-Urinary	63	Clobetasone butyrate	59	Compound sodium lactate [Hartmann's solution]	38
Chlorhexidine with cetrimide	234, 237	Clofazimine	88	Comtan	111
Chlorhexidine with ethanol	234	Clomazol Dermatological	56	Concerta	131
Chloroform	240	Genito-Urinary	63	Condylane	61
Chloroquine phosphate	90	Clomifene citrate	70	Contraceptives	63
Chlorothiazide	48	Clomipramine hydrochloride	118	Contrast Media	235
Chlorpheniramine maleate	218	Clomipramine Teva	118	Copaxone	129
Chlorpromazine hydrochloride	124	Clonazepam	119–120, 127	Corticorelin (ovine)	71
Chlortalidone [Chlorthalidone]	48	Clonidine	46	Corticosteroids Dermatological	59
Chlorthalidone	48	Clonidine BNM	46	Hormone Preparations	68
Choice Load 375	63	Clonidine hydrochloride	46	Cosentyx	201
Choice TT380 Short	63	Clonidine Teva	46	Cosmegen	136
Choice TT380 Standard	63	Clopidogrel	35	Cough Suppressants	221
Cholestyramine	49	Clopidogrel Multichem	35	Coversyl	41
Choline salicylate with cetalkonium chloride	22	Clopine	125	Creon 10000	12
Choriogonadotropin alfa	71	Clopirol	126–127	Creon 25000	12
Ciclopirox olamine	56	Clostridium botulinum type A toxin	107	Creon Micro	12
Ciclosporin	155	Clostridium botulinum type A toxin	107	Crotamiton	57
Cidofovir	94	Clotrimazole Dermatological	56	Crystaderm	56
Cilazapril	41	Genito-Urinary	63	CT Plus+	235
Cilicaine	82	Clove oil	240	Cubicin	84
Cilicaine VK	82	Clozapine	125	Curam	82
Cimetidine	8	Clozaril	125	Curam Duo 500/125	82
Cinacalcet	67	Co-trimoxazole	85	Curosurf	224
Cinacalcet Devatis	67	Coal tar	240	Cvite	25
Cinchocaine hydrochloride with hydrocortisone	7	Coal tar with salicylic acid and sulphur	60	Cyclizine hydrochloride	123
Cipflox	83	Cocaine hydrochloride	113	Cyclizine lactate	123
Ciprofloxacin Infections	83	Cocaine hydrochloride with adrenaline	113	Cyclogyl	230
Sensory	225			Cyclonex	136
Ciprofloxacin Teva	225			Cyclopentolate hydrochloride	230
				Cyclophosphamide	136

Cycloserine.....	88	Defibrotide.....	34	Diazoxide	
Cymevene.....	95	Definity.....	236	Alimentary.....	9
Cyproheptadine hydrochloride.....	218	Demeclocycline hydrochloride.....	84	Cardiovascular.....	51
Cyproterone acetate.....	67	Denosumab.....	103	Dichlorobenzyl alcohol with amylmetacresol.....	22
Cyproterone acetate with ethinyloestradiol.....	63	Deolate.....	88	Diclofenac Sandoz.....	108
Cystadane.....	16	Deoxycoformycin.....	142	Diclofenac sodium	
Cysteamine hydrochloride.....	240	Depo-Medrol.....	69	Musculoskeletal.....	108
Cytarabine.....	138	Depo-Provera.....	64	Sensory.....	227
Cytotec.....	7	Depo-Testosterone.....	67	Dicobalt edetate.....	233
- D -					
D-Penamine.....	101	Deprim.....	85	Diflucan.....	86
Dabigatran.....	33	Dermol.....	59, 61	Diflucortolone valerate.....	59
Dacarbazine.....	140	Desferrioxamine mesilate.....	233	Digestives Including Enzymes.....	12
Dactinomycin [Actinomycin D].....	136	Desflurane.....	111	Digoxin.....	43
Daivobet.....	60	Desmopressin.....	76	Digoxin immune Fab.....	232
Daivonex.....	60	Desmopressin acetate.....	76	Dihydrocodeine tartrate.....	115
Dalacin C.....	84	Desmopressin-PH&T.....	76	Dihydroergotamine mesylate.....	122
Danaparoid.....	34	Dexamethasone		Diltiazem hydrochloride.....	46
Dantrium.....	107	Hormone Preparations.....	68	Dimercaprol.....	234
Dantrium IV.....	107	Sensory.....	226	Dimercaptosuccinic acid.....	234
Dantrolene.....	107	Dexamethasone phosphate.....	68	Dimethicone.....	56-57
Daonil.....	10	Dexamethasone Phosphate		Dimethyl fumarate.....	129
Dapa-Tabs.....	48	Panpharma.....	68	Dimethyl sulfoxide.....	238
Dapsone.....	88	Dexamethasone with framycetin and gramicidin.....	225	Dinoprostone.....	64
Daptomycin.....	84	Dexamethasone with neomycin sulphate and polymyxin B		Dipentum.....	7
Darunavir.....	93	sulphate.....	225	Diphemanyl metilsulfate.....	61
Darunavir Mylan.....	93	Dexamethasone with		Diphenoxylate hydrochloride with atropine sulphate.....	5
Dasatinib.....	145	tobramycin.....	225	Diphtheria antitoxin.....	232
Daunorubicin.....	136	Dexamfetamine sulfate.....	131	Diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis vaccine.....	260
DBL Acetylcysteine.....	232	Dexmedetomidine.....	111	Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis and polio vaccine.....	259
DBL Adrenaline.....	50	Dexmedetomidine-Teva.....	111	Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis, polio, hepatitis B and haemophilus influenzae type B vaccine.....	259
DBL Amikacin.....	78	Dexmethsone.....	68	Diprosone.....	59
DBL Aminophylline.....	223	Dextrazoxane.....	152	Dipyridamole.....	35
DBL Bleomycin Sulfate.....	136	Dextrose		Disodium edetate.....	228
DBL Cefotaxime.....	79	Alimentary.....	9	Disodium hydrogen phosphate with sodium dihydrogen phosphate.....	240
DBL Cisplatin.....	144	Blood.....	38, 40	Disopyramide phosphate.....	43
DBL Dacarbazine.....	140	Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations.....	240	Disulfiram.....	133
DBL Desferrioxamine Mesylate for Inj BP.....	233	Dextrose with sodium citrate and citric acid [Acid Citrate Dextrose A].....	34	Dithranol.....	240
DBL Docetaxel.....	151	DHC Continus.....	115	Diuretics.....	47
DBL Ergometrine.....	64	Diabetes.....	9	Dobutamine.....	51
DBL Gentamicin.....	78	Diacomit.....	121	Dobutamine-hameln.....	51
DBL Leucovorin Calcium.....	151	Diagnostic Agents		Docetaxel.....	151
DBL Methotrexate Onco-Vial.....	138	Vaccines.....	268	Docusate sodium	
DBL Morphine Sulphate.....	116	Various.....	237	Alimentary.....	14
DBL Naloxone Hydrochloride.....	232	Diagnostic and Surgical		Sensory.....	231
DBL Octreotide.....	154	Preparations.....	227	Docusate sodium with sennosides.....	14
DBL Pethidine Hydrochloride.....	117	Diamide Relief.....	5	Dolutegravir.....	94
DBL Vincristine Sulfate.....	152	Diamox.....	229	Domperidone.....	123
Decongestants.....	221	Diatrizoate meglumine with sodium amidotrizoate.....	235		
Decongestants and Antiallergics.....	227	Diatrizoate sodium.....	235		
Decozol.....	22	Diazepam.....	119, 128		
Deferasirox.....	233				
Deferiprone.....	233				

Donepezil hydrochloride.....	132	Efudix.....	62	Epoetin beta.....	28
Donepezil-Rex.....	132	Elaprase.....	18	Epoprostenol.....	54
Dopamine hydrochloride.....	51	Elecare (Unflavoured).....	251	Eptacog alfa [Recombinant factor Vlla].....	32
Dornase alfa.....	223	Elecare (Vanilla).....	251	Eptifibatide.....	35
Dortimopt.....	229	Elecare LCP (Unflavoured).....	251	Erbitux.....	178
Dorzolamide.....	229	Electral.....	40	Ergometrine maleate.....	64
Dorzolamide with timolol.....	229	Electrolytes.....	239	Erlotinib.....	145
Dostinex.....	70	Elelyso.....	20	Ertapenem.....	78
Dosulepin [Dothiepin] hydrochloride.....	118	Elidel.....	60	Erythrocin IV.....	81
Dosulepin Mylan.....	118	Elocon.....	60	Erythromycin (as ethylsuccinate).....	81
Dotarem.....	236	Elocon Alcohol Free.....	60	Erythromycin (as lactobionate).....	81
Dothiepin.....	118	Eltrombopag.....	29	Erythromycin (as stearate).....	81
Doxapram.....	224	Emend Tri-Pack.....	123	Esbriet.....	220
Doxazosin.....	42	Emicizumab.....	30	Escitalopram.....	119
Doxazosin Clinect.....	42	EMLA.....	114	Escitalopram (Ethics).....	119
Doxepin hydrochloride.....	118	Empagliflozin.....	12	Esmolol hydrochloride.....	44
Doxine.....	84	Empagliflozin with metformin hydrochloride.....	12	Essential Prednisolone.....	7
Doxorubicin Ebewe.....	137	Emtricitabine.....	92	Estradot.....	69
Doxorubicin hydrochloride.....	137	Emtricitabine with tenofovir disoproxil.....	95	Etanercept.....	156
Doxycycline.....	84	Emtriva.....	92	Ethambutol hydrochloride.....	88
DP Lotn HC.....	59	Emulsifying ointment.....	58	Ethanol.....	232
DP-Allopurinol.....	106	Emulsifying Ointment ADE.....	58	Ethanol with glucose.....	232
Dr Reddy's Omeprazole.....	8	Enalapril maleate.....	41	Ethanol, dehydrated.....	232
Drofate.....	45	Enbrel.....	156	Ethics Aspirin.....	114
Droleptan.....	123	Endocrine Therapy.....	152	Ethics Aspirin EC.....	35
Droperidol.....	123	Endoxan.....	136	Ethics Lisinopril.....	41
Drugs Affecting Bone Metabolism.....	101	Engerix-B.....	263-264	Ethinylestradiol.....	70
Dual blood glucose and blood ketone diagnostic test meter.....	269	Enlax XR.....	119	Ethinylestradiol with desogestrel.....	63
Dulaglutide.....	11	Enoxaparin sodium.....	34	Ethinylestradiol with levonorgestrel.....	63
Dulcolax SP Drop.....	15	Entistar.....	60	Ethinylestradiol with norethisterone.....	63
Duolin.....	218	Ensure (Chocolate).....	258	Ethosuximide.....	120
DuoResp Spiromax.....	222	Ensure (Vanilla).....	258	Ethyl chloride.....	113
Duovisc.....	228	Ensure Plus (Banana).....	258	Etomidate.....	111
Duride.....	50	Ensure Plus (Chocolate).....	258	Etopophos.....	140
Dynastat.....	109	Ensure Plus (Fruit of the Forest).....	258	Etoposide.....	140
Dysport.....	107	Ensure Plus (Vanilla).....	258	Etoposide (as phosphate).....	140
- E -		Ensure Plus HN.....	257	Etoricoxib.....	108
e-chamber La Grande.....	269	Ensure Plus HN RTH.....	257	Etravirine.....	91
e-chamber Mask.....	269	Ensure Two Cal HN RTH.....	250	Everet.....	120
e-chamber Turbo.....	269	Entacapone.....	111	Everolimus.....	213
E-Mycin.....	81	Entapone.....	111	Evista.....	104
E-Z-Cat Dry.....	235	Entecavir.....	94	Exemestane.....	155
E-Z-Gas II.....	235	Entecavir Sandoz.....	94	Exjade.....	233
E-Z-Paste.....	235	Entresto 24/26.....	42	Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations.....	240
Econazole nitrate.....	56	Entresto 49/51.....	42	Eylea.....	176
Edrophonium chloride.....	101	Entresto 97/103.....	42	Ezetimibe.....	49
Efavirenz.....	91	Enzymes.....	105	Ezetimibe Sandoz.....	49
Efavirenz with emtricitabine and tenofovir disoproxil.....	92	Ephedrine.....	51	Ezetimibe with simvastatin.....	49
Eformoterol fumarate.....	222	Epilim IV.....	121	- F -	
Eformoterol fumarate dihydrate.....	222	Epirubicin Ebewe.....	137	Factor eight inhibitor bypassing	
Eftrenonacog alfa [Recombinant factor IX].....	31	Epirubicin hydrochloride.....	137		
		Eplerenone.....	47		
		Epoetin alfa.....	27		

fraction.....	32	Fluids and Electrolytes	38	Gacet.....	115
Famotidine.....	8	Flumazenil.....	232	Gadobenic acid.....	236
Faslodex.....	153	Flumetasone pivalate with		Gadobutrol.....	236
Febuxostat.....	106	clioquinol.....	226	Gadodiamide.....	236
Febuxostat multichem	106	Fluocortolone caproate with		Gadoteric acid	236
FEIBA NF.....	32	fluocortolone pivalate and		Gadovist 1.0	236
Felo 10 ER.....	45	cinchocaine.....	7	Gadoxetate disodium.....	236
Felo 5 ER.....	45	Fluorescein sodium.....	227	Galsulfase.....	17
Felodipine.....	45	Fluorescein sodium with lignocaine		Galvumet.....	11
Fentanyl.....	116	hydrochloride	227	Galvus.....	11
Fentanyl Sandoz.....	116	Fluorescite.....	227	Ganciclovir.....	95
Ferinject.....	21	Fluorometholone.....	227	Gardasil 9.....	264
Ferodan.....	21	Fluorouracil.....	138	Gastrodenol.....	8
Ferric subsulfate.....	31	Fluorouracil sodium.....	62	Gastrografin.....	235
Ferriprox.....	233	Fluox.....	119	Gazyva.....	187
Ferro-F-Tabs	21	Fluoxetine hydrochloride	119	Gefitinib.....	146
Ferro-tab.....	21	Flupenthixol decanoate	126	Gelatine, succinylated	40
Ferrograd.....	21	Flurouracil Accord.....	138	Gelofusine.....	40
Ferrosig.....	21	Flutamide.....	153	GEM Aqueous Cream	58
Ferrous fumarate.....	21	Flutamin.....	153	Gemcitabine.....	138
Ferrous fumarate with folic acid.....	21	Fluticasone.....	222	Gemcitabine Ebewe.....	138
Ferrous gluconate with ascorbic		Fluticasone furoate with		Genoptic.....	225
acid.....	21	vilanterol.....	222	Gentamicin sulphate	
Ferrous sulfate.....	21	Fluticasone propionate	218	Infections.....	78
Ferrous sulfate with ascorbic		Fluticasone with salmeterol	223	Sensory.....	225
acid.....	21	FML.....	227	Gestrinone.....	70
Fexofenadine hydrochloride	218	Foban.....	56	Gilenya.....	129
Filgrastim.....	37	Folic acid.....	28	Ginet.....	63
Finasteride.....	65	Folic Acid multichem.....	28	Glatiramer acetate.....	129
Fingolimod.....	129	Folic Acid Mylan.....	28	Glaucoma Preparations.....	229
Firazyr.....	217	Fondaparinux sodium.....	34	Glecaprevir with pibrentasvir	94
Flagyl.....	90	Food Modules.....	243	Glibenclamide.....	10
Flagyl-S.....	90	Food/Fluid Thickeners.....	245	Gliclazide.....	10
Flamazine.....	56	Forteo.....	105	Gliolan.....	155
Flecainide acetate.....	43	Fosamax.....	101	Glipizide.....	10
Flecainide BNM.....	43	Fosamax Plus.....	101	Glivec.....	147
Flecainide Controlled Release		Foscarnet sodium.....	95	Glizide.....	10
Teva.....	43	Fosfomycin.....	84	Glucagen Hypokit.....	9
Fleet Phosphate Enema.....	15	Framycetin sulphate	225	Glucagon hydrochloride.....	9
Flixonase Hayfever & Allergy	218	Fresenius Kabi		Glucerna Select.....	248
Flixotide.....	222	Blood.....	38-40	Glucose [Dextrose]	
Flixotide Accuhaler.....	222	Various.....	238	Alimentary.....	9
Florinef.....	69	Fresofol 1% MCT/LCT.....	112	Blood.....	38
Fluanxol.....	126	Frusemide.....	47	Extemporaneously Compounded	
Flucil.....	82	Fucidin.....	85	Preparations.....	240
Flucloxacillin.....	82	Fucithalmic.....	225	Glucose with potassium chloride	38
Flucloxacillin-AFT.....	82	Fulvestrant.....	153	Glucose with potassium chloride and	
Flucloxin.....	82	Fungilin.....	22	sodium chloride	38
Fluconazole.....	86	Furosemide [Frusemide].....	47	Glucose with sodium chloride.....	39
Fluconazole-Baxter.....	86	Furosemide-Baxter.....	47	Glucose with sucrose and	
Fluconazole-Claris.....	86	Fusidic acid		fructose.....	9
Flucytosine.....	88	Dermatological.....	56, 60	Glycerin with sodium saccharin.....	241
Fludara Oral.....	138	Infections.....	85	Glycerin with sucrose	241
Fludarabine Ebewe.....	138	Sensory.....	225	Glycerol	
Fludarabine phosphate.....	138	- G -		Alimentary.....	14
Fludrocortisone acetate.....	69	Gabapentin.....	120	Extemporaneously Compounded	

Preparations	241	Hormone Replacement Therapy	69	Ifosfamide	136
Glycerol with paraffin	58	HPV	264	Ikorel	52
Glyceryl trinitrate		Humalog Mix 25	10	Iloprost	55
Alimentary	7	Humalog Mix 50	10	Imaging Agents	155
Cardiovascular	50	Human papillomavirus (6, 11, 16, 18, 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58) vaccine [HPV]	264	Imatinib mesilate	147
Glycine	238	Humatin	78	Imatinib-Rex	147
Glycoprep-C	13	Humira	172	Imigran	122
Glycopyrronium	219	HumiraPen	172	Imipenem with cilastatin	78
Glycopyrronium bromide	7	Hyaluronic acid		Imipenem+Cilastatin RBX	78
Glycopyrronium with indacaterol	219	Alimentary	23	Imipramine hydrochloride	118
Glypressin	77	Sensory	228, 231	Imiquimod	61
Gonadorelin	71	Hyaluronic acid with lidocaine [lignocaine]	23	Immune Modulators	98
Goserelin	71	Hyaluronidase	105	Immunosuppressants	155
Granisetron	123	Hyalralazine hydrochloride	51	Impact Advanced Recovery	256
- H -		Hydrocortisone		Imuran	212
Habitrol	134	Dermatological	59	Incruse Ellipta	219
Habitrol (Fruit)	134	Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations	241	Indacaterol	222
Habitrol (Mint)	134	Hormone Preparations	69	Indapamide	48
Haem arginate	17	Hydrocortisone (PSM)	59	Indigo carmine	237
Haemophilus influenzae type B vaccine	260	Hydrocortisone acetate	6	Indinavir	93
Haldol	126	Hydrocortisone acetate with pramoxine hydrochloride	6	Indocyanine green	237
Haldol Concentrate	126	Hydrocortisone and paraffin liquid and lanolin	59	Indomethacin	108
Haloperidol	125	Hydrocortisone butyrate	59, 61	Infanrix IPV	259
Haloperidol decanoate	126	Hydrocortisone with miconazole	60	Infanrix-hexa	259
Hartmann's solution	38	Hydrocortisone with natamycin and neomycin	60	Infatrini	254
Harvoni	94	Hydrogen peroxide	56	Infliximab	178
Havrix	263	Hydroxocobalamin		Influenza vaccine	265
Havrix Junior	263	Alimentary	24	Inhaled Corticosteroids	221
Haylor Syrup	218	Various	232	Inspira	47
Healon	228	hydroxycarbamide	140	Instillagel Lido	113
Healon 5	228	Hydroxychloroquine	101	Insulin aspart	10
Healon GV	228	Hydroxyurea		Insulin aspart with insulin aspart protamine	9
Healon GV Pro	228	[hydroxycarbamide]	140	Insulin glargine	10
healthE Calamine Aqueous Cream BP	57	Hygroton	48	Insulin glulisine	10
healthE Dimethicone 10%	57	Hylo-Fresh	231	Insulin isophane	9
healthE Dimethicone 4% Lotion	56	Hyoscine butylbromide	7	Insulin lispro	10
healthE Dimethicone 5%	57	Hyoscine hydrobromide	123	Insulin lispro with insulin lispro protamine	10
healthE Fatty Cream	58	Hyperuricaemia and Antigout	106	Insulin neutral	10
healthE Glycerol BP Liquid	241	HypoPak Glucose	9	Insulin neutral with insulin isophane	10
healthE Urea Cream	59	Hypromellose	228, 230	Integrilin	35
Hemlibra	30	Hypromellose with dextran	230	Intelence	91
Heparin sodium	34	- I -		Interferon alfa-2b	98
Heparinised saline	34	Ibiamox	82	Interferon beta-1-alpha	129
Heparon Junior	250	Ibrance	148	Interferon beta-1-beta	129
Hepatitis A vaccine	263	Ibuprofen	108	Interferon gamma	98
Hepatitis B recombinant vaccine	263	Icatibant	217	Intra-uterine device	63
Herceptin	208	Idarubicin hydrochloride	137	Invanz	78
Hiberix	260	Idarucizumab	31	Invega Sustenna	126
Hiprex	85	Idursulfase	18	Iodine	76
Histaclear	218			Iodine with ethanol	234
Histamine acid phosphate	237			Iodised oil	235
Holoxan	136			Iodixanol	235
				Iohexol	235

lipidine.....	230	Ketocal 3:1 (Unflavoured).....	254	Levlen ED.....	63
loscan.....	235	Ketocal 4:1 (Unflavoured).....	254	Levocabastine.....	227
IPCA-Frusemide.....	47	Ketocal 4:1 (Vanilla).....	254	Levocarnitine.....	18
IPCA-Metoprolol.....	45	Ketoconazole		Levodopa with benserazide.....	111
IPCA-Propranolol.....	45	Dermatological.....	56	Levodopa with carbidopa.....	111
IPOL.....	267	Infections.....	86	Levomepromazine.....	125
lpratropium bromide.....	218	Ketoprofen.....	109	Levomepromazine	
Iressa.....	146	Ketorolac trometamol.....	227	hydrochloride.....	125
Irinotecan hydrochloride.....	140	KetoSens.....	269	Levonorgestrel.....	64
Iron (as ferric carboxymaltose).....	21	Ketostix.....	269	Levosimendan.....	50
Iron (as sucrose).....	21	Keytruda.....	211	Levothyroxine.....	76
Iron polymaltose.....	21	Kivexa.....	92	Lidocaine [Lignocaine].....	113
Irrigation Solutions.....	237	Klacid.....	81	Lidocaine [Lignocaine]	
Isentress.....	94	Klean Prep.....	14	hydrochloride.....	113
Isentress HD.....	94	Kogenate FS.....	33	Lidocaine [Lignocaine] hydrochloride	
Ismo 20.....	50	Konakion MM.....	33	with adrenaline.....	113
Ismo 40 Retard.....	50	Konsyl-D.....	14	Lidocaine [Lignocaine] hydrochloride	
Isoflurane.....	111	Kuvan.....	19	with adrenaline and tetracaine	
Isoniazid.....	88	- L -		hydrochloride.....	114
Isoniazid with rifampicin.....	88	L-ornithine L-aspartate.....	9	Lidocaine [Lignocaine] hydrochloride	
Isoprenaline [Isoproterenol].....	51	Labetalol.....	44	with chlorhexidine.....	114
Isopropyl alcohol.....	234	Lacosamide.....	120	Lidocaine [Lignocaine] hydrochloride	
Isoproterenol.....	51	Lactose.....	241	with phenylephrine	
Isoptin.....	46	Lactulose.....	14	hydrochloride.....	114
Isoptin SR.....	46	Laevolac.....	14	Lidocaine [Lignocaine] with	
Isopto Carpine.....	229	Lamictal.....	120	prilocaine.....	114
Iso sorbide mononitrate.....	50	Lamivudine.....	92, 94	Lidocaine-Baxter.....	113
Isotretinoin.....	57	Lamivudine Alphapharm.....	92	Lidocaine-Claris.....	113
Ispaghula (psyllium) husk.....	14	Lamotrigine.....	120	lignocaine	
Isradipine.....	45	Lanoxin.....	43	Alimentary.....	23
Itch-Soothe.....	57	Lanoxin PG.....	43	Nervous.....	113-114
Itraconazole.....	86	Lansoprazole.....	8	Lincomycin.....	85
Itrazole.....	86	Lantus.....	10	Linezolid.....	85
Ivabradine.....	43	Lantus SoloStar.....	10	Linezolid Kabi.....	85
Ivacafor.....	224	Lanzol Relief.....	8	Lioresal Intrathecal.....	107
Ivermectin.....	89	Lapatinib.....	147	Liothyronine sodium.....	76
- J -		Largactil.....	124	Lipid-Modifying Agents.....	48
Jadelle.....	64	Laronidase.....	18	Lipiodol Ultra Fluid.....	235
Jakavi.....	149	Lasix.....	47	Liquibar.....	235
Jardiamet.....	12	Latanoprost.....	229	Lisinopril.....	41
Jardiance.....	12	Latanoprost with timolol.....	229	Lissamine green.....	227
Jaydess.....	64	Lax-Suppositories.....	15	Lithium carbonate.....	125
Jevity HiCal RTH.....	257	Lax-Tabs.....	15	LMX4.....	113
Jevity RTH.....	257	Laxatives.....	13	Local Preparations for Anal and	
Juno Pemetrexed.....	138	Laxsol.....	14	Rectal Disorders.....	7
- K -		Ledipasvir with sofosbuvir.....	94	Locoid.....	59, 61
Kadcyla.....	209	Leflunomide.....	101	Locoid Crelo.....	59
Kaletra.....	93	Lenalidomide.....	140	Locoid Lipocream.....	59
Kalydeco.....	224	Letrole.....	155	Lodoxamide.....	227
Kenacomb.....	226	Letrozole.....	155	Logem.....	120
Kenacort-A 10.....	69	Leukotriene Receptor		Lomide.....	227
Kenacort-A 40.....	69	Antagonists.....	222	Lomustine.....	136
Kenalog in Orabase.....	22	Leuporelin acetate.....	71	Long-Acting Beta-Adrenoceptor	
Ketalar.....	111	Leustatin.....	138	Agonists.....	222
Ketamine.....	111	Levetiracetam.....	120	Loniten.....	51
Ketamine-Baxter.....	111	Levetiracetam-AFT.....	120	Loperamide hydrochloride.....	5

Lopinavir with ritonavir.....	93	chelate and magnesium	Mesna.....	152
Lopinavir/Ritonavir Mylan.....	93	citrate.....	Mestinon.....	101
Lorafix.....	218	Magnesium sulphate.....	Metabolic Disorder Agents.....	15
Loratadine.....	218	Magnevist.....	Metabolic Products.....	245
Lorazepam.....	119, 128	Malarone.....	Metaraminol.....	51
Lormetazepam.....	129	Malarone Junior.....	Metformin hydrochloride.....	11
Lorstat.....	48	Malathion [Maldison].....	Metformin Mylan.....	11
Losartan Actavis.....	42	Maldison.....	Methacholine chloride.....	237
Losartan potassium.....	42	Mannitol.....	Methadone hydrochloride	
Losartan potassium with		Cardiovascular.....	Extemporaneously Compounded	
hydrochlorothiazide.....	42	Various.....	Preparations.....	241
Lovir.....	94	Mantoux.....	Nervous.....	116
Loxamine.....	119	Maprotiline hydrochloride.....	Methatabs.....	116
Lucrin Depot 1-month.....	71	Marcain.....	Methenamine (Hexamine)	
Lucrin Depot 3-month.....	71	Marcain Heavy.....	hippurate.....	85
Lyderm.....	57	Marcain Isobaric.....	Methohexital sodium.....	112
Lynparza.....	141	Marcain with Adrenaline.....	Methopt.....	230
Lysine acetylsalicylate [Lysine		Marevan.....	Methotrexate.....	138
asprin].....	35	Marine Blue Lotion SPF 50+.....	Methotrexate DBL Onco-Vial.....	138
Lysine asprin.....	35	Mask for spacer device.....	Methotrexate Ebewe.....	138
- M -		Maviret.....	Methotrexate Sandoz.....	138
m-Eslon.....	116	Maxidex.....	Methoxsalen	
Mabthera.....	189	Maxitrol.....	[8-methoxypsoralen].....	60
Macrobid.....	85	Measles, mumps and rubella	Methoxyflurane.....	115
Macrogl 3350 with ascorbic acid,		vaccine.....	Methyl aminolevulinate	
potassium chloride and sodium		Mebendazole.....	hydrochloride.....	62
chloride.....	13	Mebeverine hydrochloride.....	Methyl hydroxybenzoate.....	241
Macrogl 3350 with ascorbic acid,		Medrol.....	Methylcellulose.....	241
potassium chloride, sodium		Medroxyprogesterone.....	Methylcellulose with glycerin and	
chloride and citric acid with		Medroxyprogesterone acetate	sodium saccharin.....	241
magnesium oxide and sodium		Genito-Urinary.....	Methylcellulose with glycerin and	
picosulfate.....	14	Hormone Preparations.....	sucrose.....	241
Macrogl 3350 with potassium		Mefenamic acid.....	Methyldopa.....	46
chloride, sodium bicarbonate and		Mefloquine.....	Methyldopa Mylan.....	46
sodium chloride.....	15	Megace.....	Methylene blue.....	237
Macrogl 3350 with potassium		Megestrol acetate.....	Methylnaltrexone bromide.....	14
chloride, sodium bicarbonate,		Meglumine gadopentetate.....	Methylphenidate ER - Teva.....	131
sodium chloride and sodium		Meglumine iotroxate.....	Methylphenidate hydrochloride.....	131
sulphate.....	14	Melatonin.....	Methylprednisolone (as sodium	
Macrogl 400 and propylene		Melphalan.....	succinate).....	69
glycol.....	230	Menactra.....	Methylprednisolone aceponate.....	59
Madopar 125.....	111	Meningococcal (A, C, Y and W-135)	Methylprednisolone acetate.....	69
Madopar 250.....	111	conjugate vaccine.....	Methylthioninium chloride [Methylene	
Madopar 62.5.....	111	Meningococcal B multicomponent	blue].....	237
Madopar HBS.....	111	vaccine.....	Methylxanthines.....	223
Madopar Rapid.....	111	Meningococcal C conjugate	Metoclopramide Actavis 10.....	123
Mafenide acetate.....	56	vaccine.....	Metoclopramide hydrochloride.....	123
Magnesium amino acid chelate.....	21	Menthol.....	Metoclopramide hydrochloride with	
Magnesium chloride.....	21	Mepivacaine hydrochloride.....	paracetamol.....	122
Magnesium hydroxide		Mepivacaine hydrochloride with	Metolazone.....	48
Alimentary.....	21	adrenaline.....	Metoprolol IV Mylan.....	45
Extemporaneously Compounded		Mepolizumab.....	Metoprolol succinate.....	45
Preparations.....	241	Mercaptopurine.....	Metoprolol tartrate.....	45
Magnesium oxide.....	21	Meropenem.....	Metrogl.....	90
Magnesium oxide with magnesium		Meropenem-AFT.....	Metronidazole	
aspartate, magnesium amino acid		Mesalazine.....	Dermatological.....	56

Infections.....	90	Moxifloxacin.....	83	Neosynephrine HCL.....	51
Metyrapone.....	70	Moxifloxacin Kabi.....	83	Nepro HP (Strawberry).....	256
Mexiletine hydrochloride.....	44	Mozobil.....	37	Nepro HP (Vanilla).....	256
Miacalcic.....	67	Mucolytics and Expectorants.....	223	Nepro HP RTH.....	255
Mianserin hydrochloride.....	118	Mucosoothe.....	113	Neulastim.....	37
Micolette.....	15	Multihance.....	236	Neupogen.....	37
Miconazole.....	22	Multiple Sclerosis Treatments.....	128	NeuroTabs.....	21
Miconazole nitrate		Multivitamin and mineral		Nevirapine.....	91
Dermatological.....	56	supplement.....	23	Nevirapine Alphapharm.....	91
Genito-Urinary.....	63	Multivitamin renal.....	23	Nicardipine hydrochloride.....	45
Micreme.....	63	Multivitamins.....	24	Nicorandil.....	52
Micreme H.....	60	Mupirocin.....	56	Nicotine.....	134
Microgynon 20 ED.....	63	Muscle Relaxants and Related		Nifedipine.....	46
Microlut.....	64	Agents.....	107	Nifuran.....	85
Midazolam.....	130	Mvite.....	24	Nilotinib.....	147
Midodrine.....	44	Myambutol.....	88	Nilstat.....	
Mifepristone.....	64	Mycobutin.....	89	Alimentary.....	22
Milrinone.....	51	MycocNail.....	56	Genito-Urinary.....	63
Milrinone-Baxter.....	51	Mycophenolate mofetil.....	213	Infections.....	86
Minerals.....	20	Mydriacyl.....	230	Nimodipine.....	46
Mini-Wright AFS Low Range.....	269	Mydriatics and Cycloplegics.....	230	Nimotop.....	46
Mini-Wright Standard.....	269	Mylan (24 hr release).....	46	Nintedanib.....	219
Minidiab.....	10	Mylan Atenolol.....	44	Nitazoxanide.....	90
Minims Prednisolone.....	227	Mylan Clomiphen.....	70	Nitrates.....	50
Minirin.....	76	Mylan Italy (24 hr release).....	46	Nitroderm TTS 10.....	50
Minirin Melt.....	76	Mylan Midazolam.....	130	Nitroderm TTS 5.....	50
Minocycline.....	84	Myleran.....	136	Nitrofurantoin.....	85
Minoxidil.....	51	Myozyme.....	15	Nitrolingual Pump Spray.....	50
Mirena.....	64			Nivestim.....	37
Mirtazapine.....	118			Nivolumab.....	210
Misoprostol.....	7	Nadolol.....	45	Nodia.....	5
Mitomycin C.....	137	Nadolol BNM.....	45	Noflam 250.....	109
Mitozantrone.....	137	Naglazyme.....	17	Noflam 500.....	109
Mitozantrone Ebewe.....	137	Naloxone hydrochloride.....	232	Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory	
Mivacron.....	107	Naltraccord.....	133	Drugs.....	108
Mivacurium chloride.....	107	Naltrexone hydrochloride.....	133	Nonacog gamma, [Recombinant	
Mixed salt solution for eye		Naphazoline hydrochloride.....	227	factor IX].....	32
irrigation.....	228	Naphcon Forte.....	227	Noradrenaline.....	51
Moclobemide.....	118	Naprosyn SR 1000.....	109	Noradrenaline BNM.....	51
Modafinil.....	132	Naprosyn SR 750.....	109	Norethisterone	
Modavigil.....	132	Naproxen.....	109	Genito-Urinary.....	64
Molaxole.....	15	Naropin.....	114	Hormone Preparations.....	71
Mometasone furoate.....	60	Natalizumab.....	129	Norethisterone with mestranol.....	63
Monosodium glutamate with sodium		Natamycin.....	225	Norflex.....	107
aspartate.....	239	Natulan.....	142	Norflex.....	83
Monosodium l-aspartate.....	239	Nausafix.....	124	Noriday 28.....	64
Montelukast.....	222	Nausicalm.....	123	Normison.....	130
Montelukast Mylan.....	222	Navelbine.....	152	Norpress.....	118
Moroctocog alfa [Recombinant factor		Nefopam hydrochloride.....	115	Nortriptyline hydrochloride.....	118
VIII].....	32	Neisvac-C.....	261	Norvir.....	93
Morphine hydrochloride.....	116	Neo-B12.....	24	Noured.....	118
Morphine sulphate.....	116	Neocate Gold (Unflavoured).....	251	Noured Paracetamol.....	115
Morphine tartrate.....	116	Neocate Junior Vanilla.....	251	Novasource Renal (Vanilla).....	256
Motetis.....	110	Neoral.....	155	Novatrein.....	60
Mouth and Throat.....	22	Neostigmine metilsulfate.....	101	NovoMix 30 FlexPen.....	9
Movapo.....	110	Neostigmine metilsulfate with		NovoRapid FlexPen.....	10
		glycopyrronium bromide.....	101		

- N -

NovoSeven RT.....	32	Olopatadine Teva.....	227	Oxytocin.....	64
Noxafil.....	86	Olsalazine.....	7	Oxytocin BNM.....	64
Nozinan.....	125	Olumiant.....	215	Oxytocin with ergometrine maleate.....	64
Nucala.....	186	Omalizumab.....	187	Ozurdex.....	226
Nuelin.....	223	Omeprazole.....	8	- P -	
Nuelin-SR.....	223	Omeprazole actavis 10.....	8	Pacifen.....	107
Nupentin.....	120	Omeprazole actavis 20.....	8	Pacimol.....	115
Nutren Diabetes (Vanilla).....	249	Omeprazole actavis 40.....	8	Paclitaxel.....	151
Nutrini Energy Multi Fibre.....	255	Omezol IV.....	8	Paclitaxel Ebewe.....	151
Nutrini Low Energy Multifibre RTH.....	255	Omnipaque.....	235	Palbociclib.....	148
Nutrini Peptisorb.....	252	Omniscan.....	236	Paliperidone.....	126
Nutrini Peptisorb Energy.....	252	Omnitrope.....	71	Pamidronate disodium.....	102
Nutrison 800 Complete Multi Fibre.....	257	Onbrez Breezhaler.....	222	Pamisol.....	102
Nutrison Concentrated.....	250	Oncaspar LYO.....	141	Pancreatic enzyme.....	12
Nutrison Energy.....	257	OncotICE.....	212	Pancuronium bromide.....	107
Nutrison Protein Intense.....	251	Ondansetron.....	124	Pantoprazole.....	8
Nyefax Retard.....	46	Ondansetron Kabi.....	124	Panzop Relief.....	8
Nystatin.....		Ondansetron ODT-DRLA.....	124	Papaverine hydrochloride.....	52
Alimentary.....	22	Ondansetron-Baxter.....	124	Paper wasp venom.....	217
Dermatological.....	56	One-Alpha.....	25	Para-aminosalicylic Acid.....	89
Genito-Urinary.....	63	Onrex.....	124	Paracare.....	115
Infections.....	86	Opdivo.....	210	Paracare Double Strength.....	115
- O -		Optional Pharmaceuticals.....	269	Paracetamol.....	115
O/W Fatty Emulsion Cream.....	58	Ora-Blend.....	241	Paracetamol Kabi.....	115
Obinutuzumab.....	187	Ora-Blend SF.....	241	Paracetamol with codeine.....	117
Obstetric Preparations.....	64	Ora-Plus.....	241	Paraffin.....	
Ocrelizumab.....	129	Ora-Sweet.....	241	Alimentary.....	14
Ocrevus.....	129	Ora-Sweet SF.....	241	Dermatological.....	59
Octocog alfa [Recombinant factor VIII] (Advate).....	32	Oratane.....	57	Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations.....	241
Octocog alfa [Recombinant factor VIII] (Kogenate FS).....	33	Ornidazole.....	90	Paraffin liquid with soft white paraffin.....	231
Octreotide.....	154	Orphenadrine citrate.....	107	Paraffin liquid with wool fat.....	231
Octreotide Depot Teva.....	154	Oruval SR.....	109	Paraffin with wool fat.....	59
Ocular Lubricants.....	230	Oseeltamivir.....	97	Paraldehyde.....	119
Oestradiol.....	69, 71	Osmolite RTH.....	257	Parecoxib.....	109
Oestradiol valerate.....	69	Other Cardiac Agents.....	50	Paromomycin.....	78
Oestradiol with norethisterone acetate.....	70	Other Endocrine Agents.....	70	Paroxetine.....	119
Oestriol.....		Other Oestrogen Preparations.....	70	Paser.....	89
Genito-Urinary.....	65	Other Otological Preparations.....	231	Patent blue V.....	237
Hormone Preparations.....	71	Other Progestogen Preparations.....	71	Paxam.....	127
Oestrogens.....	65	Other Skin Preparations.....	61	Pazopanib.....	148
Oestrogens (conjugated equine).....	70	Ovestin.....		Peak flow meter.....	269
Oestrogens with medroxyprogesterone acetate.....	70	Genito-Urinary.....	65	Peanut oil.....	240
Ofev.....	219	Hormone Preparations.....	71	Pedialyte - Bubblegum.....	40
Oil in water emulsion.....	58	Ox-Pam.....	128	Pediasure (Chocolate).....	255
Oily phenol [Phenol oily].....	7	Oxaliplatin.....	144	Pediasure (Strawberry).....	255
Olanzapine.....	125-126	Oxaliplatin Accord.....	144	Pediasure (Vanilla).....	255
Olaparib.....	141	Oxandrolone.....	67	Pediasure RTH.....	255
Olive oil.....	241	Oxazepam.....	128	Pegaspargase.....	141
Olopatadine.....	227	Oxpentifylline.....	52	Pegasy.....	98
		Oxybutyryl.....	66	Pegfilgrastim.....	37
		Oxycodone hydrochloride.....	117	Pegylated interferon alfa-2a.....	98
		Oxycodone Sandoz.....	117	Pembrolizumab.....	211
		Oxymetazoline hydrochloride.....	221	Pemetrexed.....	138
		OxyNorm.....	117		

Penicillamine	101	Pinetarsol.....	61	Pralidoxime iodide	232
Penicillin G.....	82	Pioglitazone	11	Pramipexole hydrochloride.....	111
Penicillin V.....	82	Piperacillin with tazobactam	82	Pravastatin.....	48
Pentacarinat.....	90	PiperTaz Sandoz.....	82	Pravastatin Mylan.....	48
Pentagastrin.....	70	Pipothiazine palmitate	127	Praxbind.....	31
Pentamidine isethionate.....	90	PipTaz Sandoz.....	82	Praziquantel.....	89
Pentasa.....	6	Pirfenidone	220	Prazosin.....	43
Pentostatin [Deoxycofomycin].....	142	Pituitary and Hypothalamic Hormones and Analogues.....	71	Pred Forte.....	227
Pentoxifylline [Oxpentifylline].....	52	Pivmecillinam.....	85	Prednisolone.....	69
Peptamen OS 1.0 (Vanilla).....	249	Pizotifen.....	123	Prednisolone acetate.....	227
Perflutren.....	236	PKU Anamix Junior LQ (Berry).....	247	Prednisolone sodium.....	7
Perhexiline maleate.....	46	PKU Anamix Junior LQ (Orange).....	247	Prednisolone sodium phosphate.....	227
Pericyazine.....	125	PKU Anamix Junior LQ (Unflavoured).....	247	Prednisolone-AFT.....	227
Perindopril.....	41	Plaqueuil.....	101	Prednisone.....	69
Perjeta.....	188	Plasma-Lyte 148.....	38	Prednisone Clinect.....	69
Permethrin.....	57	Plasma-Lyte 148 & 5% Glucose.....	38	Pregabalin.....	121
Perrigo.....	61	Plendil ER.....	45	Pregabalin Pfizer.....	121
Pertuzumab.....	188	Plerixafor.....	37	Pregnancy test - hCG urine.....	269
Peteha.....	89	Pneumococcal (PCV10) conjugate vaccine.....	262	preOp.....	256
Pethidine hydrochloride.....	117	Pneumococcal (PCV13) conjugate vaccine.....	262	Prevenar 13.....	262
Pexsig.....	46	Pneumococcal (PPV23) polysaccharide vaccine.....	262	Priadel.....	125
Pfizer Exemestane.....	155	Pneumovax.....	262	Prilocaine hydrochloride.....	114
Pheburane.....	20	Podophyllotoxin.....	61	Prilocaine hydrochloride with felypressin.....	114
Phenasen.....	139	Polidocanol.....	31	Primaquine.....	90
Phenelzine sulphate.....	118	Poliomyelitis vaccine.....	267	Primidone.....	121
Phenindione.....	34	Poloxamer.....	14	Primolut N.....	71
Phenobarbitone.....	120, 130	Poly Gel.....	230	Primovist.....	236
Phenobarbitone sodium.....	241	Poly-Tears.....	230	Priorix.....	266
Phenol.....		Poly-Visc.....	231	Probenecid.....	106
Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations.....	241	Polyhexamethylene biguanide.....	241	Procaine penicillin.....	82
Various.....	238	Polyvinyl alcohol with povidone.....	231	Procarbazine hydrochloride.....	142
Phenol oily.....	7	Poractant alfa.....	224	Prochlorperazine.....	124
Phenol with ioxaglic acid.....	238	Posaconazole.....	86	Proctosedyl.....	7
Phenothrin.....	57	Postinor-1.....	64	Procyclidine hydrochloride.....	110
Phenoxybenzamine hydrochloride.....	42	Potassium chloride.....	39-40	Progesterone.....	64
Phenoxymethylpenicillin [Penicillin V].....	82	Potassium chloride with sodium chloride.....	39	Proglicem.....	9
Phentolamine mesylate.....	43	Potassium citrate.....	66	Proglycem.....	9
Phenylephrine hydrochloride Cardiovascular.....	51	Potassium dihydrogen phosphate.....	39	Prodynova.....	69
Sensory.....	230	Potassium iodate.....		Prolia.....	103
Phenytoin.....	121	Alimentary.....	21	Promethazine hydrochloride.....	218
Phenytoin sodium.....	119, 121	Hormone Preparations.....	76	Propafenone hydrochloride.....	44
Pholcodine.....	221	Potassium iodate with iodine.....	21	Propamine isethionate.....	225
Phosphorus.....	40	Potassium perchlorate.....	76	Propofol.....	112
Phytomenadione.....	33	Potassium permanganate.....	61	Propranolol.....	45
Picibanil.....	213	Povidone K30.....	241	Propylthiouracil.....	76
Pilocarpine hydrochloride.....	229	Povidone-iodine.....	234	Prostin E2.....	64
Pilocarpine nitrate.....	241	Povidone-iodine with ethanol.....	234	Prostin VR.....	51
Pimafucort.....	60	Pradaxa.....	33	Protamine sulphate.....	34
Pimecrolimus.....	60			Protionamide.....	89
Pindolol.....	45			Protirelin.....	76
Pine tar with trolamine laurilsulfate and fluorescein.....	61			Proveblue.....	237
				Provera.....	70
				Provera HD.....	71
				Proxymetacaine hydrochloride.....	228

Pseudoephedrine		Retrovir	92	Ruriotocog alfa pegol [Recombinant factor VIII]	33
hydrochloride	221	Retrovir IV	92	Ruxolitinib	149
PSM Citalopram	119	Revlimid	140	- S -	
Psoriasis and Eczema		Revolade	29	S26 LBW Gold RTF	254
Preparations	60	Rexacrom	227	Sacubitril with valsartan	42
PTU	76	Riboflavin	19	SalAir	221
Pulmonary Surfactants	224	Riboflavin 5-phosphate	229	Salazopyrin	7
Pulmozyme	223	Ribomustin	135	Salazopyrin EN	7
Puri-nethol	138	Ricit	65	Salbutamol	221
Puria	25	Rifabutin	89	Salbutamol with ipratropium	
Pyrazinamide	89	Rifadin	89	bromide	218
Pyridostigmine bromide	101	Rifampicin	89	Salicylic acid	241
Pyridoxal-5-phosphate	18	Rifaximin	9	Salmeterol	222
Pyridoxine hydrochloride	24	Rifinah	88	Salmonella typhi vaccine	263
Pyridoxine multichem	24	Rilutek	110	Sandimmun	155
Pyrimethamine	90	Riluzole	110	Sandomigran	123
Pytazen SR	35	Ringer's solution	39	Saproterin Dihydrochloride	19
- Q -		RINVOQ	215	Scalp Preparations	61
Quetapel	125	Riodine	234	Scandonest 3%	114
Quetiapine	125	Risedronate Sandoz	102	Sclerosing Agents	224
Quinapril	41	Risedronate sodium	102	Scopoderm TTS	123
Quinapril with		Risperdal Consta	127	Sebizole	56
hydrochlorothiazide	41	Risperidone	126-127	Secretin pentahydrochloride	237
Quinine dihydrochloride	90	Risperidone (Teva)	126	Secukinumab	201
Qvar	221	Risperon	126	Sedatives and Hypnotics	129
- R -		Ritalin	131	Seebri Breezhaler	219
RA-Morph	116	Ritalin LA	131	Selegiline hydrochloride	111
Rabies vaccine	267	Ritonavir	93	Sennosides	15
Raloxifene	104	Rituximab (mabthera)	189	Sensipar	67
Raltegravir potassium	94	Rituximab (riximyo)	191	Serc	123
Ramipex	111	Rivaroxaban	34	Serenace	125
Ranbaxy-Cefaclor	79	Rivastigmine	132	Seretide	223
Ranibizumab	189	Rivastigmine Patch BNM 10	132	Seretide Accuhaler	223
Ranitidine	8	Rivastigmine Patch BNM 5	132	Serevent	222
Rapamune	213	Riximyo	191	Serevent Accuhaler	222
Rasagiline	111	RIXUBIS	32	Sertraline	119
Rasburicase	106	Rizamelt	122	Setrona	119
Readi-CAT 2	235	Rizatriptan	122	Sevoflurane	112
Reandron 1000	67	Rocuronium bromide	107	Sevredol	116
Recombinant factor IX	31-32	Ronapreve	177	Shingles vaccine	268
Recombinant factor VIIa	32	Ropin	111	Sildenafil	53
Recombinant factor VIII	32-33	Ropinirole hydrochloride	111	Siltuximab	204
Rectogesic	7	Ropivacaine hydrochloride	114	Silver nitrate	
Red back spider antivenom	233	Ropivacaine hydrochloride with		Dermatological	61
Redipred	69	fentanyl	114	Extemporaneously Compounded	
Relenza Rotadisk	97	Ropivacaine Kabi	114	Preparations	241
Relistor	14	Rose bengal sodium	227	Simeticone	5
Remicade	178	Rosuvastatin	48	Simulect	177
Remifentanil	117	Rosuvastatin Viatrix	48	Simvastatin	49
Remifentanil-AFT	117	Rotarix	267	Simvastatin Mylan	49
Resonium A	40	Rotavirus oral vaccine	267	Sincalide	237
Resource Beneprotein	244	Roxane	5	Sinemet	111
Respiratory Stimulants	224	Roxithromycin	81	Sinemet CR	111
Retinol	24	Rubifen	131	Sirolimus	213
Retinol Palmitate	231	Rubifen SR	131	Siterone	67
ReTrieve	57	Rulide D	81		

11

284

Testosterone cipionate	67	Tramal 50	117	Urea	
Testosterone esters	67	Tramal SR 100	117	Dermatological	59
Testosterone undecanoate	67	Tramal SR 150	117	Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations	242
Tetrabenazine	110	Tramal SR 200	117	Urex Forte	47
Tetracaine [Amethocaine] hydrochloride Nervous	114	Trandate	44	Urografin	235
Sensory	228	Tranexamic acid	31	Urokinase	36
Tetracosactide [Tetracosactrin]	71	Tranexamic-AFT	31	Urologicals	65
Tetracosactrin	71	Tranylcypromine sulphate	118	Uromitexan	152
Tetracycline	84	Trastuzumab	208	Ursodeoxycholic acid	12
Thalidomide	143	Trastuzumab emtansine	209	Ursosan	12
Thalomid	143	Travatan	229	Utrogestan	64
Theobroma oil	242	Travoprost	229		
Theophylline	223	Treatments for Dementia	132		
Thiamine hydrochloride	25	Treatments for Substance Dependence	133		
Thioguanine	139	Tretinoin			
Thiopental [Thiopentone] sodium	112	Dermatological	57		
Thiopentone	112	Oncology	143		
Thiotepa	136	Trexate	138		
Thrombin	31	Tri-sodium citrate	242		
Thyroid and Antithyroid Preparations	76	Triamcinolone acetoneide Alimentary	22		
Thyrotropin alfa	71	Dermatological	60		
Ticagrelor	35	Hormone Preparations	69		
Ticarclillin with clavulanic acid	82	Triamcinolone acetoneide with gramicidin, neomycin and nystatin	226		
Ticlopidine	36	Triamcinolone acetoneide with neomycin sulphate, gramicidin and nystatin	60		
Tigecycline	84	Triamcinolone hexacetoneide	69		
Tilcotil	109	Triazolam	130		
Timolol	229	Trichloroacetic acid	242		
Timoptol XE	229	Trientine dihydrochloride	20		
Tiotropium bromide	219	Trimethoprim	85		
Tiotropium bromide with olodaterol	219	Trimethoprim with sulphamethoxazole [Co-trimoxazole]	85		
Tivicay	94	Trisul	85		
TMP	85	Trometamol	238		
Tobradex	225	Tropicamide	230		
Tobramycin		Tropisetron	124		
Infections	78	Trulicity	11		
Sensory	225	Tuberculin PPD [Mantoux] test	268		
Tobramycin BNM	78	Tubersol	268		
Tobramycin Mylan	78	Two Cal HN	250		
Tobrex	225	Tykerb	147		
Tocilizumab	204	Tysabri	129		
Tofranil	118				
Tolcapone	111				
Topamax	121				
Topical Products for Joint and Muscular Pain	109				
Topiramate	121				
Topiramate Actavis	121				
Torbay	51				
Tracrium	107				
Tramadol hydrochloride	117				
Tramal 100	117				

- U -

Ultibro Breezhaler	219		
Ultraproct	7		
Umeclidinium	219		
Umeclidinium with vilanterol	219		
Univent	218		
Upadacitinib	215		
Ural	66		

- V -

Vaclovir	95		
Valaciclovir	95		
Valganciclovir	95		
Valganciclovir Mylan	95		
Vancomycin	85		
Varenicline	134		
Varenicline Pfizer	134		
Varibar - Honey	235		
Varibar - Nectar	235		
Varibar - Pudding	235		
Varibar - Thin Liquid	235		
Varicella vaccine [Chickenpox vaccine]	267		
Varicella zoster vaccine [Shingles vaccine]	268		
Varivax	267		
Vasodilators	51		
Vasopressin	76		
Vasopressin Agents	76		
Vasorex	45		
Vecuronium bromide	107		
Vedafil	53		
Veletri	54		
Venclexta	143		
Venetoclax	143		
Venlafaxine	119		
Venofer	21		
VENOX	217		
Ventavis	55		
Ventolin	221		
Vepesid	140		
Verapamil hydrochloride	46		
Vergo 16	123		
Vermox	89		
Versacloz	125		
Vesanoid	143		
Vexazone	11		
Vfend	87		
Vigabatrin	122		
Vigisom	129		
Vildagliptin	11		
Vildagliptin with metformin hydrochloride	11		

Vimpat	120	Zidovudine [AZT] with	
Vinblastine sulphate	152	lamivudine	92
Vincristine sulphate	152	Zimybe.....	49
Vinorelbine.....	152	Zinc	
Viral Vaccines.....	263	Alimentary.....	22
Viramune Suspension	91	Dermatological	57
ViruPOS.....	225	Zinc and castor oil	58
Viscoat.....	228	Zinc chloride	22
Visipaque.....	235	Zinc oxide	242
Vit.D3.....	25	Zinc sulphate	22
VitA-POS	231	Zinc with wool fat.....	58
Vital.....	249	Zincaps	22
Vitamin B complex.....	25	Zinforo	80
Vitamin B6 25	24	Zinnat	79
Vitamins.....	23	Ziprasidone	126
Vivonex TEN.....	249	Zista.....	218
Voltaren	108	Zithromax.....	80
Voltaren D.....	108	Zoledronic acid	
Voltaren Ophtha	227	Hormone Preparations.....	68
Voltaren SR.....	108	Musculoskeletal	102
Volumatic.....	269	Zoledronic acid Mylan.....	68
VoLumen	235	Zopiclone	130
Voriconazole.....	87	Zostavax.....	268
Votrient	148	Zostrix.....	109
Vttack.....	87	Zostrix HP	114
- W -		Zuclopenthixol acetate.....	126
Warfarin sodium	35	Zuclopenthixol decanoate.....	127
Wart Preparations.....	61	Zuclopenthixol hydrochloride.....	126
Water		Zusdone.....	126
Blood.....	40	Zyban.....	133
Various.....	238	Zypine.....	125
Wool fat		Zypine ODT	125
Dermatological	59	Zyprexa Relprevv	126
Extemporaneously Compounded		Zytiga.....	152
Preparations	242	Zyvox.....	85
- X -			
X-Opaque-HD.....	235		
Xanthan	242		
Xarelto	34		
Xifaxan.....	9		
Xolair	187		
Xylocaine.....	113		
Xylometazoline hydrochloride.....	221		
Xyntha	32		
- Y -			
Yellow jacket wasp venom	217		
- Z -			
Zanamivir.....	97		
Zapril.....	41		
Zarontin	120		
Zavedos.....	137		
Zeffix.....	94		
Zematop	61		
Zetlam.....	94		
Ziagen.....	92		
Zidovudine [AZT]	92		



